

Health and Social Care Information Centre

NHS Data Model and Dictionary Service

Type: Change Request
Reference: 1346
Version No: 1.0
Subject: National Neonatal Data Set
Effective Date: 1 June 2014
Reason for Change: Change to Data Standards
Publication Date: 7 January 2014

Background:

The National Neonatal Data Set consists of a defined list of data items that are extracted from electronic clinical records created by clinical staff on all admissions to Neonatal Critical Care Units in England.

The data from the National Neonatal Data Set is submitted to and held at the Neonatal Data Analysis Unit, based at Imperial College London.

The National Neonatal Data Set is in two parts:

- The National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care covers the period of time a baby is cared for in Neonatal Critical Care, Transitional Care, or other non-standard critical care settings;
- The National Neonatal Data Set - Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment carries data relating to a Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment carried out on the same child approximately two years after their treatment.

This Change Request adds the National Neonatal Data Set and supporting definitions to the NHS Data Model and Dictionary to support the Information Standard.

To view a demonstration on "How to Read an NHS Data Model and Dictionary Change Request", visit the NHS Data Model and Dictionary help pages at: http://www.datadictionary.nhs.uk/Flash_Files/changerequest.htm.

Note: if the web page does not open, please copy the link and paste into the web browser.

Summary of changes:

Data Set

[NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET - EPISODIC AND DAILY CARE](#)

New Data Set

[NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET - TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT](#)

New Data Set

Supporting Information

[ABDOMINAL X-RAY](#)

New Supporting Information

[APGAR SCORE](#)

New Supporting Information

[BAYLEY SCALES OF INFANT AND TODDLER DEVELOPMENT \(THIRD EDITION\)](#)

New Supporting Information

[BIRTH HEAD CIRCUMFERENCE](#)

New Supporting Information

[BIRTH LENGTH](#)

Changed Description

[BLOOD GLUCOSE CONCENTRATION](#)

New Supporting Information

[CLINICAL DATA SETS MENU](#)

Changed Description

[COMMUNITY HEALTH INDEX \(SCOTLAND\)](#)

New Supporting Information

[CRITICAL CARE PERIOD DISCHARGE DATE AND TIME](#)

New Supporting Information

CRITICAL CARE PERIOD START DATE AND TIME	New Supporting Information
ELECTROENCEPHALOGRAM	New Supporting Information
ENTERAL FEEDING	New Supporting Information
GRIFFITHS EYE AND HAND CO-ORDINATION SCALE SCORE	New Supporting Information
GRIFFITHS LANGUAGE SCALE SCORE	New Supporting Information
GRIFFITHS LOCOMOTOR SCALE SCORE	New Supporting Information
GRIFFITHS MENTAL DEVELOPMENT SCALES	New Supporting Information
GRIFFITHS PERFORMANCE SCALE SCORE	New Supporting Information
GRIFFITHS PERSONAL-SOCIAL SCALE SCORE	New Supporting Information
GRIFFITHS PRACTICAL REASONING SCALE SCORE	New Supporting Information
HAEMOFILTRATION	New Supporting Information
HOSPICE	New Supporting Information
INFECTION CULTURE	New Supporting Information
LENGTH	New Supporting Information
NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET INTRODUCTION	New Supporting Information
NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET OVERVIEW	New Supporting Information
NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SETS MENU	New Supporting Information
NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE	New Supporting Information
NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE SPELL	New Supporting Information
NEONATAL DATA ANALYSIS UNIT	New Supporting Information
ORGANISATIONS INTRODUCTION	Changed Description
ORGANISATIONS MENU	Changed Description
OXYGEN SATURATION	New Supporting Information
OXYGEN THERAPY	New Supporting Information
PARENTERAL NUTRITION	New Supporting Information
PARENTS SEEN BY SENIOR STAFF MEMBER DATE AND TIME	New Supporting Information
RENAL DIALYSIS	Changed Description
RESPIRATORY RATE	New Supporting Information
RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY SCREENING	New Supporting Information
SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS	New Supporting Information
SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (ACTIVE POSTURE) SCALE SCORE	New Supporting Information
SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (HEARING AND LANGUAGE) SCALE SCORE	New Supporting Information
SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (INTERACTIVE SOCIAL) SCALE SCORE	New Supporting Information
SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (LOCOMOTOR) SCALE SCORE	New Supporting Information
SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (MANIPULATIVE) SCALE SCORE	New Supporting Information
SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (PASSIVE POSTURE) SCALE SCORE	New Supporting Information
SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (SELF-CARE SOCIAL) SCALE SCORE	New Supporting Information
SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (SPEECH AND LANGUAGE) SCALE SCORE	New Supporting Information
SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (VISUAL) SCALE SCORE	New Supporting Information
THERAPEUTIC HYPOTHERMIA	New Supporting Information
TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT	New Supporting Information
TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT	New Supporting Information
TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT DATE	New Supporting Information

Class Definitions

ACTIVITY DRUG	Changed Attributes
ACTIVITY GROUP	Changed Attributes
CARE CONTACT	Changed Attributes
CARE ISSUE	Changed Attributes
CLINICAL INTERVENTION	Changed Attributes
CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT ITEM	Changed Attributes
CLINICAL TRIAL	Changed Attributes
CONSCIOUSNESS STATUS	New Class

CRITICAL CARE PERIOD	Changed Attributes
LOCATION	Changed Attributes
PATIENT	Changed Attributes
PATIENT DIAGNOSIS	Changed Attributes
PATIENT TRANSPORT JOURNEY	Changed Attributes
PERSON	Changed Attributes
PERSON PHENOTYPIC SEX	New Class
QUALIFICATION	Changed Description, Attributes
REGISTRABLE BIRTH	Changed Attributes
SAMPLE	Changed Attributes
WARD	Changed Attributes

Attribute Definitions

ABDOMINAL X-RAY PERFORMED REASON	New Attribute
ABDOMINAL X-RAY PERFORMED TO INVESTIGATE ABDOMINAL SIGNS INDICATOR	New Attribute
ACTIVITY DATE AND TIME TYPE	Changed Description
ACTIVITY DATE TYPE	Changed Description
ACTIVITY GROUP TYPE	Changed Description
ANTENATAL STEROID COURSE COMPLETION STATUS	New Attribute
APGAR SCORE 10 MINUTE	New Attribute
APGAR SCORE 1 MINUTE	Changed Description
APGAR SCORE 5 MINUTE	Changed Description
ASSESSMENT TOOL TYPE	Changed Description
BLOOD TRANSFUSION PRODUCT TYPE	New Attribute
BLOOD TRANSFUSION TYPE	New Attribute
CARE CONTACT TYPE	Changed Description
CARER RESIDENT INDICATION CODE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET	New Attribute
CATEGORY VALUED PERSON OBSERVATION TYPE	Changed Description
CENTRAL TONE STATUS	New Attribute
CEREBRAL PALSY TYPE CODE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET	New Attribute
CHEST DRAIN IN SITU INDICATOR	New Attribute
CHILD DIFFICULT TO TEST REASON	New Attribute
CLINICAL INTERVENTION TYPE	Changed Description
CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT ITEM TYPE	Changed Description
CLINICAL SIGN OBSERVED AT SAMPLE COLLECTION	New Attribute
CLINICAL TRIAL MEDICATION ADMINISTERED NAME	New Attribute
CLINICAL TRIAL NAME	New Attribute
COMMUNITY HEALTH INDEX NUMBER	New Attribute
CONDITION SEEN IN ABDOMEN DURING X-RAY	New Attribute
CONTINUOUS INFUSION OF PULMONARY VASODILATOR RECEIVED INDICATOR	New Attribute
CONTINUOUS POSITIVE AIRWAY PRESSURE DELIVERY MODE	New Attribute
CYSTIC PERIVENTRICULAR LEUKOMALACIA OBSERVED DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR	New Attribute
DELIVERY INSTRUMENT TYPE	New Attribute
DISCHARGE DESTINATION FROM NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE	New Attribute
ENTERAL FEEDING METHOD	New Attribute
ENTERAL FEED TYPE GIVEN	New Attribute
FORMULA MILK OR MILK FORTIFIER TYPE	New Attribute
HAEMOGLOBINOPATHY INVESTIGATION RESULT CODE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET	New Attribute
HEALTH AND CARE NUMBER	New Attribute
HISTOLOGY CONFIRMED NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS FOLLOWING LAPAROTOMY INDICATOR	New Attribute

HYPOXIC ISCHEMIC ENCEPHALOPATHY GRADE	New Attribute
INFECTION CULTURE TEST INDICATOR	New Attribute
IN LABOUR BEFORE CAESARIAN SECTION INDICATOR	New Attribute
INTRAPARTUM ANTIBIOTICS GIVEN INDICATOR	New Attribute
INTRAVENTRICULAR HAEMORRHAGE GRADE	New Attribute
LAPAROTOMY FOR NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS INDICATION CODE	New Attribute
LOCATION IN HOSPITAL TYPE	New Attribute
LOCATION OF HIGHEST LEVEL OF CARE	New Attribute
MECONIUM PRESENT IN LIQUOR INDICATOR	New Attribute
MODE OF DELIVERY	New Attribute
MORE THAN THREE RECTAL WASHOUTS RECEIVED INDICATOR	New Attribute
MOTHER ANTENATALLY BOOKED INDICATOR	New Attribute
NEONATAL ABSTINENCE SYNDROME OBSERVED INDICATOR	New Attribute
NEONATAL CONSCIOUSNESS STATUS	New Attribute
NEONATAL RESUSCITATION METHOD FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET	New Attribute
NEURODEVELOPMENTAL ASSESSMENT ALREADY TAKEN INDICATOR	New Attribute
NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING TEST TYPE	New Attribute
NITRIC OXIDE GIVEN INDICATOR	New Attribute
NUMBER OF FETUSES	Changed Description
PARENTAL CONSENT TO ADMINISTER VITAMIN K INDICATOR	New Attribute
PARENTAL CONSENT TO POST MORTEM INDICATOR	New Attribute
PARENTERAL NUTRITION RECEIVED INDICATOR	New Attribute
PARENTS CONSANGUINEOUS INDICATOR	New Attribute
PARENTS SEEN BY SENIOR STAFF MEMBER WITHIN 24 HOURS OF ADMISSION INDICATOR	New Attribute
PATIENT RECEIVING ONE TO ONE NURSING CARE INDICATOR	New Attribute
PERSON ACCOMPANYING TRANSPORTED PATIENT	New Attribute
PERSON BIRTH TIME	New Attribute
PERSON PHENOTYPIC SEX CLASSIFICATION	New Attribute
PORENCEPHALIC CYST VISIBLE DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR	New Attribute
POST HAEMORRHAGIC HYDROCEPHALUS OBSERVED DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR	New Attribute
POST MORTEM CARRIED OUT INDICATOR	New Attribute
POST MORTEM CONFIRMED NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR	New Attribute
PRESENTATION AT ONSET OF LABOUR	Changed Description
PRESENTATION OF FETUS	New Attribute
PRIMARY CATEGORY OF CARE REQUIRED ON ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE	New Attribute
QUALIFICATION ATTAINMENT LEVEL FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET	New Attribute
RECEIVING OXYGEN THERAPY ON DISCHARGE INDICATOR	New Attribute
REPLOGLE TUBE IN SITU INDICATOR	New Attribute
RESPIRATORY SUPPORT DEVICE TYPE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET	New Attribute
RESPIRATORY SUPPORT MODE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET	New Attribute
RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURETY CLOCK HOURS MAXIMUM STAGE	New Attribute
RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURETY MAXIMUM ZONE	New Attribute
RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURETY PLUS DISEASE STATUS	New Attribute
RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURETY SCREENING OUTCOME STATUS CODE	New Attribute
RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURETY STAGE	New Attribute
SAMPLE TYPE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET	New Attribute
SEIZURE OCCURRED INDICATOR	New Attribute
SEPSIS SUSPECTED INDICATOR	New Attribute
SIGNIFICANT MATERNAL PYREXIA IN LABOUR INDICATOR	New Attribute

<u>STEROIDS GIVEN DURING PREGNANCY TO MATURE FETAL LUNGS INDICATOR</u>	New Attribute
<u>STOMA PRESENT INDICATOR</u>	New Attribute
<u>SURFACTANT GIVEN INDICATOR</u>	New Attribute
<u>TEMPERATURE RECORDED AFTER ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE INDICATOR</u>	New Attribute
<u>TIME BETWEEN DELIVERY AND SPONTANEOUS RESPIRATION CODE</u>	New Attribute
<u>TRACHEOSTOMY TUBE IN SITU INDICATOR</u>	New Attribute
<u>TRANSFERRED FOR FURTHER CARE TYPE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET</u>	New Attribute
<u>TRANSFERRED FROM NEONATAL INTENSIVE CARE UNIT FOR NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS MANAGEMENT INDICATOR</u>	New Attribute
<u>TREATMENT TYPE FOR NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS</u>	New Attribute
<u>TREATMENT TYPE FOR PATENT DUCTUS ARTERIOSUS</u>	New Attribute
<u>TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT NOT CARRIED OUT REASON</u>	New Attribute
<u>VASCULAR LINE TYPE IN SITU</u>	New Attribute
<u>VENTRICULAR DILATION DIAGNOSED DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR</u>	New Attribute
<u>VISUAL INSPECTION CONFIRMED NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS DURING LAPAROTOMY INDICATOR</u>	New Attribute
<u>VITAMIN K ADMINISTERED INDICATOR</u>	New Attribute
<u>VITAMIN K ROUTE OF ADMINISTRATION</u>	New Attribute
<u>WARD TYPE DISCHARGED TO FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET</u>	New Attribute
<u>YEAR OF BIRTH</u>	New Attribute

Data Elements

<u>ABDOMINAL X-RAY PERFORMED INDICATOR</u>	New Data Element
<u>ABDOMINAL X-RAY PERFORMED REASON</u>	New Data Element
<u>ABDOMINAL X-RAY PERFORMED TO INVESTIGATE ABDOMINAL SIGNS INDICATOR</u>	New Data Element
<u>ANTENATAL STEROID COURSE COMPLETION STATUS</u>	New Data Element
<u>APGAR SCORE (10 MINUTES)</u>	New Data Element
<u>APGAR SCORE (1 MINUTE)</u>	New Data Element
<u>APGAR SCORE (5 MINUTES)</u>	Changed Description
<u>ASSESSMENT TOOL COMPLETION YEAR AND MONTH</u>	New Data Element
<u>BABY LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)</u>	New Data Element
<u>BASE DEFICIT CONCENTRATION (WORST WITHIN 12 HOURS AFTER BIRTH)</u>	New Data Element
<u>BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (COMMUNICATION) SCALE SCORE</u>	New Data Element
<u>BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (COMMUNICATION) TOTAL RAW SCORE</u>	New Data Element
<u>BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (COMMUNITY USE) SCALE SCORE</u>	New Data Element
<u>BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (COMMUNITY USE) TOTAL RAW SCORE</u>	New Data Element
<u>BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (FUNCTIONAL PRE-ACADEMICS) SCALE SCORE</u>	New Data Element
<u>BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (FUNCTIONAL PRE-ACADEMICS) TOTAL RAW SCORE</u>	New Data Element
<u>BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (HEALTH AND SAFETY) SCALE SCORE</u>	New Data Element
<u>BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (HEALTH AND SAFETY) TOTAL RAW SCORE</u>	New Data Element
<u>BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (HOME LIVING) SCALE SCORE</u>	New Data Element
<u>BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (HOME LIVING) TOTAL RAW SCORE</u>	New Data Element
<u>BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (LEISURE) SCALE SCORE</u>	New Data Element
<u>BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (LEISURE) TOTAL RAW SCORE</u>	New Data Element
<u>BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (MOTOR) SCALE SCORE</u>	New Data Element
<u>BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (MOTOR) TOTAL RAW SCORE</u>	New Data Element

<u>BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (SELF-CARE) SCALE SCORE</u>	New Data Element
<u>BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (SELF-CARE) TOTAL RAW SCORE</u>	New Data Element
<u>BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (SELF-DIRECTION) SCALE SCORE</u>	New Data Element
<u>BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (SELF-DIRECTION) TOTAL RAW SCORE</u>	New Data Element
<u>BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (SOCIAL) SCALE SCORE</u>	New Data Element
<u>BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (SOCIAL) TOTAL RAW SCORE</u>	New Data Element
<u>BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR SUM TOTAL COMPOSITE SCORE</u>	New Data Element
<u>BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR SUM TOTAL DEVELOPMENTAL AGE EQUIVALENT SCORE</u>	New Data Element
<u>BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR SUM TOTAL RAW SCORE</u>	New Data Element
<u>BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR SUM TOTAL SCALE SCORE</u>	New Data Element
<u>BAYLEY III COGNITIVE COMPOSITE SCORE</u>	New Data Element
<u>BAYLEY III COGNITIVE DEVELOPMENTAL AGE EQUIVALENT SCORE</u>	New Data Element
<u>BAYLEY III COGNITIVE SCALE SCORE</u>	New Data Element
<u>BAYLEY III COGNITIVE TOTAL RAW SCORE</u>	New Data Element
<u>BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION (EXPRESSIVE COMMUNICATION) COMPOSITE SCORE</u>	New Data Element
<u>BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION (EXPRESSIVE COMMUNICATION) DEVELOPMENTAL AGE EQUIVALENT SCORE</u>	New Data Element
<u>BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION (EXPRESSIVE COMMUNICATION) SCALE SCORE</u>	New Data Element
<u>BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION (EXPRESSIVE COMMUNICATION) TOTAL RAW SCORE</u>	New Data Element
<u>BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION (RECEPTIVE COMMUNICATION) COMPOSITE SCORE</u>	New Data Element
<u>BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION (RECEPTIVE COMMUNICATION) DEVELOPMENTAL AGE EQUIVALENT SCORE</u>	New Data Element
<u>BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION (RECEPTIVE COMMUNICATION) SCALE SCORE</u>	New Data Element
<u>BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION (RECEPTIVE COMMUNICATION) TOTAL RAW SCORE</u>	New Data Element
<u>BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION SUM TOTAL COMPOSITE SCORE</u>	New Data Element
<u>BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION SUM TOTAL DEVELOPMENTAL AGE EQUIVALENT SCORE</u>	New Data Element
<u>BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION SUM TOTAL RAW SCORE</u>	New Data Element
<u>BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION SUM TOTAL SCALE SCORE</u>	New Data Element
<u>BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR (FINE MOTOR) COMPOSITE SCORE</u>	New Data Element
<u>BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR (FINE MOTOR) DEVELOPMENTAL AGE EQUIVALENT SCORE</u>	New Data Element
<u>BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR (FINE MOTOR) SCALE SCORE</u>	New Data Element
<u>BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR (FINE MOTOR) TOTAL RAW SCORE</u>	New Data Element
<u>BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR (GROSS MOTOR) COMPOSITE SCORE</u>	New Data Element
<u>BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR (GROSS MOTOR) DEVELOPMENTAL AGE EQUIVALENT SCORE</u>	New Data Element
<u>BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR (GROSS MOTOR) SCALE SCORE</u>	New Data Element
<u>BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR (GROSS MOTOR) TOTAL RAW SCORE</u>	New Data Element
<u>BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR SUM TOTAL COMPOSITE SCORE</u>	New Data Element
<u>BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR SUM TOTAL DEVELOPMENTAL AGE EQUIVALENT SCORE</u>	New Data Element
<u>BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR SUM TOTAL RAW SCORE</u>	New Data Element
<u>BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR SUM TOTAL SCALE SCORE</u>	New Data Element
<u>BAYLEY III SOCIAL-EMOTIONAL COMPOSITE SCORE</u>	New Data Element
<u>BAYLEY III SOCIAL-EMOTIONAL DEVELOPMENTAL AGE EQUIVALENT SCORE</u>	New Data Element
<u>BAYLEY III SOCIAL-EMOTIONAL SCALE SCORE</u>	New Data Element
<u>BAYLEY III SOCIAL-EMOTIONAL TOTAL RAW SCORE</u>	New Data Element
<u>BIRTH HEAD CIRCUMFERENCE</u>	New Data Element

BIRTH LENGTH	New Data Element
BIRTH ORDER (MATERNITY SERVICES) renamed from BIRTH ORDER (MATERNITY SERVICES SECONDARY USES)	Changed Name
BLOOD GLUCOSE CONCENTRATION (ON ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE)	New Data Element
BLOOD GROUP (BABY)	New Data Element
BLOOD GROUP (MOTHER)	Changed Description
BLOOD SPOT CARD COMPLETION YEAR AND MONTH	New Data Element
BLOOD TRANSFUSION PRODUCT TYPE	New Data Element
BLOOD TRANSFUSION TYPE	New Data Element
BRAIN ACTIVITY SCAN PERFORMED INDICATOR	New Data Element
CARE PROFESSIONAL JOB ROLE CODE (COMPLETING NEONATAL INTENSIVE CARE UNIT ADMISSION FORM)	New Data Element
CARE PROFESSIONAL JOB ROLE CODE (TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT)	New Data Element
CARER RESIDENT INDICATION CODE (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)	New Data Element
CENTRAL TONE STATUS	New Data Element
CEREBRAL PALSY TYPE CODE (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)	New Data Element
CHEST DRAIN IN SITU INDICATOR	New Data Element
CHILD DIFFICULT TO TEST REASON CODE	New Data Element
CLINICAL SIGN OBSERVED AT SAMPLE COLLECTION	New Data Element
CLINICAL TRIAL MEDICATION ADMINISTERED NAME	New Data Element
CLINICAL TRIAL NAME	New Data Element
COMMUNITY HEALTH INDEX NUMBER	New Data Element
COMMUNITY HEALTH INDEX NUMBER (BABY)	New Data Element
COMMUNITY HEALTH INDEX NUMBER (MOTHER)	New Data Element
CONDITION SEEN IN ABDOMEN DURING X-RAY	New Data Element
CONTINUOUS INFUSION OF PULMONARY VASODILATOR RECEIVED INDICATOR	New Data Element
CONTINUOUS POSITIVE AIRWAY PRESSURE DELIVERY MODE	New Data Element
CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN PERFORMED INDICATOR	New Data Element
CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DATE AND TIME	New Data Element
CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE YEAR AND MONTH	New Data Element
CRITICAL CARE START DATE AND TIME	New Data Element
CRITICAL CARE START YEAR AND MONTH	New Data Element
CYSTIC PERIVENTRICULAR LEUKOMALACIA OBSERVED DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR	New Data Element
DATE TIME OF BIRTH	New Data Element
DATE TIME OF BIRTH (BABY)	Changed Description
DEATH CAUSE ICD CODE (DURING NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE PERIOD)	New Data Element
DELIVERY INSTRUMENT TYPE	New Data Element
DESTINATION ON DISCHARGE FROM NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE	New Data Element
DIAGNOSIS (ICD NEUROLOGICAL)	New Data Element
DIAGNOSIS (ICD ON ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE)	New Data Element
DIAGNOSIS (ICD ON NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE)	New Data Element
DIAGNOSIS (ICD RECORDED ON DISCHARGE FROM NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE)	New Data Element
DIAGNOSIS (SNOMED CT ON ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE)	New Data Element
DIAGNOSIS (SNOMED CT ON NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE)	New Data Element
DIAGNOSIS (SNOMED CT RECORDED ON DISCHARGE FROM NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE)	New Data Element
ENTERAL FEEDING METHOD	New Data Element
ENTERAL FEED TYPE GIVEN	New Data Element
EPISODE NUMBER (NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE SPELL)	New Data Element
ESTIMATED DATE OF DELIVERY (AGREED) YEAR AND MONTH	New Data Element

ETHNIC CATEGORY (FATHER)	New Data Element
ETHNIC CATEGORY (MOTHER)	Changed Description
FORMULA MILK OR MILK FORTIFIER TYPE	New Data Element
FORMULA MILK OR MILK FORTIFIER TYPE (SNOMED CT DM+D)	New Data Element
FRACTION OF INSPIRED OXYGEN PERCENTAGE	Changed Description
GESTATION LENGTH (REMAINING DAYS AT DELIVERY)	New Data Element
GRIFFITHS EYE AND HAND CO-ORDINATION SCALE SCORE	New Data Element
GRIFFITHS LANGUAGE SCALE SCORE	New Data Element
GRIFFITHS LOCOMOTOR SCALE SCORE	New Data Element
GRIFFITHS PERFORMANCE SCALE SCORE	New Data Element
GRIFFITHS PERSONAL-SOCIAL SCALE SCORE	New Data Element
GRIFFITHS PRACTICAL REASONING SCALE SCORE	New Data Element
HAEMOFILTRATION RECEIVED INDICATOR	New Data Element
HAEMOGLOBINOPATHY INVESTIGATION RESULT CODE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET (MOTHER)	New Data Element
HEAD CIRCUMFERENCE IN CENTIMETRES	New Data Element
HEAD CIRCUMFERENCE IN CENTIMETRES (AT TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT)	New Data Element
HEALTH AND CARE NUMBER	New Data Element
HEALTH AND CARE NUMBER (BABY)	New Data Element
HEALTH AND CARE NUMBER (MOTHER)	New Data Element
HEART RATE (ON ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE)	New Data Element
HISTOLOGY CONFIRMED NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS FOLLOWING LAPAROTOMY INDICATOR	New Data Element
HYPOXIC ISCHEMIC ENCEPHALOPATHY GRADE (HIGHEST ON NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE)	New Data Element
INFECTION CULTURE TEST INDICATOR (BLOOD)	New Data Element
INFECTION CULTURE TEST INDICATOR (CEREBROSPINAL FLUID)	New Data Element
INFECTION CULTURE TEST INDICATOR (URINE)	New Data Element
IN LABOUR BEFORE CAESARIAN SECTION INDICATOR	New Data Element
INOTROPE INFUSION RECEIVED INDICATOR	New Data Element
INTRAPARTUM ANTIBIOTICS GIVEN INDICATOR	New Data Element
INTRAVENOUS INFUSION OF GLUCOSE AND ELECTROLYTE SOLUTION RECEIVED INDICATOR	New Data Element
INTRAVENTRICULAR HAEMORRHAGE GRADE (LEFT SIDE)	New Data Element
INTRAVENTRICULAR HAEMORRHAGE GRADE (RIGHT SIDE)	New Data Element
INVESTIGATION RESULT CODE (MOTHER RUBELLA SCREENING)	New Data Element
LABOUR OR DELIVERY ONSET METHOD CODE (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)	New Data Element
LAPAROTOMY FOR NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS INDICATION CODE	New Data Element
LAST MENSTRUAL PERIOD YEAR AND MONTH	New Data Element
LOCATION IN HOSPITAL TYPE (BABY ADMITTED FROM)	New Data Element
LOCATION OF HIGHEST LEVEL OF CARE	New Data Element
MATERNITY COMPLICATING MEDICAL DIAGNOSIS TYPE (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)	New Data Element
MEAN ARTERIAL BLOOD PRESSURE (ON ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE)	New Data Element
MECONIUM PRESENT IN LIQUOR INDICATOR	New Data Element
MEDICATION GIVEN DURING LABOUR (SNOMED CT DM+D)	New Data Element
MEDICATION GIVEN DURING NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE (SNOMED CT DM+D)	New Data Element
MODE OF DELIVERY	New Data Element
MORE THAN THREE RECTAL WASHOUTS RECEIVED INDICATOR	New Data Element
MOTHER ANTENATALLY BOOKED INDICATOR	New Data Element
MOTHER CURRENT SMOKER AT BOOKING INDICATOR	New Data Element
NEONATAL ABSTINENCE SYNDROME OBSERVED INDICATOR	New Data Element
NEONATAL CONSCIOUSNESS STATUS	New Data Element

NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE	New Data Element
NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE YEAR AND MONTH	New Data Element
NEONATAL RESUSCITATION DRUG (SNOMED CT DM+D)	New Data Element
NEONATAL RESUSCITATION METHOD (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)	New Data Element
NEURODEVELOPMENTAL ASSESSMENT ALREADY TAKEN INDICATOR	New Data Element
NEURODEVELOPMENTAL ASSESSMENT TEST NAME	New Data Element
NEWBORN BLOOD SPOT TEST PERFORMED INDICATOR	New Data Element
NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING OUTCOME LEFT EAR (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)	New Data Element
NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING OUTCOME RIGHT EAR (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)	New Data Element
NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING PERFORMED INDICATOR	New Data Element
NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING TEST TYPE	New Data Element
NITRIC OXIDE GIVEN INDICATOR	New Data Element
NUMBER OF FETUSES (DATING ULTRASOUND SCAN)	Changed Description
NUMBER OF FETUSES (NOTED DURING PREGNANCY EPISODE)	New Data Element
NUMBER OF MINUTES (BIRTH TO EVENT)	New Data Element
OBSERVATION DATE (BLOOD UREA CONCENTRATION)	Changed linked Attribute, Description
OBSERVATION YEAR AND MONTH (HEAD CIRCUMFERENCE)	New Data Element
OBSERVATION YEAR AND MONTH (HEIGHT)	New Data Element
OBSERVATION YEAR AND MONTH (TEMPERATURE)	New Data Element
OBSERVATION YEAR AND MONTH (WEIGHT)	New Data Element
OCCUPATION MOTHER (SNOMED CT)	New Data Element
ORGANISATION CODE (ADMITTED FROM TO NEONATAL UNIT)	New Data Element
ORGANISATION CODE (IMMUNISATION RESPONSIBLE ORGANISATION)	Changed Description
ORGANISATION CODE (OF ACTUAL PLACE OF DELIVERY)	New Data Element
ORGANISATION CODE (OF ADMITTING NEONATAL UNIT)	New Data Element
ORGANISATION CODE (OF INTENDED PLACE OF DELIVERY)	New Data Element
ORGANISATION CODE (OF RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY SCREENING)	New Data Element
ORGANISATION CODE (OF TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT)	New Data Element
ORGANISATION CODE (RECEIVING)	Changed Description
ORGANISATION CODE (TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT RESPONSIBILITY)	New Data Element
OXYGEN SATURATION (ON ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE)	New Data Element
PARENTAL CONSENT TO ADMINISTER VITAMIN K INDICATOR	New Data Element
PARENTAL CONSENT TO POST MORTEM INDICATOR	New Data Element
PARENTERAL NUTRITION RECEIVED INDICATOR	New Data Element
PARENTS CONSANGUINEOUS INDICATOR	New Data Element
PARENTS SEEN BY SENIOR STAFF MEMBER DATE AND TIME	New Data Element
PARENTS SEEN BY SENIOR STAFF MEMBER WITHIN 24 HOURS OF ADMISSION INDICATOR	New Data Element
PARENTS SEEN BY SENIOR STAFF MEMBER YEAR AND MONTH	New Data Element
PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR (CEREBRAL PALSY)	New Data Element
PATIENT RECEIVING ONE TO ONE NURSING CARE INDICATOR	New Data Element
PERITONEAL DIALYSIS RECEIVED INDICATOR	New Data Element
PERITONEAL DRAIN INSERTED FOLLOWING ABDOMINAL X-RAY INDICATOR	New Data Element
PERSON ACCOMPANYING TRANSPORTED PATIENT	New Data Element
PERSON DEATH DATE (POST DISCHARGE FROM NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE)	New Data Element
PERSON DEATH DATE AND TIME (DURING NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE PERIOD)	New Data Element
PERSON DEATH YEAR AND MONTH (DURING NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE PERIOD)	New Data Element
PERSON DEATH YEAR AND MONTH (POST DISCHARGE FROM NEONATAL	New Data Element

<u>CRITICAL CARE)</u>	
<u>PERSON GENOTYPIC SEX (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)</u>	New Data Element
<u>PERSON HEIGHT IN CENTIMETRES (AT TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT)</u>	New Data Element
<u>PERSON LENGTH IN CENTIMETRES</u>	New Data Element
<u>PERSON PHENOTYPIC SEX</u>	New Data Element
<u>PERSON WEIGHT (AT TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT)</u>	New Data Element
<u>PERSON WEIGHT IN GRAMS</u>	New Data Element
<u>PHOTOTHERAPY RECEIVED INDICATOR</u>	New Data Element
<u>PORENCEPHALIC CYST VISIBLE DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR (LEFT SIDE)</u>	New Data Element
<u>PORENCEPHALIC CYST VISIBLE DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR (RIGHT SIDE)</u>	New Data Element
<u>POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS (AT TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT)</u>	New Data Element
<u>POST HAEMORRHAGIC HYDROCEPHALUS OBSERVED DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR</u>	New Data Element
<u>POST MORTEM CARRIED OUT INDICATOR</u>	New Data Element
<u>POST MORTEM CONFIRMED NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR</u>	New Data Element
<u>PRESENTATION AT DELIVERY</u>	New Data Element
<u>PRIMARY CATEGORY OF CARE REQUIRED ON ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE</u>	New Data Element
<u>PROCEDURE (OPCS ON NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE)</u>	New Data Element
<u>PROCEDURE (OPCS RECORDED ON DISCHARGE FROM NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE)</u>	New Data Element
<u>PROCEDURE (SNOMED CT ON NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE)</u>	New Data Element
<u>PROCEDURE (SNOMED CT RECORDED ON DISCHARGE FROM NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE)</u>	New Data Element
<u>PROCEDURE DATE AND TIME</u>	New Data Element
<u>PROCEDURE DATE AND TIME (ABDOMINAL X-RAY)</u>	New Data Element
<u>PROCEDURE DATE AND TIME (CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN)</u>	New Data Element
<u>PROCEDURE DATE AND TIME (DURING NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE PERIOD)</u>	New Data Element
<u>PROCEDURE DATE AND TIME (NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING)</u>	New Data Element
<u>PROCEDURE DATE AND TIME (RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY SCREENING)</u>	New Data Element
<u>PROCEDURE YEAR AND MONTH (ABDOMINAL X-RAY)</u>	New Data Element
<u>PROCEDURE YEAR AND MONTH (CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN)</u>	New Data Element
<u>PROCEDURE YEAR AND MONTH (DURING NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE PERIOD)</u>	New Data Element
<u>PROCEDURE YEAR AND MONTH (NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING)</u>	New Data Element
<u>PROCEDURE YEAR AND MONTH (RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY SCREENING)</u>	New Data Element
<u>PROSTAGLANDIN INFUSION RECEIVED INDICATOR</u>	New Data Element
<u>QUALIFICATION ATTAINMENT LEVEL MOTHER (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)</u>	New Data Element
<u>RECEIVING OXYGEN THERAPY ON DISCHARGE INDICATOR</u>	New Data Element
<u>REPLOGLE TUBE IN SITU INDICATOR</u>	New Data Element
<u>RESPIRATORY RATE (ON ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE)</u>	New Data Element
<u>RESPIRATORY SUPPORT DEVICE TYPE (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)</u>	New Data Element
<u>RESPIRATORY SUPPORT MODE (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)</u>	New Data Element
<u>RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY CLOCK HOURS MAXIMUM STAGE (LEFT EYE)</u>	New Data Element
<u>RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY CLOCK HOURS MAXIMUM STAGE (RIGHT EYE)</u>	New Data Element
<u>RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY MAXIMUM ZONE (LEFT EYE)</u>	New Data Element
<u>RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY MAXIMUM ZONE (RIGHT EYE)</u>	New Data Element

RETINOPATHY OF PREMATUREITY PLUS DISEASE STATUS (LEFT EYE)	New Data Element
RETINOPATHY OF PREMATUREITY PLUS DISEASE STATUS (RIGHT EYE)	New Data Element
RETINOPATHY OF PREMATUREITY SCREENING OUTCOME STATUS CODE	New Data Element
RETINOPATHY OF PREMATUREITY SCREENING PERFORMED INDICATOR	New Data Element
RETINOPATHY OF PREMATUREITY STAGE (LEFT EYE)	New Data Element
RETINOPATHY OF PREMATUREITY STAGE (RIGHT EYE)	New Data Element
RHESUS GROUP (BABY)	New Data Element
RHESUS GROUP (MOTHER)	Changed Description
RUPTURE OF MEMBRANES YEAR AND MONTH	New Data Element
SAMPLE ANTIBIOTIC SENSITIVITY RESULT (SNOMED CT DM+D)	New Data Element
SAMPLE COLLECTION DATE AND TIME	New Data Element
SAMPLE COLLECTION YEAR AND MONTH	New Data Element
SAMPLE TEST RESULT ORGANISM TYPE (SNOMED CT)	New Data Element
SAMPLE TYPE (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)	New Data Element
SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (ACTIVE POSTURE) SCALE SCORE	New Data Element
SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (HEARING AND LANGUAGE) SCALE SCORE	New Data Element
SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (INTERACTIVE SOCIAL) SCALE SCORE	New Data Element
SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (LOCOMOTOR) SCALE SCORE	New Data Element
SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (MANIPULATIVE) SCALE SCORE	New Data Element
SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (PASSIVE POSTURE) SCALE SCORE	New Data Element
SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (SELF-CARE SOCIAL) SCALE SCORE	New Data Element
SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (SPEECH AND LANGUAGE) SCALE SCORE	New Data Element
SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (VISUAL) SCALE SCORE	New Data Element
SEIZURE OCCURRED INDICATOR	New Data Element
SEPSIS SUSPECTED INDICATOR	New Data Element
SIGNIFICANT MATERNAL PYREXIA IN LABOUR INDICATOR	New Data Element
SITE CODE (ADMITTED FROM TO NEONATAL UNIT)	New Data Element
SITE CODE (OF ACTUAL PLACE OF DELIVERY)	Changed Description
SITE CODE (OF INTENDED PLACE OF DELIVERY)	Changed Description
SITE CODE (OF RETINOPATHY OF PREMATUREITY SCREENING)	New Data Element
SITE CODE (OF TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT)	New Data Element
SITE CODE (RECEIVING)	New Data Element
SITE CODE (TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT RESPONSIBILITY)	New Data Element
SPECIAL DIET DESCRIPTION	New Data Element
STEROIDS GIVEN DURING PREGNANCY TO MATURE FETAL LUNGS INDICATOR	New Data Element
STEROID TYPE GIVEN TO MOTHER (SNOMED CT DM+D)	New Data Element
STOMA PRESENT INDICATOR	New Data Element
SURFACTANT GIVEN INDICATOR (DURING RESUSCITATION)	New Data Element
SURFACTANT GIVEN INDICATOR (ON NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE)	New Data Element
TEMPERATURE (ON ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE)	New Data Element
TEMPERATURE RECORDED AFTER ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE INDICATOR	New Data Element
THERAPEUTIC HYPOTHERMIA INDUCED INDICATOR	New Data Element
TIME BETWEEN DELIVERY AND SPONTANEOUS RESPIRATION CODE	New Data Element
TIME BETWEEN DELIVERY AND UMBILICAL CORD CLAMPING	New Data Element
TOTAL VOLUME OF MILK RECEIVED	New Data Element
TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (COMMUNICATION QUESTION A)	New Data Element
TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (COMMUNICATION QUESTION B)	New Data Element
TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (COMMUNICATION QUESTION C)	New Data Element

<u>TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (COMMUNICATION QUESTION D)</u>	New Data Element
<u>TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (COMMUNICATION QUESTION E)</u>	New Data Element
<u>TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (DEVELOPMENT ADDITIONAL QUESTION FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)</u>	New Data Element
<u>TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (DEVELOPMENT QUESTION A)</u>	New Data Element
<u>TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (DEVELOPMENT QUESTION B)</u>	New Data Element
<u>TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (DEVELOPMENT QUESTION C)</u>	New Data Element
<u>TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (DEVELOPMENT QUESTION D)</u>	New Data Element
<u>TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (GASTRO-INTESTINAL TRACT QUESTION A)</u>	New Data Element
<u>TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (GASTRO-INTESTINAL TRACT QUESTION B)</u>	New Data Element
<u>TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (GASTRO-INTESTINAL TRACT QUESTION C)</u>	New Data Element
<u>TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (MALFORMATIONS QUESTION A)</u>	New Data Element
<u>TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (MALFORMATIONS QUESTION B)</u>	New Data Element
<u>TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROLOGY QUESTION A)</u>	New Data Element
<u>TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROLOGY QUESTION B)</u>	New Data Element
<u>TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROLOGY QUESTION C)</u>	New Data Element
<u>TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROLOGY QUESTION D)</u>	New Data Element
<u>TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROMOTOR QUESTION A)</u>	New Data Element
<u>TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROMOTOR QUESTION B)</u>	New Data Element
<u>TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROMOTOR QUESTION C)</u>	New Data Element
<u>TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROMOTOR QUESTION D)</u>	New Data Element
<u>TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROMOTOR QUESTION E)</u>	New Data Element
<u>TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROMOTOR QUESTION F)</u>	New Data Element
<u>TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROMOTOR QUESTION G)</u>	New Data Element
<u>TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROMOTOR QUESTION H)</u>	New Data Element
<u>TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROSENSORY QUESTION A)</u>	New Data Element
<u>TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROSENSORY QUESTION B)</u>	New Data Element
<u>TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROSENSORY QUESTION C)</u>	New Data Element
<u>TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROSENSORY QUESTION D)</u>	New Data Element
<u>TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROSENSORY QUESTION E)</u>	New Data Element
<u>TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROSENSORY QUESTION F)</u>	New Data Element
<u>TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE</u>	New Data Element

(RENAL QUESTION A)	
TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (RENAL QUESTION B)	New Data Element
TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (RENAL QUESTION C)	New Data Element
TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (RESPIRATORY AND CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM QUESTION A)	New Data Element
TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (RESPIRATORY AND CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM QUESTION B)	New Data Element
TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (SPECIAL QUESTIONS QUESTION A)	New Data Element
TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (SPECIAL QUESTIONS QUESTION B)	New Data Element
TRACHEOSTOMY TUBE IN SITU INDICATOR	New Data Element
TRANSFERRED FOR FURTHER CARE TYPE (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)	New Data Element
TRANSFERRED FROM NEONATAL INTENSIVE CARE UNIT FOR NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS MANAGEMENT INDICATOR	New Data Element
TREATMENT TYPE FOR NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS	New Data Element
TREATMENT TYPE FOR PATENT DUCTUS ARTERIOSUS	New Data Element
TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT DATE	New Data Element
TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT NOT CARRIED OUT REASON	New Data Element
TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT YEAR AND MONTH	New Data Element
UMBILICAL CORD BLOOD BASE EXCESS CONCENTRATION (ARTERIAL)	New Data Element
UMBILICAL CORD BLOOD BASE EXCESS CONCENTRATION (VENOUS)	New Data Element
UMBILICAL CORD BLOOD LACTATE LEVEL	New Data Element
UMBILICAL CORD BLOOD PARTIAL PRESSURE CARBON DIOXIDE (ARTERIAL)	New Data Element
UMBILICAL CORD BLOOD PARTIAL PRESSURE CARBON DIOXIDE (VENOUS)	New Data Element
UMBILICAL CORD BLOOD PH LEVEL (ARTERIAL)	New Data Element
UMBILICAL CORD BLOOD PH LEVEL (VENOUS)	New Data Element
UMBILICAL CORD CLAMPED IMMEDIATELY AFTER BIRTH INDICATOR	New Data Element
UMBILICAL CORD MILKING PERFORMED INDICATOR	New Data Element
VASCULAR LINE TYPE IN SITU	New Data Element
VENTRICULAR DILATION DIAGNOSED DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR (LEFT SIDE)	New Data Element
VENTRICULAR DILATION DIAGNOSED DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR (RIGHT SIDE)	New Data Element
VISUAL INSPECTION CONFIRMED NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS DURING LAPAROTOMY INDICATOR	New Data Element
VITAMIN K ADMINISTERED INDICATOR	New Data Element
VITAMIN K ROUTE OF ADMINISTRATION	New Data Element
WARD TYPE DISCHARGED TO (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)	New Data Element
YEAR AND MONTH OF BIRTH	New Data Element
YEAR AND MONTH OF BIRTH (BABY)	New Data Element
YEAR OF BIRTH (FATHER)	New Data Element
YEAR OF BIRTH (MOTHER)	New Data Element

Date: 9 December 2013

Sponsor: Tony Bell, Chief Executive, Chelsea and Westminster Hospital NHS Foundation Trust

Note: New text is shown with a blue background. Deleted text is crossed out. Retired text is shown in grey. Within the Diagrams deleted classes and relationships are red, changed items are blue and new items are green.

NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET - EPISODIC AND DAILY CARE

National Neonatal Data Set Overview

The Mandatory, Required or Optional (M/R/O) column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data.

- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element
- O = Optional: the inclusion of this data element is optional as required for local purposes

Note: items in the M/R/O column which are shown with notation **P** have not been approved by the Information Standards Board for Health and Social Care, and are included to facilitate piloting and testing of future Neonatal Data Analysis Unit data requirements, prior to formal inclusion in later versions of the data set. These items have been included in the data set layout in order to provide advance notice to data providers and system suppliers of the intention to require these items at a later date. Unless ORGANISATIONS are engaged in piloting activities relating to these items, they should NOT submit any data item marked **P**.

DEMOGRAPHICS AND BIRTH INFORMATION (BABY)

One of the following Baby Demographics Data Group Structures must be used:

Baby Demographics (Standard):
To carry the Baby's demographic details where anonymisation of the record is NOT required.
One occurrence of this group is required.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	<u>NHS NUMBER (BABY)</u>
M	<u>NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (BABY)</u>
R	<u>COMMUNITY HEALTH INDEX NUMBER (BABY)</u>
R	<u>HEALTH AND CARE NUMBER (BABY)</u>
M	<u>BABY LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)</u>
R	<u>DATE TIME OF BIRTH (BABY)</u>
M	<u>SITE CODE (OF ACTUAL PLACE OF DELIVERY)</u> or <u>ORGANISATION CODE (OF ACTUAL PLACE OF DELIVERY)</u>
R	<u>BIRTH WEIGHT</u>
O	<u>BIRTH LENGTH</u>
O	<u>BIRTH HEAD CIRCUMFERENCE</u>
O	<u>GESTATION LENGTH (AT DELIVERY)</u>
O	<u>GESTATION LENGTH (REMAINING DAYS AT DELIVERY)</u>
R	<u>PERSON PHENOTYPIC SEX</u>
P	<u>PERSON GENOTYPIC SEX (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)</u>
O	<u>BLOOD GROUP (BABY)</u>
O	<u>RHESUS GROUP (BABY)</u>
R	<u>BASE DEFICIT CONCENTRATION (WORST WITHIN 12 HOURS AFTER BIRTH)</u>

OR

Baby Demographics (Withheld):
To carry the Baby's demographic details where anonymisation of the record IS required.
One occurrence of this group is required.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
-------	------------------------

M	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (BABY)
M	BABY LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)
R	YEAR AND MONTH OF BIRTH (BABY)
M	SITE CODE (OF ACTUAL PLACE OF DELIVERY) <i>or</i> ORGANISATION CODE (OF ACTUAL PLACE OF DELIVERY)
R	BIRTH WEIGHT
O	BIRTH LENGTH
O	BIRTH HEAD CIRCUMFERENCE
O	GESTATION LENGTH (AT DELIVERY)
O	GESTATION LENGTH (REMAINING DAYS AT DELIVERY)
R	PERSON PHENOTYPIC SEX
P	PERSON GENOTYPIC SEX (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)
O	BLOOD GROUP (BABY)
O	RHESUS GROUP (BABY)
R	BASE DEFICIT CONCENTRATION (WORST WITHIN 12 HOURS AFTER BIRTH)

PARENTS

One of the following Parent's Demographics Data Group Structures should be used:

Parents Demographics (Standard):

To carry the Parent's demographic details where anonymisation of the record is NOT required. One occurrence of this group is permitted.

R	NHS NUMBER (MOTHER)
M	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (MOTHER)
R	COMMUNITY HEALTH INDEX NUMBER (MOTHER)
R	HEALTH AND CARE NUMBER (MOTHER)
R	YEAR OF BIRTH (MOTHER)
M	POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS (MOTHER)
P	QUALIFICATION ATTAINMENT LEVEL MOTHER (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)
O	OCCUPATION MOTHER (SNOMED CT)
R	ETHNIC CATEGORY (MOTHER)
R	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION (MOTHER))
R	YEAR OF BIRTH (FATHER)
R	ETHNIC CATEGORY (FATHER)
R	PARENTS CONSANGUINEOUS INDICATOR

OR

Parents Demographics (Withheld):

To carry the Parent's demographic details where anonymisation of the record IS required. One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE (MOTHER)
R	YEAR OF BIRTH (MOTHER)
P	QUALIFICATION ATTAINMENT LEVEL MOTHER (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)
O	OCCUPATION MOTHER (SNOMED CT)
R	ETHNIC CATEGORY (MOTHER)
R	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION (MOTHER))

R	YEAR OF BIRTH (FATHER)
R	ETHNIC CATEGORY (FATHER)
R	PARENTS CONSANGUINEOUS INDICATOR

ANTENATAL

Pregnancy Details:
To carry details of the pregnancy.
One occurrence of this group is required

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
P	MOTHER ANTENATALLY BOOKED INDICATOR
M	SITE CODE (OF INTENDED PLACE OF DELIVERY) <i>or</i> ORGANISATION CODE (OF INTENDED PLACE OF DELIVERY)
R	PREGNANCY TOTAL PREVIOUS PREGNANCIES
R	MATERNITY COMPLICATING MEDICAL DIAGNOSIS TYPE (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET) Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
P	MATERNITY OBSTETRIC DIAGNOSIS TYPE (CURRENT PREGNANCY) Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	MATERNITY MEDICAL DIAGNOSIS TYPE (CURRENT PREGNANCY) Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	BLOOD GROUP (MOTHER)
R	RHESUS GROUP (MOTHER)
O	HAEMOGLOBINOPATHY INVESTIGATION RESULT CODE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET (MOTHER)
R	MOTHER CURRENT SMOKER AT BOOKING INDICATOR
O	CIGARETTES PER DAY (MOTHER AT BOOKING)
R	STEROIDS GIVEN DURING PREGNANCY TO MATURE FETAL LUNGS INDICATOR
R	ANTENATAL STEROID COURSE COMPLETION STATUS
O	STEROID TYPE GIVEN TO MOTHER (SNOMED CT DM+D)
O	INVESTIGATION RESULT CODE (MOTHER RUBELLA SCREENING)
R	LAST MENSTRUAL PERIOD DATE <i>or</i> LAST MENSTRUAL PERIOD YEAR AND MONTH <i>and</i> NUMBER OF MINUTES (BIRTH TO EVENT)
M	ESTIMATED DATE OF DELIVERY (AGREED) <i>or</i> ESTIMATED DATE OF DELIVERY (AGREED) YEAR AND MONTH <i>and</i> NUMBER OF MINUTES (BIRTH TO EVENT)
R	ESTIMATED DATE OF DELIVERY METHOD (AGREED)

LABOUR AND DELIVERY

Labour and Delivery Details:
To carry details of the labour and delivery.
One occurrence of this group is required

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	LABOUR OR DELIVERY ONSET METHOD CODE (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)
O	MECONIUM PRESENT IN LIQUOR INDICATOR
O	MEDICATION GIVEN DURING LABOUR (SNOMED CT DM+D) Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted

R	<u>RUPTURE OF MEMBRANES DATE TIME</u> <i>or</i> <u>RUPTURE OF MEMBRANES YEAR AND MONTH</u> <i>and</i> <u>NUMBER OF MINUTES (BIRTH TO EVENT)</u>
O	<u>SIGNIFICANT MATERNAL PYREXIA IN LABOUR INDICATOR</u>
O	<u>INTRAPARTUM ANTIBIOTICS GIVEN INDICATOR</u>
R	<u>PRESENTATION AT DELIVERY</u>
M	<u>MODE OF DELIVERY</u>
P	<u>IN LABOUR BEFORE CAESARIAN SECTION INDICATOR</u>
P	<u>DELIVERY INSTRUMENT TYPE</u> Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	<u>BIRTH ORDER (MATERNITY SERVICES)</u>
R	<u>NUMBER OF FETUSES (NOTED DURING PREGNANCY EPISODE)</u>
O	<u>TIME BETWEEN DELIVERY AND SPONTANEOUS RESPIRATION CODE</u>
R	<u>APGAR SCORE (1 MINUTE)</u>
R	<u>APGAR SCORE (5 MINUTES)</u>
R	<u>APGAR SCORE (10 MINUTES)</u>
R	<u>NEONATAL RESUSCITATION METHOD (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)</u>
O	<u>NEONATAL RESUSCITATION DRUG (SNOMED CT DM+D)</u> Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
P	<u>UMBILICAL CORD CLAMPED IMMEDIATELY AFTER BIRTH INDICATOR</u>
P	<u>TIME BETWEEN DELIVERY AND UMBILICAL CORD CLAMPING</u>
P	<u>UMBILICAL CORD MILKING PERFORMED INDICATOR</u>
O	<u>UMBILICAL CORD BLOOD PH LEVEL (ARTERIAL)</u>
O	<u>UMBILICAL CORD BLOOD PH LEVEL (VENOUS)</u>
O	<u>UMBILICAL CORD BLOOD PARTIAL PRESSURE CARBON DIOXIDE (ARTERIAL)</u>
O	<u>UMBILICAL CORD BLOOD PARTIAL PRESSURE CARBON DIOXIDE (VENOUS)</u>
O	<u>UMBILICAL CORD BLOOD LACTATE LEVEL</u>
R	<u>UMBILICAL CORD BLOOD BASE EXCESS CONCENTRATION (ARTERIAL)</u>
R	<u>UMBILICAL CORD BLOOD BASE EXCESS CONCENTRATION (VENOUS)</u>
R	<u>SURFACTANT GIVEN INDICATOR (DURING RESUSCITATION)</u>

ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE

Admission Details:

To carry details of the admission to Neonatal Critical Care.
One occurrence of this group is required.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	<u>CRITICAL CARE START DATE AND TIME</u> <i>or</i> <u>CRITICAL CARE START YEAR AND MONTH</u> <i>and</i> <u>NUMBER OF MINUTES (BIRTH TO EVENT)</u>
M	<u>SITE CODE (OF ADMITTING NEONATAL UNIT)</u> <i>or</i> <u>ORGANISATION CODE (OF ADMITTING NEONATAL UNIT)</u>
R	<u>EPISODE NUMBER (NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE SPELL)</u>
R	<u>SITE CODE (ADMITTED FROM TO NEONATAL UNIT)</u> <i>or</i> <u>ORGANISATION CODE (ADMITTED FROM TO NEONATAL UNIT)</u>
O	<u>LOCATION IN HOSPITAL TYPE (BABY ADMITTED FROM)</u>

R	<u>PRIMARY CATEGORY OF CARE REQUIRED ON ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE</u>
M	<u>TEMPERATURE RECORDED AFTER ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE INDICATOR</u>
M	<u>TEMPERATURE (ON ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE)</u>
R	<u>OBSERVATION DATE AND TIME (TEMPERATURE)</u> <i>or</i> <u>OBSERVATION YEAR AND MONTH (TEMPERATURE)</u> <i>and</i> <u>NUMBER OF MINUTES (BIRTH TO EVENT)</u>
R	<u>MEAN ARTERIAL BLOOD PRESSURE (ON ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE)</u>
R	<u>HEART RATE (ON ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE)</u>
O	<u>RESPIRATORY RATE (ON ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE)</u>
O	<u>OXYGEN SATURATION (ON ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE)</u>
O	<u>BLOOD GLUCOSE CONCENTRATION (ON ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE)</u>
R	<u>DIAGNOSIS (ICD ON ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE)</u> Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted <i>and/or</i> <u>DIAGNOSIS (SNOMED CT ON ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE)</u> Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
O	<u>PARENTAL CONSENT TO ADMINISTER VITAMIN K INDICATOR</u>
O	<u>VITAMIN K ADMINISTERED INDICATOR</u>
O	<u>VITAMIN K ROUTE OF ADMINISTRATION</u>
O	<u>CARE PROFESSIONAL JOB ROLE CODE (COMPLETING NEONATAL INTENSIVE CARE UNIT ADMISSION FORM)</u>
M	<u>PARENTS SEEN BY SENIOR STAFF MEMBER WITHIN 24 HOURS OF ADMISSION INDICATOR</u>
M	<u>PARENTS SEEN BY SENIOR STAFF MEMBER DATE AND TIME</u> <i>or</i> <u>PARENTS SEEN BY SENIOR STAFF MEMBER YEAR AND MONTH</u> <i>and</i> <u>NUMBER OF MINUTES (BIRTH TO EVENT)</u>

DISCHARGE FROM NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE UNIT

Discharge Details:
To carry details of the discharge from the Neonatal Intensive Care Unit.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	<u>CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DATE AND TIME</u> <i>or</i> <u>CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE YEAR AND MONTH</u> <i>and</i> <u>NUMBER OF MINUTES (BIRTH TO EVENT)</u>
M	<u>DESTINATION ON DISCHARGE FROM NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE</u>
R	<u>TRANSFERRED FOR FURTHER CARE TYPE (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)</u>
O	<u>WARD TYPE DISCHARGED TO (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)</u>
R	<u>SITE CODE (RECEIVING)</u> <i>or</i> <u>ORGANISATION CODE (RECEIVING)</u>
R	<u>PERSON DEATH DATE AND TIME (DURING NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE PERIOD)</u> <i>or</i> <u>PERSON DEATH YEAR AND MONTH (DURING NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE PERIOD)</u> <i>and</i> <u>NUMBER OF MINUTES (BIRTH TO EVENT)</u>
R	<u>DEATH CAUSE ICD CODE (DURING NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE PERIOD)</u> Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
O	<u>POST MORTEM CARRIED OUT INDICATOR</u>

O	PARENTAL CONSENT TO POST MORTEM INDICATOR
O	POST MORTEM CONFIRMED NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR
O	RECEIVING OXYGEN THERAPY ON DISCHARGE INDICATOR
O	SITE CODE (TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT RESPONSIBILITY) <i>or</i> ORGANISATION CODE (TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT RESPONSIBILITY)
R	DIAGNOSIS (ICD RECORDED ON DISCHARGE FROM NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE) Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted <i>and/or</i> DIAGNOSIS (SNOMED CT RECORDED ON DISCHARGE FROM NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE) Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted

Procedures Recorded At Discharge:

To carry details of procedures recorded at discharge.

Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	PROCEDURE (OPCS RECORDED ON DISCHARGE FROM NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE) <i>and/or</i> PROCEDURE (SNOMED CT RECORDED ON DISCHARGE FROM NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE)
R	PROCEDURE DATE AND TIME (DURING NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE PERIOD) <i>or</i> PROCEDURE YEAR AND MONTH (DURING NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE PERIOD) <i>and</i> NUMBER OF MINUTES (BIRTH TO EVENT)

CLINICAL TRIALS (EPISODIC)

Clinical Trials Details:

To carry details of Clinical Trial enrolment at any time during the Neonatal Critical Care Period.

Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
O	CLINICAL TRIAL NAME
O	CLINICAL TRIAL MEDICATION ADMINISTERED NAME Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted

INFECTION CULTURES (EPISODIC)

Infection Culture Indicators:

To carry indicators relating to Infection Cultures undertaken at any time during the Neonatal Critical Care Period.

One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
P	INFECTION CULTURE TEST INDICATOR (BLOOD)
P	INFECTION CULTURE TEST INDICATOR (CEREBROSPINAL FLUID)
P	INFECTION CULTURE TEST INDICATOR (URINE)

Infection Cultures:

To carry information relating to Infection Cultures at any time during the Neonatal Critical Care Period.

Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	SAMPLE COLLECTION DATE AND TIME <i>or</i> SAMPLE COLLECTION YEAR AND MONTH <i>and</i>

	<u>NUMBER OF MINUTES (BIRTH TO EVENT)</u>
R	<u>SAMPLE TYPE (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)</u>
R	<u>CLINICAL SIGN OBSERVED AT SAMPLE COLLECTION</u> Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	<u>SAMPLE TEST RESULT ORGANISM TYPE (SNOMED CT)</u> Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
O	<u>SAMPLE ANTIBIOTIC SENSITIVITY RESULT (SNOMED CT DM+D)</u> Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted

ABDOMINAL X-RAYS (EPISODIC)

Abdominal X-Ray Indicator:

To carry an indicator relating to Abdominal X-Rays undertaken at any time during the Neonatal Critical Care Period. One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
P	<u>ABDOMINAL X-RAY PERFORMED INDICATOR</u>

Abdominal X-Rays:

To carry information relating to Abdominal X-Rays at any time during the Neonatal Critical Care Period. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	<u>PROCEDURE DATE AND TIME (ABDOMINAL X-RAY)</u> <i>or</i> <u>PROCEDURE YEAR AND MONTH (ABDOMINAL X-RAY)</u> <i>and</i> <u>NUMBER OF MINUTES (BIRTH TO EVENT)</u>
R	<u>ABDOMINAL X-RAY PERFORMED TO INVESTIGATE ABDOMINAL SIGNS INDICATOR</u>
R	<u>CONDITION SEEN IN ABDOMEN DURING X-RAY</u> Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	<u>ABDOMINAL X-RAY PERFORMED REASON</u> Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	<u>TRANSFERRED FROM NEONATAL INTENSIVE CARE UNIT FOR NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS MANAGEMENT INDICATOR</u>
R	<u>LAPAROTOMY FOR NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS INDICATION CODE</u>
R	<u>VISUAL INSPECTION CONFIRMED NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS DURING LAPAROTOMY INDICATOR</u>
R	<u>HISTOLOGY CONFIRMED NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS FOLLOWING LAPAROTOMY INDICATOR</u>
R	<u>PERITONEAL DRAIN INSERTED FOLLOWING ABDOMINAL X-RAY INDICATOR</u>

RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURETY SCREENING (EPISODIC)

Retinopathy of Prematurity Screening Indicator:

To carry an indicator relating to Retinopathy of Prematurity Screening undertaken at any time during the Neonatal Critical Care Period. One occurrence of this group is required.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	<u>RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURETY SCREENING PERFORMED INDICATOR</u>

Retinopathy of Prematurity Screening:

To carry information relating to Retinopathy of Prematurity Screening at any time during the Neonatal Critical Care Period. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
-------	------------------------

R	<u>PROCEDURE DATE AND TIME (RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY SCREENING)</u> <i>or</i> <u>PROCEDURE YEAR AND MONTH (RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY SCREENING)</u> <i>and</i> <u>NUMBER OF MINUTES (BIRTH TO EVENT)</u>
R	<u>SITE CODE (OF RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY SCREENING)</u> <i>or</i> <u>ORGANISATION CODE (OF RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY SCREENING)</u>
R	<u>RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY STAGE (LEFT EYE)</u>
R	<u>RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY STAGE (RIGHT EYE)</u>
R	<u>RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY CLOCK HOURS MAXIMUM STAGE (LEFT EYE)</u>
R	<u>RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY CLOCK HOURS MAXIMUM STAGE (RIGHT EYE)</u>
R	<u>RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY MAXIMUM ZONE (LEFT EYE)</u>
R	<u>RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY MAXIMUM ZONE (RIGHT EYE)</u>
R	<u>RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY PLUS DISEASE STATUS (LEFT EYE)</u>
R	<u>RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY PLUS DISEASE STATUS (RIGHT EYE)</u>
R	<u>RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY SCREENING OUTCOME STATUS CODE</u>

CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCANS (EPISODIC)

Cranial Ultrasound Scan Indicator:

To carry an indicator relating to Cranial Ultrasound Scans undertaken at any time during the Neonatal Critical Care Period. One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
P	<u>CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN PERFORMED INDICATOR</u>

Cranial Ultrasound Scan:

To carry information relating to Cranial Ultrasound Scans at any time during the Neonatal Critical Care Period. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	<u>PROCEDURE DATE AND TIME (CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN)</u> <i>or</i> <u>PROCEDURE YEAR AND MONTH (CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN)</u> <i>and</i> <u>NUMBER OF MINUTES (BIRTH TO EVENT)</u>
O	<u>INTRAVENTRICULAR HAEMORRHAGE GRADE (LEFT SIDE)</u>
O	<u>PORECEPHALIC CYST VISIBLE DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR (LEFT SIDE)</u>
O	<u>VENTRICULAR DILATION DIAGNOSED DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR (LEFT SIDE)</u>
O	<u>INTRAVENTRICULAR HAEMORRHAGE GRADE (RIGHT SIDE)</u>
O	<u>PORECEPHALIC CYST VISIBLE DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR (RIGHT SIDE)</u>
O	<u>VENTRICULAR DILATION DIAGNOSED DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR (RIGHT SIDE)</u>
O	<u>CYSTIC PERIVENTRICULAR LEUKOMALACIA OBSERVED DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR</u>
O	<u>POST HAEMORRHAGIC HYDROCEPHALUS OBSERVED DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR</u>

NEWBORN BLOOD SPOT BIOCHEMICAL SCREENING (EPISODIC)

Newborn Blood Spot Test Indicator:

To carry an indicator relating to Newborn Blood Spot Tests undertaken at any time during the

Neonatal Critical Care Period.
One occurrence of this group is required.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	<u>NEWBORN BLOOD SPOT TEST PERFORMED INDICATOR</u>

Newborn Blood Spot Screening:
To carry details of Newborn Blood Spot Biochemical Screening undertaken at any time in the Neonatal Critical Care Period.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	<u>BLOOD SPOT CARD COMPLETION DATE</u> <i>or</i> <u>BLOOD SPOT CARD COMPLETION YEAR AND MONTH</u> <i>and</i> <u>NUMBER OF MINUTES (BIRTH TO EVENT)</u>

NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING (EPISODIC)

Newborn Hearing Screening Indicator:
To carry an indicator relating to Newborn Hearing Screening undertaken at any time during the Neonatal Critical Care Period.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
P	<u>NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING PERFORMED INDICATOR</u>

Newborn Hearing Screening:
To carry information relating to Newborn Hearing Screening at any time during the Neonatal Critical Care Period.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	<u>PROCEDURE DATE AND TIME (NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING)</u> <i>or</i> <u>PROCEDURE YEAR AND MONTH (NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING)</u> <i>and</i> <u>NUMBER OF MINUTES (BIRTH TO EVENT)</u>
O	<u>NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING OUTCOME LEFT EAR (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)</u>
O	<u>NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING OUTCOME RIGHT EAR (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)</u>
O	<u>NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING TEST TYPE</u>

DAILY CARE INFORMATION

Daily Care General Information:
To carry General Information relating to Daily Care.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted (at least one occurrence is required).

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	<u>NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE</u> <i>or</i> <u>NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE YEAR AND MONTH</u> <i>and</i> <u>NUMBER OF MINUTES (BIRTH TO EVENT)</u>
R	<u>PERSON WEIGHT IN GRAMS</u>
O	<u>HEAD CIRCUMFERENCE IN CENTIMETRES</u>
O	<u>PERSON LENGTH IN CENTIMETRES</u>
R	<u>LOCATION OF HIGHEST LEVEL OF CARE</u>

R	<u>PATIENT RECEIVING ONE TO ONE NURSING CARE INDICATOR</u>
R	<u>CARER RESIDENT INDICATION CODE (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)</u>
R	<u>DIAGNOSIS (ICD ON NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE)</u> Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted <i>and/or</i> <u>DIAGNOSIS (SNOMED CT ON NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE)</u> Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	<u>PROCEDURE (OPCS ON NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE)</u> Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted <i>and/or</i> <u>PROCEDURE (SNOMED CT ON NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE)</u> Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	<u>PERSON ACCOMPANYING TRANSPORTED PATIENT</u> Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted

Daily Care Respiratory:
To carry Respiratory information relating to Daily Care.
One occurrence of this group is required.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
P	<u>RESPIRATORY SUPPORT DEVICE TYPE (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)</u> Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
P	<u>RESPIRATORY SUPPORT MODE (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)</u> Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	<u>NITRIC OXIDE GIVEN INDICATOR</u>
R	<u>CHEST DRAIN IN SITU INDICATOR</u>
R	<u>TRACHEOSTOMY TUBE IN SITU INDICATOR</u>
R	<u>REPROGLE TUBE IN SITU INDICATOR</u>
R	<u>SURFACTANT GIVEN INDICATOR (ON NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE)</u>
P	<u>FRACTION OF INSPIRED OXYGEN PERCENTAGE</u>

Daily Care Cardiovascular:
To carry Cardiovascular information relating to Daily Care.
One occurrence of this group is required.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	<u>CONTINUOUS INFUSION OF PULMONARY VASODILATOR RECEIVED INDICATOR</u>
R	<u>INOTROPE INFUSION RECEIVED INDICATOR</u>
R	<u>PROSTAGLANDIN INFUSION RECEIVED INDICATOR</u>
R	<u>TREATMENT TYPE FOR PATENT DUCTUS ARTERIOSUS</u> Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted

Daily Care Gastrointestinal:
To carry Gastrointestinal information relating to Daily Care.
One occurrence of this group is required.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	<u>PERITONEAL DIALYSIS RECEIVED INDICATOR</u>
R	<u>HAEMOFILTRATION RECEIVED INDICATOR</u>
R	<u>TREATMENT TYPE FOR NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS</u>
R	<u>MORE THAN THREE RECTAL WASHOUTS RECEIVED INDICATOR</u>
R	<u>STOMA PRESENT INDICATOR</u>

Daily Care Blood Transfusion:
To carry Blood Transfusion information relating to Daily Care.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	<u>BLOOD TRANSFUSION TYPE</u>
R	<u>BLOOD TRANSFUSION PRODUCT TYPE</u> Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted

Daily Care Neurology:
To carry Neurology information relating to Daily Care.
One occurrence of this group is required.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	<u>CENTRAL TONE STATUS</u>
R	<u>NEONATAL CONSCIOUSNESS STATUS</u>
R	<u>SEIZURE OCCURRED INDICATOR</u>
R	<u>NEONATAL ABSTINENCE SYNDROME OBSERVED INDICATOR</u>
R	<u>BRAIN ACTIVITY SCAN PERFORMED INDICATOR</u>
R	<u>THERAPEUTIC HYPOTHERMIA INDUCED INDICATOR</u>
R	<u>HYPOXIC ISCHEMIC ENCEPHALOPATHY GRADE (HIGHEST ON NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE)</u>

Daily Care Retinopathy of Prematurity Screening:
To carry Retinopathy of Prematurity information relating to Daily Care.
One occurrence of this group is required.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	<u>RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURETY SCREENING PERFORMED INDICATOR</u>

Daily Care Fluids and Feeding:
To carry Fluids and Feeding information relating to Daily Care.
One occurrence of this group is required.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	<u>VASCULAR LINE TYPE IN SITU</u> Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	<u>PARENTERAL NUTRITION RECEIVED INDICATOR</u>
R	<u>INTRAVENOUS INFUSION OF GLUCOSE AND ELECTROLYTE SOLUTION RECEIVED INDICATOR</u>
R	<u>ENTERAL FEED TYPE GIVEN</u> Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	<u>FORMULA MILK OR MILK FORTIFIER TYPE</u> Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted or <u>FORMULA MILK OR MILK FORTIFIER TYPE (SNOMED CT DM+D)</u> Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	<u>TOTAL VOLUME OF MILK RECEIVED</u>
O	<u>ENTERAL FEEDING METHOD</u> Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted

Daily Care Infections:
To carry Infection information relating to Daily Care.
One occurrence of this group is required.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	<u>SEPSIS SUSPECTED INDICATOR</u>

Daily Care Jaundice:
To carry Jaundice information relating to Daily Care.
One occurrence of this group is required.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
-------	------------------------

R PHOTOTHERAPY RECEIVED INDICATOR

Daily Care Medication:
To carry Medication Administered information relating to Daily Care.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	MEDICATION GIVEN DURING NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE (SNOMED CT DM+D) Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted

NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET - TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT

Change to Data Set: New Data Set

National Neonatal Data Set Overview

The Mandatory, Required or Optional (M/R/O) column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data.

- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element
- O = Optional: the inclusion of this data element is optional as required for local purposes.

Note: items in the M/R/O column which are shown with notation **P** have not been approved by the [Information Standards Board for Health and Social Care](#), and are included to facilitate piloting and testing of future [Neonatal Data Analysis Unit](#) data requirements, prior to formal inclusion in later versions of the data set. These items have been included in the data set layout in order to provide advance notice to data providers and system suppliers of the intention to require these items at a later date. Unless [ORGANISATIONS](#) are engaged in piloting activities relating to these items, they should NOT submit any data item marked **P**.

TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT

One of the following Child Demographics Data Group Structures must be used:

Child Demographics (Standard):
To carry the Child's demographic details where anonymisation of the record is NOT required.
One occurrence of this group is required.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	NHS NUMBER
M	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE
R	COMMUNITY HEALTH INDEX NUMBER
R	HEALTH AND CARE NUMBER
M	BABY LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)
R	DATE TIME OF BIRTH
M	SITE CODE (OF ACTUAL PLACE OF DELIVERY) or ORGANISATION CODE (OF ACTUAL PLACE OF DELIVERY)
O	GESTATION LENGTH (AT DELIVERY)
O	GESTATION LENGTH (REMAINING DAYS AT DELIVERY)
R	PERSON PHENOTYPIC SEX or PERSON GENOTYPIC SEX (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)

OR

Child's Demographics (Withheld):
 To carry the Child's demographic details where anonymisation of the record IS required.
 One occurrence of this group is required.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	<u>NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE</u>
M	<u>BABY LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)</u>
R	<u>YEAR AND MONTH OF BIRTH</u>
M	<u>SITE CODE (OF ACTUAL PLACE OF DELIVERY)</u> or <u>ORGANISATION CODE (OF ACTUAL PLACE OF DELIVERY)</u>
O	<u>GESTATION LENGTH (AT BIRTH)</u>
O	<u>GESTATION LENGTH (REMAINING DAYS AT DELIVERY)</u>
R	<u>PERSON PHENOTYPIC SEX</u> or <u>PERSON GENOTYPIC SEX (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)</u>

One of the following Two Year Assessment Administration Data Group Structures must be used:

Two Year Assessment Administration (Standard):
 To carry administrative information relating to the Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment where anonymisation of the record is NOT required.
 One occurrence of this group is required.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	<u>TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT DATE</u>
O	<u>CARE PROFESSIONAL JOB ROLE CODE (TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT)</u>
R	<u>POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS (AT TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT)</u>
M	<u>SITE CODE (OF TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT)</u> or <u>ORGANISATION CODE (OF TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT)</u>
R	<u>TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT NOT CARRIED OUT REASON</u>
R	<u>PERSON DEATH DATE (POST DISCHARGE FROM NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE)</u>

OR

Two Year Administration (Withheld):
 To carry administrative information relating to the Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment where anonymisation of the record IS required.
 One occurrence of this group is required.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	<u>TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT YEAR AND MONTH</u> and <u>NUMBER OF MINUTES (BIRTH TO EVENT)</u>
O	<u>CARE PROFESSIONAL JOB ROLE CODE (TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT)</u>
R	<u>SITE CODE (OF TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT)</u> or <u>ORGANISATION CODE (OF TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT)</u>
R	<u>TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT NOT CARRIED OUT REASON</u>
R	<u>PERSON DEATH YEAR AND MONTH (POST DISCHARGE FROM NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE)</u> and <u>NUMBER OF MINUTES (BIRTH TO EVENT)</u>

Two Year TPRG-SEND - Neuromotor:

To carry information relating to TPRG-SEND Neuromotor at the Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROMOTOR QUESTION A)
R	TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROMOTOR QUESTION B)
R	TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROMOTOR QUESTION C)
R	TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROMOTOR QUESTION D)
R	TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROMOTOR QUESTION E)
R	TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROMOTOR QUESTION F)
R	TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROMOTOR QUESTION G)
R	TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROMOTOR QUESTION H)

Two Year TPRG-SEND - Malformations:
To carry information relating to TPRG-SEND Malformations at the Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (MALFORMATIONS QUESTION A)
R	TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (MALFORMATIONS QUESTION B)

Two Year TPRG-SEND - Respiratory and Cardiovascular:
To carry information relating to TPRG-SEND Respiratory and Cardiovascular System at the Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (RESPIRATORY AND CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM QUESTION A)
R	TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (RESPIRATORY AND CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM QUESTION B)

Two Year TPRG-SEND - Gastrointestinal Tract:
To carry information relating to TPRG-SEND Gastrointestinal Tract at the Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (GASTRO-INTESTINAL TRACT QUESTION A)
R	SPECIAL DIET DESCRIPTION
R	TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (GASTRO-INTESTINAL TRACT QUESTION B)
R	TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (GASTRO-INTESTINAL TRACT QUESTION C)

Two Year TPRG-SEND - Renal:

To carry information relating to TPRG-SEND Renal at the Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment. One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (RENAL QUESTION A)
R	TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (RENAL QUESTION B)
R	TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (RENAL QUESTION C)

Two Year TPRG-SEND - Neurology:
To carry information relating to TPRG-SEND Neurology at the Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment. One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROLOGY QUESTION A)
R	TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROLOGY QUESTION B)
R	TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROLOGY QUESTION C)
R	TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROLOGY QUESTION D)

Two Year TPRG-SEND - Growth:
To carry information relating to TPRG-SEND Growth at the Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment. One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	PERSON WEIGHT (AT TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT)
P	OBSERVATION DATE (WEIGHT) or OBSERVATION YEAR AND MONTH (WEIGHT) and NUMBER OF MINUTES (BIRTH TO EVENT)
R	PERSON HEIGHT IN CENTIMETRES (AT TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT)
P	OBSERVATION DATE (HEIGHT) or OBSERVATION YEAR AND MONTH (HEIGHT) and NUMBER OF MINUTES (BIRTH TO EVENT)
R	HEAD CIRCUMFERENCE IN CENTIMETRES (AT TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT)
P	OBSERVATION DATE (HEAD CIRCUMFERENCE) or OBSERVATION YEAR AND MONTH (HEAD CIRCUMFERENCE) and NUMBER OF MINUTES (BIRTH TO EVENT)

Two Year TPRG-SEND - Development:
To carry information relating to TPRG-SEND Development at the Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment. One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (DEVELOPMENT ADDITIONAL QUESTION FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)
R	TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (DEVELOPMENT QUESTION A)
R	TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (DEVELOPMENT QUESTION B)
R	TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (DEVELOPMENT QUESTION C)
R	TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (DEVELOPMENT QUESTION D)

	D)
R	NEURODEVELOPMENTAL ASSESSMENT ALREADY TAKEN INDICATOR
R	NEURODEVELOPMENTAL ASSESSMENT TEST NAME

Two Year TPRG-SEND - Neurosensory:
 To carry information relating to TPRG-SEND Neurosensory at the Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment.
 One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROSENSORY QUESTION A)
R	TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROSENSORY QUESTION B)
R	TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROSENSORY QUESTION C)
R	TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROSENSORY QUESTION D)
R	TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROSENSORY QUESTION E)
R	TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROSENSORY QUESTION F)

Two Year TPRG-SEND - Communication:
 To carry information relating to TPRG-SEND Communication at the Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment.
 One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (COMMUNICATION QUESTION A)
R	TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (COMMUNICATION QUESTION B)
R	TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (COMMUNICATION QUESTION C)
R	TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (COMMUNICATION QUESTION D)
R	TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (COMMUNICATION QUESTION E)

Two Year TPRG-SEND - Special Questions:
 To carry information relating to TPRG-SEND Special Questions at the Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment.
 One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (SPECIAL QUESTIONS QUESTION A)
R	TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (SPECIAL QUESTIONS QUESTION B)
R	CHILD DIFFICULT TO TEST REASON CODE Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted

Two Year TPRG-SEND - Neurological Diagnosis:
 To carry information relating to TPRG-SEND Neurological Diagnosis at the Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment.
 One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements

R	<u>PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR (CEREBRAL PALSY)</u>
R	<u>CEREBRAL PALSY TYPE CODE (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)</u>
R	<u>DIAGNOSIS (ICD NEUROLOGICAL)</u> Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted

Two Year Bayley III Assessment:
To carry information relating to the Bayley III Assessment.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
P	<u>ASSESSMENT TOOL COMPLETION DATE</u> <i>or</i> <u>ASSESSMENT TOOL COMPLETION YEAR AND MONTH</u> <i>and</i> <u>NUMBER OF MINUTES (BIRTH TO EVENT)</u>

Two Year Bayley III - Cognitive:
To carry information relating to the Bayley III Cognitive sub-scale.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	<u>BAYLEY III COGNITIVE TOTAL RAW SCORE</u>
R	<u>BAYLEY III COGNITIVE SCALE SCORE</u>
R	<u>BAYLEY III COGNITIVE DEVELOPMENTAL AGE EQUIVALENT SCORE</u>
R	<u>BAYLEY III COGNITIVE COMPOSITE SCORE</u>

Two Year Bayley III - Communication:
To carry information relating to the Bayley III Communication sub-scales.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	<u>BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION (RECEPTIVE COMMUNICATION) TOTAL RAW SCORE</u>
R	<u>BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION (RECEPTIVE COMMUNICATION) SCALE SCORE</u>
R	<u>BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION (RECEPTIVE COMMUNICATION) DEVELOPMENTAL AGE EQUIVALENT SCORE</u>
R	<u>BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION (RECEPTIVE COMMUNICATION) COMPOSITE SCORE</u>
R	<u>BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION (EXPRESSIVE COMMUNICATION) TOTAL RAW SCORE</u>
R	<u>BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION (EXPRESSIVE COMMUNICATION) SCALE SCORE</u>
R	<u>BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION (EXPRESSIVE COMMUNICATION) DEVELOPMENTAL AGE EQUIVALENT SCORE</u>
R	<u>BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION (EXPRESSIVE COMMUNICATION) COMPOSITE SCORE</u>
R	<u>BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION SUM TOTAL RAW SCORE</u>
R	<u>BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION SUM TOTAL SCALE SCORE</u>
R	<u>BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION SUM TOTAL DEVELOPMENTAL AGE EQUIVALENT SCORE</u>
R	<u>BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION SUM TOTAL COMPOSITE SCORE</u>

Two Year Bayley III - Neuromotor:
To carry information relating to the Bayley III Neuromotor sub-scales.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	<u>BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR (FINE MOTOR) TOTAL RAW SCORE</u>
R	<u>BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR (FINE MOTOR) SCALE SCORE</u>
R	<u>BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR (FINE MOTOR) DEVELOPMENTAL AGE EQUIVALENT SCORE</u>
R	<u>BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR (FINE MOTOR) COMPOSITE SCORE</u>

R	<u>BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR (GROSS MOTOR) TOTAL RAW SCORE</u>
R	<u>BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR (GROSS MOTOR) SCALE SCORE</u>
R	<u>BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR (GROSS MOTOR) DEVELOPMENTAL AGE EQUIVALENT SCORE</u>
R	<u>BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR (GROSS MOTOR) COMPOSITE SCORE</u>
R	<u>BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR SUM TOTAL RAW SCORE</u>
R	<u>BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR SUM TOTAL SCALE SCORE</u>
R	<u>BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR SUM TOTAL DEVELOPMENTAL AGE EQUIVALENT SCORE</u>
R	<u>BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR SUM TOTAL COMPOSITE SCORE</u>

Two Year Bayley III - Social-Emotional:
 To carry information relating to the Bayley III Social-Emotional sub-scale.
 One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	<u>BAYLEY III SOCIAL-EMOTIONAL TOTAL RAW SCORE</u>
R	<u>BAYLEY III SOCIAL-EMOTIONAL SCALE SCORE</u>
R	<u>BAYLEY III SOCIAL-EMOTIONAL DEVELOPMENTAL AGE EQUIVALENT SCORE</u>
R	<u>BAYLEY III SOCIAL-EMOTIONAL COMPOSITE SCORE</u>

Two Year Bayley III - Adaptive Behaviour:
 To carry information relating to the Bayley III Adaptive Behaviour sub-scales.
 One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	<u>BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (COMMUNICATION) TOTAL RAW SCORE</u>
R	<u>BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (COMMUNICATION) SCALE SCORE</u>
R	<u>BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (COMMUNITY USE) TOTAL RAW SCORE</u>
R	<u>BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (COMMUNITY USE) SCALE SCORE</u>
R	<u>BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (FUNCTIONAL PRE-ACADEMICS) TOTAL RAW SCORE</u>
R	<u>BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (FUNCTIONAL PRE-ACADEMICS) SCALE SCORE</u>
R	<u>BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (HOME LIVING) TOTAL RAW SCORE</u>
R	<u>BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (HOME LIVING) SCALE SCORE</u>
R	<u>BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (HEALTH AND SAFETY) TOTAL RAW SCORE</u>
R	<u>BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (HEALTH AND SAFETY) SCALE SCORE</u>
R	<u>BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (LEISURE) TOTAL RAW SCORE</u>
R	<u>BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (LEISURE) SCALE SCORE</u>
R	<u>BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (SELF-CARE) TOTAL RAW SCORE</u>
R	<u>BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (SELF-CARE) SCALE SCORE</u>
R	<u>BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (SELF-DIRECTION) SCALE SCORE</u>
R	<u>BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (SELF-DIRECTION) SCALE SCORE</u>
R	<u>BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (SOCIAL) TOTAL RAW SCORE</u>
R	<u>BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (SOCIAL) SCALE SCORE</u>
R	<u>BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (MOTOR) TOTAL RAW SCORE</u>
R	<u>BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (MOTOR) SCALE SCORE</u>
R	<u>BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR SUM TOTAL RAW SCORE</u>
R	<u>BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR SUM TOTAL SCALE SCORE</u>
R	<u>BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR SUM TOTAL DEVELOPMENTAL AGE EQUIVALENT SCORE</u>
R	<u>BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR SUM TOTAL COMPOSITE SCORE</u>

Two Year Griffiths:

To carry information relating to Griffiths Scale of Infant Development.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
P	ASSESSMENT TOOL COMPLETION DATE <i>or</i> ASSESSMENT TOOL COMPLETION YEAR AND MONTH <i>and</i> NUMBER OF MINUTES (BIRTH TO EVENT)
R	GRIFFITHS LOCOMOTOR SCALE SCORE
R	GRIFFITHS PERSONAL-SOCIAL SCALE SCORE
R	GRIFFITHS LANGUAGE SCALE SCORE
R	GRIFFITHS EYE AND HAND CO-ORDINATION SCALE SCORE
R	GRIFFITHS PERFORMANCE SCALE SCORE
R	GRIFFITHS PRACTICAL REASONING SCALE SCORE

Two Year Schedule of Growing:
To carry information relating to Schedule of Growing Skills.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
P	ASSESSMENT TOOL COMPLETION DATE <i>or</i> ASSESSMENT TOOL COMPLETION YEAR AND MONTH <i>and</i> NUMBER OF MINUTES (BIRTH TO EVENT)
R	SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (PASSIVE POSTURE) SCALE SCORE
R	SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (ACTIVE POSTURE) SCALE SCORE
R	SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (LOCOMOTOR) SCALE SCORE
R	SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (MANIPULATIVE) SCALE SCORE
R	SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (VISUAL) SCALE SCORE
R	SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (HEARING AND LANGUAGE) SCALE SCORE
R	SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (SPEECH AND LANGUAGE) SCALE SCORE
R	SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (INTERACTIVE SOCIAL) SCALE SCORE
R	SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (SELF-CARE SOCIAL) SCALE SCORE

ABDOMINAL X-RAY

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

An Abdominal X-Ray is a Clinical Investigation.

An Abdominal X-Ray is an x-ray of the abdomen which can be used to diagnose some abdominal conditions.

For further information on x-rays, see the NHS Choices website.

This supporting information is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	Abdominal X-Rays

APGAR SCORE

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

An **Apgar Score** is a **PERSON SCORE**.

An **Apgar Score** test is a simple and repeatable method to quickly and summarily assess the health of newborn babies immediately after birth. The **Apgar Score** is determined by evaluating the newborn baby on five criteria (Appearance, Pulse, Grimace, Activity and Respiration) on a scale from zero to two, then summing up the values obtained. The resulting **Apgar Score** ranges from zero to ten.

This supporting information is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	Apgar Scores

BAYLEY SCALES OF INFANT AND TODDLER DEVELOPMENT (THIRD EDITION)

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

The **Bayley Scales of Infant and Toddler Development (Third Edition)** (**Bayley III**) is a type of **ASSESSMENT TOOL**.

The **Bayley Scales of Infant and Toddler Development (Third Edition)** is a standard series of measurements used primarily to assess the motor (fine and gross), language (receptive and expressive), and cognitive development of infants and toddlers, ages 0-3. Sub-scales of the **Bayley Scales of Infant and Toddler Development (Third Edition)** are:

- **Cognitive Scale**
- **Communication (Receptive Communication) Scale**
- **Communication (Expressive Communication) Scale**
- **Neuromotor (Fine Motor) Scale**
- **Neuromotor (Fine Motor) Scale**
- **Social-Emotional Scale**
- **Adaptive Behaviour (Communication) Scale**
- **Adaptive Behaviour (Functional Pre-Academics) Scale**
- **Adaptive Behaviour (Self-Direction) Scale**
- **Adaptive Behaviour (Leisure) Scale**
- **Adaptive Behaviour (Social) Scale**
- **Adaptive Behaviour (Community Use) Scale**
- **Adaptive Behaviour (Home Living) Scale**
- **Adaptive Behaviour (Health and Safety) Scale**
- **Adaptive Behaviour (Self-Care) Scale**
- **Adaptive Behaviour (Motor) Scale**

Each sub-scale allows the calculation of the following **PERSON SCORES**:

- **Total raw score**
- **Scale score**
- **Developmental age equivalent score**
- **Composite score**

This supporting information is also known by these names:

--	--

Context	Alias
shortname	Bayley III

BIRTH HEAD CIRCUMFERENCE

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

[Birth Head Circumference](#) is a [CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT ITEM](#).

[Birth Head Circumference](#) is the [Head Circumference](#) of a baby at birth.

BIRTH LENGTH

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

[Birth Length](#) is a [CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT ITEM](#).

[Birth Length](#) is the length of a baby at birth. [Birth Length](#) is the [Length](#) of a baby at birth.

BLOOD GLUCOSE CONCENTRATION

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

[Blood Glucose Concentration](#) is a [Clinical Investigation](#).

[Blood Glucose Concentration](#) measures the amount of glucose (sugar) present in the blood.

This supporting information is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	Blood Glucose Concentrations

CLINICAL DATA SETS MENU

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

- [Message Documentation](#)
- [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set](#)
- [Child and Adolescent Mental Health](#)
- [Children and Young Peoples Health](#)
- [Chlamydia Testing Activity](#)
- [Community Information](#)
- [Diabetes \(Summary Core\)](#)
- [Diagnostic Imaging](#)

- [Genitourinary Medicine Clinic Activity](#)
- [HIV and AIDS Reporting](#)
- [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies](#)
- [Maternity](#)
- [Mental Health \(V4-1\)](#)
- [National Cancer Waiting Times Monitoring](#)
- [National Neonatal](#)
- [National Renal](#)
- [NHS Health Checks](#)
- [Radiotherapy](#)
- [Sexual and Reproductive Health Activity](#)
- [Systemic Anti-Cancer Therapy](#)

COMMUNITY HEALTH INDEX (SCOTLAND)

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

The [Community Health Index \(Scotland\)](#) is a population register used for healthcare purposes in Scotland.

For further information on the [Community Health Index \(Scotland\)](#), see the [ISD Scotland website](#).

CRITICAL CARE PERIOD DISCHARGE DATE AND TIME

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

[Critical Care Period Discharge Date and Time](#) is an [ACTIVITY DATE TIME](#).

[Critical Care Period Discharge Date and Time](#) is the [End Date](#) and [End Time](#) of a [CRITICAL CARE PERIOD](#).

This supporting information is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	Critical Care Period Discharge Dates and Times

CRITICAL CARE PERIOD START DATE AND TIME

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

[Critical Care Period Start Date and Time](#) is an [ACTIVITY DATE TIME](#).

[Critical Care Period Start Date and Time](#) is the [Start Date](#) and [Start Time](#) of a [CRITICAL CARE PERIOD](#).

This supporting information is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	Critical Care Period Start Dates and Times

ELECTROENCEPHALOGRAM

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

An [Electroencephalogram \(EEG\)](#) is a [Clinical Investigation](#).

An [Electroencephalogram](#) is a scan which records brain activity.

For further information on [Electroencephalograms](#), see the [NHS Choices website](#).

This supporting information is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
shortname	EEG
plural	Electroencephalograms

ENTERAL FEEDING

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

[Enteral Feeding](#) is a [CLINICAL INTERVENTION](#).

[Enteral Feeding](#) is the feeding of a [PATIENT](#) directly into the stomach, either orally or via a tube into the stomach, duodenum or jejunum.

GRIFFITHS EYE AND HAND CO-ORDINATION SCALE SCORE

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

The [Griffiths Eye and Hand Co-ordination Scale Score](#) is a [PERSON SCORE](#).

The [Griffiths Eye and Hand Co-ordination Scale Score](#) is sub-scale D of the [Griffiths Mental Development Scales](#), and covers fine motor skills, manual dexterity and visual monitoring skills.

This supporting information is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	Griffiths Eye and Hand Co-ordination Scale Scores

GRIFFITHS LANGUAGE SCALE SCORE

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

The [Griffiths Language Scale Score](#) is a [PERSON SCORE](#).

The [Griffiths Language Scale Score](#) is sub-scale C of the [Griffiths Mental Development Scales](#), and

covers receptive and expressive language.

This supporting information is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	Griffiths Language Scale Scores

GRIFFITHS LOCOMOTOR SCALE SCORE

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

The Griffiths Locomotor Scale Score is a PERSON SCORE.

The Griffiths Locomotor Scale Score is sub-scale A of the Griffiths Mental Development Scales, and covers gross motor skills, including the ability to balance and co-ordinate and control movements.

This supporting information is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	Griffiths Locomotor Scale Scores

GRIFFITHS MENTAL DEVELOPMENT SCALES

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

The Griffiths Mental Development Scales (Griffiths) is a type of ASSESSMENT TOOL.

The Griffiths Mental Development Scales measure the rate of infant development, and cover ages from birth to 8 years.

The Griffiths Mental Development Scales consists of six sub-scales:

- Sub-scale A: Griffiths Locomotor Scale Score
- Sub-scale B: Griffiths Personal-Social Scale Score
- Sub-scale C: Griffiths Language Scale Score
- Sub-scale D: Griffiths Eye and Hand Co-ordination Scale Score
- Sub-scale E: Griffiths Performance Scale Score
- Sub-scale F: Griffiths Practical Reasoning Scale Score

This supporting information is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
shortname	Griffiths

GRIFFITHS PERFORMANCE SCALE SCORE

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

The [Griffiths Performance Scale Score](#) is a [PERSON SCORE](#).

The [Griffiths Performance Scale Score](#) is sub-scale E of the [Griffiths Mental Development Scales](#), and covers visuospatial skills including speed of work and precision.

This supporting information is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	Griffiths Performance Scale Scores

GRIFFITHS PERSONAL-SOCIAL SCALE SCORE

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

The [Griffiths Personal-Social Scale Score](#) is a [PERSON SCORE](#).

The [Griffiths Personal-Social Scale Score](#) is sub-scale B of the [Griffiths Mental Development Scales](#), and covers proficiency in the activities of daily living, level of independence and interaction with other children.

This supporting information is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	Griffiths Personal-Social Scale Scores

GRIFFITHS PRACTICAL REASONING SCALE SCORE

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

The [Griffiths Practical Reasoning Scale Score](#) is a [PERSON SCORE](#).

The [Griffiths Practical Reasoning Scale Score](#) is sub-scale F of the [Griffiths Mental Development Scales](#), and covers the ability to solve practical problems, understanding of basic mathematical concepts, and understanding of moral issues.

This supporting information is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	Griffiths Practical Reasoning Scale Scores

HAEMOFILTRATION

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

[Haemofiltration](#) is a [CLINICAL INTERVENTION](#).

[Haemofiltration](#) is a form of [Renal Dialysis](#), mainly used in a critical care setting, which removes waste products

from the blood by passing it out of the body through a set of tubing (filtration circuit) to a semi-permeable membrane (filter) and returning it, cleaned, to the body.

HOSPICE

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

A **Hospice** is an **ORGANISATION**.

A **Hospice**:

- provides a range of **SERVICES** for conditions where curative treatment is no longer an option, and people are approaching the end of their life
- provides care, treatment and support for people and their families and carers, including respite care for people who live with friends or family at home
- will generally employ or work with a broad range of health and social **CARE PROFESSIONALS** to meet the needs of people using the **SERVICE**.

Care, treatment and support can be provided in accommodation or in the community. It can be long or short-term care, on an inpatient basis or provided through day care, day therapy or outreach services.

Examples of **Hospices** include:

- **Adult Hospice**
- **Children's Hospice**
- **Day Hospice**
- **End of life care teams**
- **Hospice at home.**

For further information on **Hospices**, see the [Care Quality Commission website](#).

This supporting information is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	Hospices

INFECTION CULTURE

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

An **Infection Culture** is a **Clinical Investigation**.

An **Infection Culture** is a **Pathology Laboratory Investigation** which tests for microbial growth in a **SAMPLE** of bodily fluid (such as urine, blood or cerebrospinal fluid) taken from by a **PATIENT**.

This supporting information is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
---------	-------

plural

Infection Cultures

LENGTH

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

Length is a [CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT ITEM](#).

The [Length](#) of a [PERSON](#) on a given date, measured from the top of the head to the bottom of the heel.

This supporting information is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	Lengths

NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET INTRODUCTION

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

The [National Neonatal Data Set](#) is made up of the following data sets:

- [National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care](#)
The [Episodic and Daily Care](#) data set contains items relating to Demographics, Parents, Antenatal, Labour and Delivery, Admission, Discharge, Episodic activities, and Daily Care.
- [National Neonatal Data Set - Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment](#)
The [Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment](#) data set contains items relating to a [Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment](#).

NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET OVERVIEW

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

Contextual Overview

The [National Neonatal Data Set](#) consists of a defined list of data items that are extracted from electronic clinical records created by clinical staff on all admissions to Neonatal Critical Care Units in England.

The [National Neonatal Data Set](#) is in two parts:

- The [National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care](#) covers the period of time a baby is cared for in Neonatal Critical Care, Transitional Care, or other non-standard critical care settings
- The [National Neonatal Data Set - Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment](#), carries data relating to a [Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment](#) carried out on the same child approximately two years after their treatment. The [Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment](#) may be carried out by the same [NHS Trust](#) who was responsible for the neonatal [CRITICAL CARE PERIOD](#), or by a different [NHS Trust](#).

The two neonatal data sets comprise data items relating to [PATIENT](#) demographics, [CLINICAL INTERVENTIONS](#),

outcomes, and [PATIENT DIAGNOSES](#). Each data item is mapped where possible to existing [ISB](#) standards (such as the [Neonatal Critical Care Minimum Data Set](#) and [Maternity Services Secondary Uses Data Set](#)) as well as to [SNOMED CT](#) and [ICD](#) codes.

The aim of the [National Neonatal Data Set](#) is to extract data items from electronic clinical records, create a database of these items, and make this available as a national resource to serve a variety of needs, so avoiding duplicate data collections for different purposes, minimising the burden placed upon clinical teams, and promoting data quality and completeness.

[NHS Trusts](#) involved in the collection may choose whether to allow identifiable or unidentifiable (anonymised) information to flow to the [Neonatal Data Analysis Unit](#). Where anonymised data is to flow, the appropriate 'withheld' patient and parents demographic structures should be used (i.e. those with no [PERSON IDENTIFIERS](#), such as [NHS NUMBER](#) or [PERSON BIRTH DATE](#)).

In addition, where anonymisation is required, the [DATES AND TIMES](#) of events carried throughout the data set (such as [PROCEDURE DATE \(SCREENING NEWBORN HEARING\)](#), [SAMPLE COLLECTION DATE AND TIME](#), [PROCEDURE DATE AND TIME \(ABDOMINAL X-RAY\)](#)) should be replaced with the specific relevant [YEAR AND MONTH](#) of the event **and** the [NUMBER OF MINUTES \(BIRTH TO EVENT\)](#). The [National Neonatal Data Set](#) structure allows an either/or choice for these event items throughout the data set.

Data Collection

The [National Neonatal Data Set](#) consists of a defined list of data items that are extracted from electronic clinical records created by clinical staff relating to all neonatal critical care delivered in England. The [Neonatal Data Analysis Unit](#) has established a database, the [National Neonatal Research Database \(NNRD\)](#) to hold data comprising the [National Neonatal Data Set](#), as a national resource.

Submission Information

For submission information, see the [NDAU website](#). Note that all [DATE AND TIME](#) fields in the [National Neonatal Data Set](#) should be in Co-ordinated Universal Time (UTC) for submission purposes.

Further Guidance

Further guidance has been produced by the [Neonatal Data Analysis Unit](#) and is available on their website at: [NDAU website](#).

NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SETS MENU

Change to Supporting Information: [New Supporting Information](#)

- [Clinical Data Sets Menu](#)
- **[National Neonatal Data Sets](#)**
- [Episodic and Daily Care](#)
- [Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment](#)

NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE

Change to Supporting Information: [New Supporting Information](#)

A [Neonatal Critical Care Daily Care Date](#) is an [ACTIVITY DATE TIME](#).

A [Neonatal Critical Care Daily Care Date](#) is the date of a day which falls within a neonatal [CRITICAL CARE PERIOD](#).

This supporting information is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	Neonatal Critical Care Daily Care Dates

NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE SPELL

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

A [Neonatal Critical Care Spell](#) is a [Care Spell](#), which is an [ACTIVITY GROUP](#).

A [Neonatal Critical Care Spell](#) starts when a [Neonate](#) receives neonatal critical care in a Neonatal Intensive Care Unit, transitional care setting or other non-standard neonatal critical care setting.

A [Neonatal Critical Care Spell](#) ends when the [PATIENT](#) is discharged (or dies) from the same or any [Health Care Provider](#) of neonatal critical care. A [Neonatal Critical Care Spell](#) continues if the [PATIENT](#) transfers between Neonatal Critical Care [Health Care Providers](#).

Therefore each [Neonatal Critical Care Spell](#) comprises one or more sequential [CRITICAL CARE PERIODS](#) delivered by any [Health Care Provider](#).

This supporting information is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	Neonatal Critical Care Spells

NEONATAL DATA ANALYSIS UNIT

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

The [Neonatal Data Analysis Unit](#) is an [ORGANISATION](#).

The [Neonatal Data Analysis Unit](#) ([NDAU](#)) is an academic unit based at Imperial College London. The [Neonatal Data Analysis Unit](#) has established a database, the National Neonatal Research Database (NNRD) to hold data comprising the [National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care](#) and [National Neonatal Data Set - Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment](#), as a national resource.

For further information on the [Neonatal Data Analysis Unit](#), see the [NDAU website](#).

This supporting information is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
shortname	NDAU

ORGANISATIONS INTRODUCTION

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

[ORGANISATIONS](#) such as the [Health and Social Care Information Centre](#), [General Medical Council](#) etc which are included in the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Referenced Organisations:

- [American Joint Committee on Cancer](#)
- [British Association for Paediatric Nephrology](#)
- [British Psychological Society](#)
- [British Renal Society](#)
- [British Transplantation Society](#)
- [Care Quality Commission](#)
- [Community Health Partnership \(Scotland\)](#)
- [Department for Education](#)
- [Department for Work and Pensions](#)
- [Department for Work and Pensions Overseas Healthcare Team](#)
- [Department of Health](#)
- [European Renal Association \(European Dialysis and Transplant Association\)](#)
- [Faculty of General Dental Practice \(UK\)](#)
- [GS+](#)
- [Health and Social Care Information Centre](#)
- [Health and Wellbeing Board](#)
- [Health Education England](#)
- [Health Research Authority](#)
- [Healthwatch England](#)
- [Information Standards Board for Health and Social Care](#)
- [International Federation of Gynecology and Obstetrics](#)
- [International Health Terminology Standards Development Organisation](#)
- [International Society of Paediatric Oncology](#)
- [Local Health Board \(Wales\)](#)
- [Local Healthwatch](#)
- [Monitor](#)
- [National Cancer Intelligence Network](#)
- [National Casemix Office](#)
- [National Commissioning Group](#)
- [National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence](#)
- [National Joint Registry](#)
- [National Kidney Federation](#)
- [National Specialised Commissioning Group](#)
- [NHS Business Services Authority](#)
- [NHS England](#)
- [NHS Dental Services](#)
- [NHS Prescription Services](#)
- [NHS Trust Development Authority](#)
- [NHS Wales Informatics Service](#)
- [Northern Ireland Local Commissioning Group](#)
- [Office for National Statistics](#)
- [Ofsted](#)
- [Organisation Data Service](#)
- [Public Health England](#)
- [Royal College of General Practitioners](#)
- [Royal Pharmaceutical Society](#)
- [The Renal Association](#)
- [The Royal Marsden](#)
- [UK National Screening Committee](#)
- [UK Renal Registry](#)
- [UK Terminology Centre](#)
- [Union for International Cancer Control](#)
- [United Kingdom Association of Cancer Registries](#)
- [World Health Organisation](#)

Regulatory Bodies:

- [General Chiropractic Council](#)
- [General Dental Council](#)
- [General Medical Council](#)
- [General Optical Council](#)
- [General Osteopathic Council](#)
- [General Pharmaceutical Council](#)
- [Health and Care Professions Council](#)
- [Nursing and Midwifery Council](#)
- [Ophthalmic Qualifications Committee](#)

- [American Joint Committee on Cancer](#)
- [British Association for Paediatric Nephrology](#)
- [British Psychological Society](#)
- [British Renal Society](#)
- [British Transplantation Society](#)
- [Care Quality Commission](#)
- [Community Health Partnership \(Scotland\)](#)
- [Department for Education](#)
- [Department for Work and Pensions](#)
- [Department for Work and Pensions Overseas Healthcare Team](#)
- [Department of Health](#)
- [European Renal Association \(European Dialysis and Transplant Association\)](#)
- [Faculty of General Dental Practice \(UK\)](#)
- [GS1](#)
- [Health and Social Care Information Centre](#)
- [Health and Wellbeing Board](#)
- [Health Education England](#)
- [Health Research Authority](#)
- [Healthwatch England](#)
- [Information Standards Board for Health and Social Care](#)
- [International Federation of Gynecology and Obstetrics](#)
- [International Health Terminology Standards Development Organisation](#)
- [International Society of Paediatric Oncology](#)
- [Local Health Board \(Wales\)](#)
- [Local Healthwatch](#)
- [Monitor](#)
- [National Cancer Intelligence Network](#)
- [National Casemix Office](#)
- [National Commissioning Group](#)
- [National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence](#)
- [National Joint Registry](#)
- [National Kidney Federation](#)
- [National Specialised Commissioning Group](#)
- [Neonatal Data Analysis Unit](#)
- [NHS Business Services Authority](#)
- [NHS England](#)
- [NHS Dental Services](#)
- [NHS Prescription Services](#)
- [NHS Trust Development Authority](#)
- [NHS Wales Informatics Service](#)
- [Northern Ireland Local Commissioning Group](#)
- [Office for National Statistics](#)
- [Ofsted](#)
- [Organisation Data Service](#)
- [Public Health England](#)
- [Royal College of General Practitioners](#)
- [Royal Pharmaceutical Society](#)
- [The Renal Association](#)
- [The Royal Marsden](#)
- [UK National Screening Committee](#)
- [UK Renal Registry](#)
- [UK Terminology Centre](#)
- [Union for International Cancer Control](#)
- [United Kingdom Association of Cancer Registries](#)
- [World Health Organisation](#)
- [General Chiropractic Council](#)
- [General Dental Council](#)
- [General Medical Council](#)
- [General Optical Council](#)
- [General Osteopathic Council](#)
- [General Pharmaceutical Council](#)
- [Health and Care Professions Council](#)
- [Nursing and Midwifery Council](#)
- [Ophthalmic Qualifications Committee](#)

ORGANISATIONS MENU

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

- ~~Referenced Organisations:~~

- [American Joint Committee on Cancer](#)
- [British Association for Paediatric Nephrology](#)
- [British Psychological Society](#)
- [British Renal Society](#)
- [British Transplantation Society](#)
- [Care Quality Commission](#)
- [Community Health Partnership \(Scotland\)](#)
- [Department for Education](#)
- [Department for Work and Pensions](#)
- [Department for Work and Pensions Overseas Healthcare Team](#)
- [Department of Health](#)
- [European Renal Association \(European Dialysis and Transplant Association\)](#)
- [Faculty of General Dental Practice \(UK\)](#)
- [GS1](#)
- [Health and Social Care Information Centre](#)
- [Health and Wellbeing Board](#)
- [Health Education England](#)
- [Health Research Authority](#)
- [Healthwatch England](#)
- [Information Standards Board for Health and Social Care](#)
- [International Federation of Gynecology and Obstetrics](#)
- [International Health Terminology Standards Development Organisation](#)
- [International Society of Paediatric Oncology](#)
- [Local Health Board \(Wales\)](#)
- [Local Healthwatch](#)
- [Monitor](#)
- [National Cancer Intelligence Network](#)
- [National Casemix Office](#)
- [National Commissioning Group](#)
- [National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence](#)
- [National Joint Registry](#)
- [National Kidney Federation](#)
- [National Specialised Commissioning Group](#)
- [NHS Business Services Authority](#)
- [NHS England](#)
- [NHS Dental Services](#)
- [NHS Prescription Services](#)
- [NHS Trust Development Authority](#)
- [NHS Wales Informatics Service](#)
- [Northern Ireland Local Commissioning Group](#)
- [Office for National Statistics](#)
- [Ofsted](#)
- [Organisation Data Service](#)
- [Public Health England](#)
- [Royal College of General Practitioners](#)
- [Royal Pharmaceutical Society](#)
- [The Renal Association](#)
- [The Royal Marsden](#)
- [UK National Screening Committee](#)
- [UK Renal Registry](#)
- [UK Terminology Centre](#)
- [Union for International Cancer Control](#)
- [United Kingdom Association of Cancer Registries](#)
- [World Health Organisation](#)
- **Referenced Organisations:**
 - [American Joint Committee on Cancer](#)
 - [British Association for Paediatric Nephrology](#)

- [British Psychological Society](#)
- [British Renal Society](#)
- [British Transplantation Society](#)
- [Care Quality Commission](#)
- [Community Health Partnership \(Scotland\)](#)
- [Department for Education](#)
- [Department for Work and Pensions](#)
- [Department for Work and Pensions Overseas Healthcare Team](#)
- [Department of Health](#)
- [European Renal Association \(European Dialysis and Transplant Association\)](#)
- [Faculty of General Dental Practice \(UK\)](#)
- [GS1](#)
- [Health and Social Care Information Centre](#)
- [Health and Wellbeing Board](#)
- [Health Education England](#)
- [Health Research Authority](#)
- [Healthwatch England](#)
- [Information Standards Board for Health and Social Care](#)
- [International Federation of Gynecology and Obstetrics](#)
- [International Health Terminology Standards Development Organisation](#)
- [International Society of Paediatric Oncology](#)
- [Local Health Board \(Wales\)](#)
- [Local Healthwatch](#)
- [Monitor](#)
- [National Cancer Intelligence Network](#)
- [National Casemix Office](#)
- [National Commissioning Group](#)
- [National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence](#)
- [National Joint Registry](#)
- [National Kidney Federation](#)
- [National Specialised Commissioning Group](#)
- [Neonatal Data Analysis Unit](#)
- [NHS Business Services Authority](#)
- [NHS England](#)
- [NHS Dental Services](#)
- [NHS Prescription Services](#)
- [NHS Trust Development Authority](#)
- [NHS Wales Informatics Service](#)
- [Northern Ireland Local Commissioning Group](#)
- [Office for National Statistics](#)
- [Ofsted](#)
- [Organisation Data Service](#)
- [Public Health England](#)
- [Royal College of General Practitioners](#)
- [Royal Pharmaceutical Society](#)
- [The Renal Association](#)
- [The Royal Marsden](#)
- [UK National Screening Committee](#)
- [UK Renal Registry](#)
- [UK Terminology Centre](#)
- [Union for International Cancer Control](#)
- [United Kingdom Association of Cancer Registries](#)
- [World Health Organisation](#)

- **Regulatory Bodies:**

- [General Chiropractic Council](#)

- [General Dental Council](#)
- [General Medical Council](#)
- [General Optical Council](#)
- [General Osteopathic Council](#)
- [General Pharmaceutical Council](#)
- [Health and Care Professions Council](#)
- [Nursing and Midwifery Council](#)
- [Ophthalmic Qualifications Committee](#)

OXYGEN SATURATION

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

[Oxygen Saturation](#) is a [Clinical Investigation](#).

[Oxygen Saturation](#) measures the percentage of haemoglobin binding sites in the bloodstream occupied by oxygen.

OXYGEN THERAPY

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

[Oxygen Therapy](#) is a [CLINICAL INTERVENTION](#).

[Oxygen Therapy](#) is the administration of oxygen to a [PATIENT](#) to increase the supply of oxygen to the lungs.

This supporting information is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	Oxygen Therapies

PARENTERAL NUTRITION

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

[Parenteral Nutrition](#) is a [CLINICAL INTERVENTION](#).

[Parenteral Nutrition](#) is the feeding of a [PATIENT](#) intravenously, bypassing the usual process of eating and digestion.

PARENTS SEEN BY SENIOR STAFF MEMBER DATE AND TIME

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

[Parents Seen By Senior Staff Member Date and Time](#) is an [ACTIVITY DATE TIME](#).

[Parents Seen By Senior Staff Member Date and Time](#) is the [Start Date](#) and [Start Time](#) that the parents of a baby

admitted to a Neonatal Intensive Care Unit, were seen by a senior staff member.

This supporting information is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	Parents Seen By Senior Staff Member Dates and Times

RENAL DIALYSIS

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

[Renal Dialysis](#) is a [CLINICAL INTERVENTION](#).

[Renal Dialysis](#) is primarily used to provide an artificial replacement for lost kidney function ([Renal Replacement Therapy](#)) due to renal failure.

Types of Dialysis:

- [Haemodialysis](#)
- [Peritoneal Dialysis](#)
- [Haemofiltration](#)

RESPIRATORY RATE

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

[Respiratory Rate](#) is a [Clinical Investigation](#).

[Respiratory Rate](#) is the numbers of breaths taken within a set amount of time (typically 60 seconds), measured by counting the number of times the chest rises.

RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY SCREENING

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

[Retinopathy of Prematurity Screening](#) is a [Clinical Investigation](#).

[Retinopathy of Prematurity Screening](#) is a [Screening Test](#) for Retinopathy of Prematurity, which is an eye disease which may affect prematurely-born babies causing scarring or retinal detachment.

For further information on [Retinopathy of Prematurity Screening](#), see the [Royal College of Paediatrics and Child Health website](#).

This supporting information is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
---------	-------

shortname

ROP Screening

SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

The [Schedule of Growing Skills \(SGS\)](#) is a type of [ASSESSMENT TOOL](#).

The [Schedule of Growing Skills](#) allows [CARE PROFESSIONALS](#) to establish the developmental levels of children, including areas of strength and potential delay, and covers ages from birth to 5 years.

The [Schedule of Growing Skills](#) examines nine areas:

- [Schedule of Growing Skills \(Passive Posture\) Scale Score](#)
- [Schedule of Growing Skills \(Active Posture\) Scale Score](#)
- [Schedule of Growing Skills \(Locomotor\) Scale Score](#)
- [Schedule of Growing Skills \(Manipulative\) Scale Score](#)
- [Schedule of Growing Skills \(Visual\) Scale Score](#)
- [Schedule of Growing Skills \(Hearing and Language\) Scale Score](#)
- [Schedule of Growing Skills \(Speech and Language\) Scale Score](#)
- [Schedule of Growing Skills \(Interactive Social\) Scale Score](#)
- [Schedule of Growing Skills \(Self-Care Social\) Scale Score](#)

This supporting information is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
shortname	SGS

SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (ACTIVE POSTURE) SCALE SCORE

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

The [Schedule of Growing Skills \(Active Posture\) Scale Score](#) is a [PERSON SCORE](#).

The [Schedule of Growing Skills \(Active Posture\) Scale Score](#) records the [PERSON SCORE](#) from the 'Active Posture' element of the [Schedule of Growing Skills](#).

This supporting information is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	Schedule of Growing Skills (Active Posture) Scale Scores

SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (HEARING AND LANGUAGE) SCALE SCORE

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

The [Schedule of Growing Skills \(Hearing and Language\) Scale Score](#) is a [PERSON SCORE](#).

The [Schedule of Growing Skills \(Hearing and Language\) Scale Score](#) records the [PERSON SCORE](#) from the 'Hearing and Language' element of the [Schedule of Growing Skills](#).

This supporting information is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	Schedule of Growing Skills (Hearing and Language) Scale Scores

SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (INTERACTIVE SOCIAL) SCALE SCORE

Change to Supporting Information: [New Supporting Information](#)

The [Schedule of Growing Skills \(Interactive Social\) Scale Score](#) is a [PERSON SCORE](#).

The [Schedule of Growing Skills \(Interactive Social\) Scale Score](#) records the [PERSON SCORE](#) from the 'Interactive Social' element of the [Schedule of Growing Skills](#).

This supporting information is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	Schedule of Growing Skills (Interactive Social) Scale Scores

SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (LOCOMOTOR) SCALE SCORE

Change to Supporting Information: [New Supporting Information](#)

The [Schedule of Growing Skills \(Locomotor\) Scale Score](#) is a [PERSON SCORE](#).

The [Schedule of Growing Skills \(Locomotor\) Scale Score](#) records the [PERSON SCORE](#) from the 'Locomotor' element of the [Schedule of Growing Skills](#).

This supporting information is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	Schedule of Growing Skills (Locomotor) Scale Scores

SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (MANIPULATIVE) SCALE SCORE

Change to Supporting Information: [New Supporting Information](#)

The [Schedule of Growing Skills \(Manipulative\) Scale Score](#) is a [PERSON SCORE](#).

The [Schedule of Growing Skills \(Manipulative\) Scale Score](#) records the [PERSON SCORE](#) from the 'Manipulative' element of the [Schedule of Growing Skills](#).

This supporting information is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	Schedule of Growing Skills (Manipulative) Scale Scores

SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (PASSIVE POSTURE) SCALE SCORE

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

The [Schedule of Growing Skills \(Passive Posture\) Scale Score](#) is a [PERSON SCORE](#).

The [Schedule of Growing Skills \(Passive Posture\) Scale Score](#) records the [PERSON SCORE](#) from the 'Passive Posture' element of the [Schedule of Growing Skills](#).

This supporting information is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	Schedule of Growing Skills (Passive Posture) Scale Scores

SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (SELF-CARE SOCIAL) SCALE SCORE

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

The [Schedule of Growing Skills \(Self-Care Social\) Scale Score](#) is a [PERSON SCORE](#).

The [Schedule of Growing Skills \(Self-Care Social\) Scale Score](#) records the [PERSON SCORE](#) from the 'Self-Care Social' element of the [Schedule of Growing Skills](#).

This supporting information is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	Schedule of Growing Skills (Self-Care Social) Scale Scores

SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (SPEECH AND LANGUAGE) SCALE SCORE

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

The [Schedule of Growing Skills \(Speech and Language\) Scale Score](#) is a [PERSON SCORE](#).

The [Schedule of Growing Skills \(Speech and Language\) Scale Score](#) records the [PERSON SCORE](#) from the 'Speech and Language' element of the [Schedule of Growing Skills](#).

This supporting information is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	Schedule of Growing Skills (Speech and Language) Scale Scores

SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (VISUAL) SCALE SCORE

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

The [Schedule of Growing Skills \(Visual\) Scale Score](#) is a [PERSON SCORE](#).

The [Schedule of Growing Skills \(Visual\) Scale Score](#) records the [PERSON SCORE](#) from the 'Visual' element of the [Schedule of Growing Skills](#).

This supporting information is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	Schedule of Growing Skills (Visual) Scale Scores

THERAPEUTIC HYPOTHERMIA

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

[Therapeutic Hypothermia](#) is a [CLINICAL INTERVENTION](#).

[Therapeutic Hypothermia](#) is hypothermia which is induced deliberately as a treatment for certain conditions.

For further information on [Therapeutic Hypothermia](#), see the [NHS Choices website](#).

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

The [TPRG-SEND Two Year Corrected Age Outcome Assessment](#) is a type of [ASSESSMENT TOOL](#).

The [TPRG-SEND Two Year Corrected Age Outcome Assessment](#) is undertaken by a [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#) for all [PATIENTS](#) who were previously admitted for neonatal critical care in a Neonatal Intensive Care Unit, transitional care setting or other non-standard critical care setting, at two years of age (adjusted for prematurity), during a [Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment](#).

The [TPRG-SEND Two Year Corrected Age Outcome Assessment](#) covers the following:

- [Neuromotor](#)
- [Malformations](#)
- [Respiratory and Cardiovascular System](#)
- [Gastro-intestinal Tract](#)
- [Renal](#)
- [Neurology](#)
- [Growth](#)
- [Development](#)
- [Neurosensory](#)
- [Communication](#)
- [Special Questions](#)
- [Neurological Diagnosis](#)

The allowed responses for each of the questions in the [TPRG-SEND Two Year Corrected Age Outcome Assessment](#) (apart from the 'Growth' section, which carries measurements of [Weight](#), [Height](#) and [Head Circumference](#)) are as follows:

- 0 - No
- 1 - Yes
- 9 - Not known

For further information on the [TPRG-SEND Two Year Corrected Age Outcome Assessment](#), see the [Neonatal Networks website](#).

This supporting information is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	TPRG/SEND Two Year Corrected Age Outcome Assessments

TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

A [Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment](#) is a [CARE CONTACT](#).

A [Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment](#) is undertaken for all [PATIENTS](#) who were admitted for neonatal critical care in a Neonatal Intensive Care Unit, transitional care setting or other non-standard critical care setting, at two years of age (adjusted for prematurity).

Responsibility for carrying out the [Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment](#) lies with the [Hospital Site](#) where the [PATIENT](#) was born; or the [Hospital Site](#) where the [PATIENT](#) first received neonatal critical care, if the [Hospital Site](#) of birth had no facilities to deliver neonatal critical care (or the baby was not born in a [Hospital Site](#)).

For further information on the [Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment](#), see the [NHS Neonatal Networks website](#).

This supporting information is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessments

TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT DATE

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

A [Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment Date](#) is an [ACTIVITY DATE TIME](#).

A [Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment Date](#) is the date on which a [Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment](#) was carried out.

This supporting information is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment Dates

ACTIVITY DRUG

Change to Class: Changed Attributes

Attributes of this Class are:

ANTENATAL STEROID COURSE COMPLETION STATUS
CLINICAL TRIAL MEDICATION ADMINISTERED NAME
MEDICAL INDUCTION OF LABOUR AGENT
NEONATAL RESUSCITATION AGENT
SYSTEMIC ANTI CANCER DRUG NAME

ACTIVITY GROUP

Change to Class: Changed Attributes

Attributes of this Class are:

A and E INCIDENT LOCATION TYPE
A and E PATIENT GROUP
ACTIVITY GROUP TYPE
ADMISSION METHOD
BABY FIRST FEED BREAST MILK STATUS
BREASTFEEDING STATUS
CANCER OR SYMPTOMATIC BREAST REFERRAL PATIENT STATUS
CANCER REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE
CANCER SCREENING STATUS
CANCER TREATMENT INTENT
CANCER TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE
CARE PROGRAMME APPROACH LEVEL
CARER RESIDENT INDICATION CODE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET
CHILDREN TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS AGE CATEGORY
DELIVERY FACILITIES ONLY USED
DELIVERY PLACE CHANGE REASON
DISCHARGE DESTINATION
DISCHARGED TO HOSPITAL AT HOME SERVICE INDICATOR
DISCHARGE FROM MENTAL HEALTH SERVICE REASON
DISCHARGE METHOD
FIRST REGULAR DAY OR NIGHT ADMISSION
FULL POSTNATAL EXAMINATION DATE
GENERAL DENTAL SERVICE INDICATOR
IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES CARE SPELL END CODE
INCIDENT TYPE
IN LABOUR BEFORE CAESARIAN SECTION INDICATOR
INTRAVESICAL CHEMOTHERAPY RECEIVED INDICATOR
INTRAVESICAL IMMUNOTHERAPY RECEIVED INDICATOR
KEY WORKER SEEN INDICATOR
LENGTH OF STAY ADJUSTMENT
LENGTH OF STAY ADJUSTMENT REASON
MECONIUM PRESENT IN LIQUOR INDICATOR

MONITORING INTENT
MOTHER ANTENATALLY BOOKED INDICATOR
NON SMOKING CONFIRMATION STATUS AT 4 WEEKS
OUTCOME AT 4 WEEK FOLLOW-UP
PAEDIATRIC NEPHROLOGY REGISTRY STATUS CODE
PALLIATIVE CARE SPECIALIST SEEN INDICATOR
PALLIATIVE TREATMENT REASON CODE FOR UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL
PATIENT RECEIVING ONE TO ONE NURSING CARE INDICATOR
PHARMACOTHERAPY STOP SMOKING AID RECEIVED
PREGNANCY OUTCOME CODE
PREGNANCY TOTAL PREVIOUS LOSSES LESS THAN 24 WEEKS
PREVIOUS NEGATIVE HIV TEST IN UNITED KINGDOM INDICATOR
RADIOTHERAPY INTENT
RENAL DIALYSIS SCHEDULE TYPE
SMOKING QUIT DATE
SOURCE OF ADMISSION
SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT END REASON
SUPERVISION REGISTER RISK
SURFACTANT GIVEN INDICATOR
TELEPHONE CONTACT INDICATOR
TIME BETWEEN DELIVERY AND SPONTANEOUS RESPIRATION CODE
TREATMENT START DATE FOR CANCER
WARD STAY TERMINATION REASON

CARE CONTACT

Change to Class: Changed Attributes

Attributes of this Class are:

A and E ATTENDANCE CATEGORY
A and E INITIAL ASSESSMENT TRIAGE CATEGORY
A and E STREAM
ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY ARRIVAL MODE
ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY ATTENDANCE DISPOSAL
ACUTE HOME-BASED TELEPHONE CONTACT
ANTENATAL OR POSTNATAL INDICATOR
ANTIRETROVIRAL THERAPY HOME DELIVERY INDICATOR
ANTIRETROVIRAL THERAPY REGIMEN GROUP CODE
BRIEF INTERVENTION PROVIDED INDICATOR
BRIEF INTERVENTION TYPE FOR NHS HEALTH CHECK
CARE ACTIVITY INFORMATION
CARE CONTACT SERVICE TYPE FOR CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLES HEALTH SERVICE SECONDARY USES
CARE CONTACT SUBJECT
CARE CONTACT TYPE
CARE CONTACT TYPE FOR CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLES HEALTH SERVICE SECONDARY USES
CHILD DIFFICULT TO TEST REASON
CLINICAL NURSE SPECIALIST INDICATION CODE
CLINIC ATTENDANCE PURPOSE CODE FOR HIV
COLPOSCOPY PRIME PROCEDURE TYPE
CONSULTATION MEDIUM USED
CONTRACEPTIVE ADVICE GIVEN
CONTRACEPTIVE SERVICE TYPE
CPA REVIEW OUTCOME

DECISION TO UNDERTAKE FURTHER ASSESSMENT INDICATOR
DENTAL HAEMORRHAGE SERVICE TYPE
DENTAL REFERRAL INDICATOR
DIETARY ADVICE REASON CODE
ELIGIBILITY OUTCOME
EMERGENCY TREATMENT FEE
EMERGENCY TREATMENT TYPE
EMPLOYMENT SUPPORT SUITABILITY INDICATOR
FIRST ANTIRETROVIRAL THERAPY IN THE UNITED KINGDOM INDICATOR
FIRST ATTENDANCE
FURTHER ASSESSMENT TYPE FOR NHS HEALTH CHECK
GENITOURINARY CONTACT TYPE CODE
HEALTH PROMOTION STAFF GROUP
INFORMATION AND ADVICE PROVIDED INDICATOR
INFORMATION AND ADVICE TYPE PROVIDED FOR NHS HEALTH CHECK
INITIAL CONTACT
INITIAL CONTACT WITHIN FIVE DAYS
INITIAL DIAGNOSIS CARE SETTING FOR HIV
IUD APPLICATION DATE
MATERNITY MEDICAL SERVICE TYPE
MATERNITY VISIT CALL REASON
MEDICAL STAFF TYPE SEEING PATIENT
METASTATIC STATUS
MULTIPROFESSIONAL OR MULTIDISCIPLINARY INDICATION CODE
NEW HIV DIAGNOSIS IN UNITED KINGDOM INDICATOR
OUTCOME OF ATTENDANCE
OUTCOME OF ATTENDANCE FOR CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLES HEALTH SERVICE SECONDARY USES
PATIENT EXPOSURE TO HIV
PATIENT HIV CARE STATUS
PATIENT INFORMED OF OUTCOME DATE
PATIENT REPORTED SYMPTOMS INDICATOR
PATIENT REPORTED WAIT
PATIENT TRIAL STATUS FOR CANCER
PAYMENT FROM PATIENT RECEIVED
POST AND/OR PRE EXPOSURE PROPHYLAXIS CODE
POSTNATAL CARE INDICATOR
PREGNANCY INDICATOR FOR HIV
PSYCHIATRIC CARE INDICATOR FOR HIV
SETTLED ACCOMMODATION INDICATOR
SIGHT TEST DOMICILIARY VISIT TYPE
SIGHT TEST FORM COMPLETED
SIGHT TEST PERSON SUBSIDY TYPE
SIGNPOSTING TO SERVICE INDICATOR
SIGNPOSTING TO SERVICE TYPE FOR NHS HEALTH CHECK
SKIN TO SKIN CONTACT INDICATOR
SOCIAL WORKER CARE INDICATOR FOR HIV
STATUTORY ASSESSMENT TYPE
SUBJECTIVE GLOBAL ASSESSMENT
SURVEILLANCE RESULT
THERAPY TYPE FOR IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES
TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT NOT CARRIED OUT REASON

CARE ISSUE

Change to Class: Changed Attributes

Attributes of this Class are:

K CARE ISSUE IDENTIFIER
 CARE ISSUE END DATE
 CARE ISSUE START DATE
 CARE ISSUE TYPE
 CLINICAL SIGN OBSERVED AT SAMPLE COLLECTION
 DIABETES TYPE

CLINICAL INTERVENTION

Change to Class: Changed Attributes

Attributes of this Class are:

ABDOMINAL XRAY PERFORMED REASON
ABDOMINAL XRAY PERFORMED TO INVESTIGATE ABDOMINAL SIGNS INDICATOR
ABLATIVE THERAPY TYPE
ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY INVESTIGATION
ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY TREATMENT
ANAESTHESIA TYPE IN LABOUR AND DELIVERY
ANAESTHETIC METHOD TYPE FOR DIALYSIS ACCESS CONSTRUCTION
ANAESTHETIC TYPE FOR JOINT REPLACEMENT
ANTI CANCER REGIMEN NUMBER
ARTERIOVENOUS GRAFT MATERIAL TYPE
ARTIFICIAL RUPTURE OF MEMBRANES REASON CODE
ASA PHYSICAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM CODE
ASSOCIATED PROCEDURE TYPE FOR ANKLE REPLACEMENT
BILIARY STENT INSERTION REASON
BIOLOGICAL RESURFACING TYPE
BLOOD FLOW RATE
BLOOD TRANSFUSION PRODUCT TYPE
BLOOD TRANSFUSION TYPE
BLOOD TRANSFUSION UNITS TRANSFUSED
BODY IRRADIATION
BONEGRAFT INDICATOR FOR JOINT REPLACEMENT
BONEGRAFT INDICATOR FOR REVISION ANKLE REPLACEMENT
BONEGRAFT TYPE FOR JOINT REPLACEMENT
BRACHYTHERAPY TYPE
BREAST ASSESSMENT OUTCOME
BREAST SCREENING TEST OUTCOME
CANCER IMAGING MODALITY
CANCER TREATMENT MODALITY
CHEMICAL THROMBO PROPHYLAXIS REGIME TYPE
CHEMO RADIATION INDICATOR
CHEMOTHERAPY ACTUAL DOSE
CHEST DRAIN IN SITU INDICATOR
CLINICAL INTERVENTION TYPE
CLINICAL INVESTIGATION NOT PERFORMED REASON CODE FOR MATERNITY
CO MORBIDITY ADJUSTMENT INDICATOR
COMPLICATION TYPE FOR RENAL DIALYSIS ACCESS
COMPONENT REMOVAL INDICATOR
CONTINUOUS INFUSION OF PULMONARY VASODILATOR RECEIVED INDICATOR
CONTINUOUS POSITIVE AIRWAY PRESSURE DELIVERY MODE

CONTRACEPTION METHOD STATUS
CYTOLOGY SCREENING ACTION TYPE
DELIVERED IN WATER INDICATOR
DELIVERY INSTRUMENT TYPE
DELIVERY OF PLACENTA METHOD
DENTAL TREATMENT CLASSIFICATION
DRUG ADMINISTRATION DURATION
DRUG ADMINISTRATION STATUS
DRUG DAYS SUPPLY
DRUG DOSAGE AND ADMIN SPECIFICATION
DRUG IDENTIFICATION
DRUG INFORMATION COMMENT
DRUG INFORMATION TYPE
DRUG QUANTITY SUPPLIED
DRUG REGIMEN ACRONYM
DRUG TREATMENT COST
DRUG TREATMENT INTENT
ENDOSCOPIC OR RADIOLOGICAL COMPLICATION TYPE
ENDOSCOPIC PROCEDURE TYPE
ENTERAL FEEDING METHOD
ENTERAL FEED TYPE GIVEN
EPISIOTOMY PERFORMED REASON CODE
EXCISION TYPE
FETAL ORDER
FIRST DEFINITIVE TREATMENT PROVIDED
FIRST DIAGNOSTIC TEST
FIXATION TYPE FOR ELBOW OR SHOULDER REPLACEMENT
FORMULA MILK OR MILK FORTIFIER TYPE
FRACTION NUMBER
HIP SURGERY PATIENT POSITION
IMAGE GUIDED SURGERY INDICATOR
IMAGING ANATOMICAL SITE
IMAGING EVENT NUMBER
IMAGING INTERVENTION INDICATOR
IMAGING MODALITY
IMAGING OR RADIODIAGNOSTIC EVENT INDICATION CODE FOR RENAL CARE
IMMUNITY TEST RESULT
INFECTION CULTURE TEST INDICATOR
INTERVENTION SESSION TYPE
INTRAPARTUM ANTIBIOTICS GIVEN INDICATOR
JOINT REPLACEMENT REVISION REASON CODE FOR ANKLE
JOINT REPLACEMENT REVISION REASON CODE FOR ELBOW
JOINT REPLACEMENT REVISION REASON CODE FOR HIP
JOINT REPLACEMENT REVISION REASON CODE FOR KNEE
JOINT REPLACEMENT REVISION REASON CODE FOR SHOULDER
KIDNEY TRANSPLANTED CODE
LABOUR FIRST STAGE LENGTH
LABOUR OR DELIVERY ONSET METHOD
LABOUR PROFESSIONAL PRIOR INVOLVEMENT
LABOUR SECOND STAGE LENGTH
LAPAROTOMY FOR NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS INDICATION CODE
LONG HEAD BICEPS TENOTOMY INDICATOR
MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE
MATERNAL CRITICAL INCIDENT TYPE CODE

MECHANICAL THROMBO PROPHYLAXIS REGIME TYPE
MINIMALLY INVASIVE SURGERY INDICATOR
MINOR SURGERY TYPE
MORE THAN THREE RECTAL WASHOUTS RECEIVED INDICATOR
NATURE OF RISK AREA CODE
NEOADJUVANT THERAPY INDICATOR
NEONATAL CRITICAL INCIDENT TYPE CODE
NEONATAL RESUSCITATION METHOD
NEONATAL RESUSCITATION METHOD FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET
NEPHRECTOMY TYPE
NEURODEVELOPMENTAL ASSESSMENT ALREADY TAKEN INDICATOR
NEWBORN HEARING INCOMPLETE REASON CODE
NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING TEST TYPE
NITRIC OXIDE GIVEN INDICATOR
NUMBER OF TELETHERAPY FIELDS
OPERATIVE PROCEDURE INDICATOR
OPPORTUNISTIC SCREENING TYPE
PAIN RELIEF TYPE IN LABOUR AND DELIVERY
PARENTAL CONSENT TO ADMINISTER VITAMIN K INDICATOR
PARENTAL CONSENT TO POST MORTEM INDICATOR
PARENTERAL NUTRITION RECEIVED INDICATOR
PATHOLOGY INVESTIGATION PRIORITY
PATHOLOGY RESULT REPORTED DATE
PATIENT PROCEDURE PERFORMED INDICATOR
PATIENT PROCEDURE TYPE FOR PRIMARY ANKLE REPLACEMENT
PATIENT PROCEDURE TYPE FOR PRIMARY ELBOW REPLACEMENT
PATIENT PROCEDURE TYPE FOR PRIMARY HIP REPLACEMENT
PATIENT PROCEDURE TYPE FOR PRIMARY KNEE REPLACEMENT
PATIENT PROCEDURE TYPE FOR PRIMARY SHOULDER REPLACEMENT
PATIENT PROCEDURE TYPE FOR REVISION ANKLE REPLACEMENT
PATIENT PROCEDURE TYPE FOR REVISION ELBOW REPLACEMENT
PATIENT PROCEDURE TYPE FOR REVISION HIP REPLACEMENT
PATIENT PROCEDURE TYPE FOR REVISION KNEE REPLACEMENT
PATIENT PROCEDURE TYPE FOR REVISION SHOULDER REPLACEMENT
PERFORATIONS OR SEROSAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE
PERITONEAL DIALYSIS CATHETER INSERTION TECHNIQUE
PERITONEAL DIALYSIS CATHETER TYPE
PLANE OF SURGICAL EXCISION TYPE
PLANNED TREATMENT CHANGE REASON
POST MORTEM CARRIED OUT INDICATOR
POST MORTEM CONFIRMED NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR
POST MORTEM TYPE
PREVIOUS BONY INFECTION INDICATOR OF TIBIA OR HINDFOOT
PREVIOUS FRACTURE INDICATOR FOR ANKLE REPLACEMENT
PREVIOUS SURGERY TYPE FOR ANKLE JOINT
PREVIOUS SURGERY TYPE FOR SHOULDER REPLACEMENT
PRIMARY OR SUBSEQUENT COURSE
PRIMARY SCREENING
PRINCIPAL DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING TYPE
PROCEDURE RENAL DIALYSIS ACCESS REPAIR OR REVISION TYPE
PROCEDURE SIDE RENAL DIALYSIS ACCESS CONSTRUCTION CODE
PROCEDURE SITE RENAL DIALYSIS ACCESS CONSTRUCTION CODE
RADIOLOGICAL PROCEDURE TYPE
RADIOTHERAPY ACTUAL DOSE

RADIOTHERAPY ANATOMICAL TREATMENT SITE
RADIOTHERAPY PRESCRIBED DOSE
RADIOTHERAPY TREATMENT MODALITY
RATE OF GMP PAYMENT
REMOVAL REASON TYPE FOR DIALYSIS ACCESS
RENAL DIALYSIS ACCESS TYPE
RENAL TRANSPLANT FAILURE CAUSE CODE
REPROLOGE TUBE IN SITU INDICATOR
RESPIRATORY SUPPORT DEVICE TYPE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET
RESPIRATORY SUPPORT MODE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET
RESULT SENT DIRECT
RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY SCREENING OUTCOME STATUS CODE
REVISION PROCEDURE TYPE FOR ANKLE OR KNEE REPLACEMENT
REVISION PROCEDURE TYPE FOR ELBOW OR SHOULDER REPLACEMENT
REVISION PROCEDURE TYPE FOR HIP REPLACEMENT
ROTATOR CUFF CONDITION
ROUTINE OR EMERGENCY
RUPTURE OF MEMBRANES METHOD
SARCOMA SURGICAL MARGIN
SCHEDULED SESSION DURING OR OUTSIDE
SENTINEL LYMPH NODE BIOPSY TYPE
SIGNIFICANT MATERNAL PYREXIA IN LABOUR INDICATOR
STEM CELL INFUSION DONOR TYPE
STEM CELL INFUSION SOURCE CODE
STENT DEPLOYED SUCCESS INDICATOR
STEROIDS GIVEN DURING PREGNANCY TO MATURE FETAL LUNGS INDICATOR
STOMA PRESENT INDICATOR
SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE
SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE FOR THORACIC
SURGICAL APPROACH FOR PRIMARY HIP REPLACEMENT
SURGICAL APPROACH FOR PRIMARY KNEE REPLACEMENT
SURGICAL APPROACH FOR PRIMARY OR REVISION ANKLE REPLACEMENT
SURGICAL APPROACH FOR PRIMARY OR REVISION SHOULDER REPLACEMENT
SURGICAL APPROACH FOR REVISION HIP REPLACEMENT
SURGICAL APPROACH FOR REVISION KNEE REPLACEMENT
SURGICAL COMPLICATION TYPE
SURGICAL DEFAULT TECHNIQUE INDICATOR
SURGICAL PALLIATION TYPE
SURGICAL VOICE RESTORATION PERMANENT VALVE REMOVAL REASON
SYSTEMIC ANTI CANCER THERAPY DRUG ROUTE OF ADMINISTRATION
SYSTEMIC ANTI CANCER THERAPY PROGRAMME NUMBER
SYSTEMIC ANTI CANCER THERAPY REGIMEN MODIFICATION INDICATOR
TELEOTHERAPY BEAM TYPE
TELEOTHERAPY ELECTRON ENERGY
TELEOTHERAPY PHOTON ENERGY
TRACHEOSTOMY TUBE IN SITU INDICATOR
TREATMENT EXPOSURE TYPE
TREATMENT TYPE FOR NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS
TREATMENT TYPE FOR PATENT DUCTUS ARTERIOSUS
UNPLANNED OPERATION INDICATOR
UNTOWARD INTRAOPERATIVE EVENT CODE FOR ANKLE REPLACEMENT
UNTOWARD INTRAOPERATIVE EVENT CODE FOR ELBOW REPLACEMENT
UNTOWARD INTRAOPERATIVE EVENT CODE FOR HIP REPLACEMENT
UNTOWARD INTRAOPERATIVE EVENT CODE FOR KNEE REPLACEMENT

UNTOWARD INTRAOPERATIVE EVENT CODE FOR SHOULDER REPLACEMENT
VACCINATION REASON INDICATOR
VASCULAR LINE TYPE IN SITU
VISUAL INSPECTION CONFIRMED NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS DURING LAPAROTOMY INDICATOR
VITAMIN K ADMINISTERED INDICATOR
VITAMIN K ROUTE OF ADMINISTRATION

CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT ITEM

Change to Class: Changed Attributes

Attributes of this Class are:

K INVESTIGATION RESULT DATE
K INVESTIGATION RESULT TIME
ABNORMALITY DETECTED INDICATOR
ALBUMINURIA STAGE
ALK 1 STATUS
ANKLE DORSIFLEXION CODE
ANKLE PLANTARFLEXION CODE
ARITHMETIC COMPARATOR
BIOPSY REFERRAL OUTCOME
BREAST BIOPSY REFERRAL OUTCOME
BREAST CANCER HISTOLOGICAL TYPE
BREAST SCREENING MAMMOGRAPHY OUTCOME CODE
CANCER VASCULAR OR LYMPHATIC INVASION
CENTRAL TONE STATUS
CERVICAL GLANDULAR INTRAEPITHELIAL NEOPLASIA PRESENCE AND GRADE
CERVICAL NODE STATUS
CERVICAL SMEAR EXAMINED DATE
CHLAMYDIA TEST RESULT
CLINICAL ASSESSMENT RESULT CODE FOR BREAST CANCER
CLINICAL INVESTIGATION ITEM TYPE
CLINICAL INVESTIGATION ITEM UNIT OF MEASURE
CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT CODE FOR RENAL CARE
CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT CODE FOR RENAL TRANSPLANT
CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT VALUE
CONDITION SEEN IN ABDOMEN DURING XRAY
CYSTIC PERIVENTRICULAR LEUKOMALACIA OBSERVED DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR
CYTOGENETIC ANALYSIS CODE
CYTOGENETIC PRESENCE TYPE FOR RHABDOMYOSARCOMA
CYTOGENETIC RISK CODE
CYTOLOGY RESULT TYPE
CYTOLOGY SMEAR REASON
DEGREES OF FIXED FLEXION DEFORMITY
DEGREES OF FLEXION RANGE
DETRUSOR MUSCLE PRESENCE INDICATION CODE
DEVIATING RESULT INDICATOR
DIPSTICK TEST RESULT CODE
EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR RECEPTOR MUTATIONAL STATUS
EXCISION MARGIN
GENETIC CONFIRMATION INDICATOR
GRADE OF DIFFERENTIATION
HAEMOGLOBINOPATHY INVESTIGATION RESULT CODE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET

HbA1C ASSAY MEASUREMENT METHOD
HEPATOMEGALY INDICATOR
HORMONE EXPRESSION TYPE
INTRAVENTRICULAR HAEMORRHAGE GRADE
INVASIVE CANCER SPECIAL TYPE INDICATOR
INVESTIGATION EXAMINATION RESULT CODE
INVESTIGATION HAEMOGLOBINOPATHY RESULT CODE
INVESTIGATION RESULT STATUS CODE
INVESTIGATION RESULT TEXT
INVESTIGATION RISK RATIO RESULT CODE
INVESTIGATION RUBELLA RESULT INDICATOR
INVESTIGATION SENSITISED RESULT INDICATOR
KARYOTYPE TEST OUTCOME
LACTATE DEHYDROGENASE LEVEL
LYMPH NODE STATUS
MAMMOGRAM RESULT CODE
METASTASIS EXTENT CODE
NEWBORN BLOOD SPOT TEST OUTCOME STATUS CODE
NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING OUTCOME
NUMBER OF FETUSES
NUMERICAL VALUE
PATHOLOGICAL RISK CLASSIFICATION CODE AFTER NEPHRECTOMY
PATHOLOGICAL RISK CLASSIFICATION CODE AFTER PREOPERATIVE CHEMOTHERAPY
PERSON BLOOD GROUP
PERSON RHESUS FACTOR
PORENCEPHALIC CYST VISIBLE DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR
PREOPERATIVE THERAPY RESPONSE TYPE
RADIOLOGICAL RESULT VERIFIED DATE
RADIOLOGICAL RESULT VERIFIED TIME
RESULT ITEM STATUS
RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY CLOCK HOURS MAXIMUM STAGE
RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY MAXIMUM ZONE
RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY PLUS DISEASE STATUS
RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY STAGE
S CATEGORY CODE
SCREENING TEST RESULT
SERUM CALCIUM CONCENTRATION CORRECTION CODE
SMEAR INFECTION TYPE
SPECIMEN NATURE
SPLEEN BELOW COSTAL MARGIN
SPLENOMEGALY INDICATOR
SUBTALAR JOINT MOVEMENT CODE
TIBIA HINDFOOT ALIGNMENT CODE
TUMOUR NECROSIS
ULTRASOUND RESULT CODE FOR BREAST CANCER
VENTRICULAR DILATION DIAGNOSED DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR

CLINICAL TRIAL

Change to Class: Changed Attributes

Attributes of this Class are:

K CLINICAL TRIAL IDENTIFIER
CANCER CLINICAL TRIAL TREATMENT TYPE

CLINICAL TRIAL NAME

CONSCIOUSNESS STATUS

Change to Class: New Class

An indication of the state of consciousness of a PERSON.

This class is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	CONSCIOUSNESS STATUSES

CONSCIOUSNESS STATUS

Change to Class: New Class

Attributes of this Class are:

NEONATAL CONSCIOUSNESS STATUS

CONSCIOUSNESS STATUS

Change to Class: New Class

Each CONSCIOUSNESS STATUS

may be the category for one or more CATEGORY VALUED PERSON OBSERVATION

CRITICAL CARE PERIOD

Change to Class: Changed Attributes

Attributes of this Class are:

- CRITICAL CARE ADMISSION SOURCE
 - CRITICAL CARE ADMISSION TYPE
 - CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DESTINATION
 - CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE LOCATION
 - CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE READY DATE
 - CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE READY TIME
 - CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE STATUS
 - CRITICAL CARE SOURCE LOCATION
 - DISCHARGE DESTINATION FROM NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE
 - PARENTS SEEN BY SENIOR STAFF MEMBER WITHIN 24 HOURS OF ADMISSION INDICATOR
 - PRIMARY CATEGORY OF CARE REQUIRED ON ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE
 - RECEIVING OXYGEN THERAPY ON DISCHARGE INDICATOR
 - TEMPERATURE RECORDED AFTER ADMISSION TO NEONATAL INTENSIVE CARE UNIT INDICATOR
 - TRANSFERRED FOR FURTHER CARE TYPE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET
 - TRANSFERRED FROM NEONATAL INTENSIVE CARE UNIT FOR NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS MANAGEMENT INDICATOR
-

LOCATION

Change to Class: Changed Attributes

Attributes of this Class are:

K LOCATION CODE

ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE
INTERVENTION SETTING
LOCATION IN HOSPITAL TYPE
LOCATION NAME
LOCATION OF HIGHEST LEVEL OF CARE
LOCATION TYPE CODE
LOCATION TYPE CODING TYPE

PATIENT

Change to Class: Changed Attributes

Attributes of this Class are:

CARER PERMISSION DATE
CARER SUPPORT INDICATOR
CHRONICALLY SICK OR DISABLED
COMMUNITY HEALTH INDEX NUMBER
DRUG MISUSE DATABASE NUMBER
DRUG MISUSER INJECTED EVER
DRUG MISUSER SHARED NEEDLE EVER
ENLISTMENT DATE
HEALTH AND CARE NUMBER
INJECTED IN LAST 4 WEEKS
LAST DISCHARGE DATE
NHS NUMBER
NHS NUMBER OLD
OVERSEAS VISITOR UK ARRIVAL DATE
REFUGEE OR STATELESS PERSON INDICATOR
RENAL REASON FOR NO TREATMENT CODE
RENAL REGISTRATION NUMBER
SCOTTISH RENAL REGISTRY NUMBER
SHARED NEEDLE OR SYRINGE IN LAST 4 WEEKS
YEAR OF FIRST KNOWN PSYCHIATRIC CARE

PATIENT DIAGNOSIS

Change to Class: Changed Attributes

Attributes of this Class are:

ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY DIAGNOSIS
AIDS DEFINING ILLNESS TYPE
BABY COMPLICATION AT BIRTH DIAGNOSIS
BASIS OF DIAGNOSIS FOR CANCER
BREAST CANCER INVASIVE STATUS
CEREBRAL PALSY TYPE CODE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET
CYTOMEGALOVIRUS DISEASE CODE
DIABETES TYPE FOR RENAL CARE
FETAL ANOMALY DIAGNOSIS
HISTOLOGY CONFIRMED NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS FOLLOWING LAPAROTOMY INDICATOR
HYPOXIC ISCHEMIC ENCEPHALOPATHY GRADE
INJURY TYPE FOR CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLES HEALTH SERVICE SECONDARY USES
LONG TERM PHYSICAL HEALTH CONDITION INDICATOR FOR IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES
MATERNITY COMPLICATING MEDICAL DIAGNOSIS
MATERNITY FAMILY HISTORY DIAGNOSIS TYPE CODE

MATERNITY MEDICAL DIAGNOSIS TYPE
NEONATAL ABSTINENCE SYNDROME OBSERVED INDICATOR
NEONATAL DIAGNOSIS
OBSTETRIC DIAGNOSIS
PATIENT DIAGNOSIS CODING SIGNIFICANCE
PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATION FOR PRIMARY ANKLE REPLACEMENT
PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATION FOR PRIMARY ELBOW REPLACEMENT
PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATION FOR PRIMARY HIP REPLACEMENT
PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATION FOR PRIMARY KNEE REPLACEMENT
PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATION FOR PRIMARY SHOULDER REPLACEMENT
PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR
PATIENT DIAGNOSIS TYPE FOR HIV
PATIENT DIAGNOSIS TYPE FOR NHS HEALTH CHECK
POST HAEMORRHAGIC HYDROCEPHALUS OBSERVED DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR
PRESENT ON ADMISSION INDICATOR
PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS
PROVISIONAL DIAGNOSIS
RENAL DONOR DIAGNOSIS TYPE
RENAL LIVING DONOR DIAGNOSIS TYPE
RENAL PAEDIATRIC DIAGNOSIS TYPE
RENAL RECIPIENT CARDIOVASCULAR COMPLICATION TYPE
RENAL RECIPIENT DIAGNOSIS TYPE
SEIZURE OCCURRED INDICATOR
SEPSIS SUSPECTED INDICATOR
SKIN CANCER LESION DIAGNOSIS
TRAUMATIC LESION OF GENITAL TRACT TYPE CODE
TUMOUR OR LESION LATERALITY

PATIENT TRANSPORT JOURNEY

Change to Class: Changed Attributes

Attributes of this Class are:

K PATIENT JOURNEY NUMBER
ACTUAL PICK-UP TIME
AMBULANCE SERVICE TRANSPORT TYPE
PATIENT JOURNEY DATE
PATIENT TRANSPORT ARRIVAL DATE
PATIENT TRANSPORT JOURNEY PROVIDER TYPE
PATIENT TRANSPORT RETURN JOURNEY INDICATOR
PERSON ACCOMPANYING TRANSPORTED PATIENT
PICK-UP TIME PROMISED

PERSON

Change to Class: Changed Attributes

Attributes of this Class are:

K PERSON IDENTIFIER
DRIVER NUMBER
EX BRITISH ARMED FORCES INDICATOR
LOOKED AFTER CHILD INDICATOR
NATIONAL INSURANCE NUMBER
PASSPORT NUMBER

PERSON BIRTH DATE
PERSON BIRTH TIME
PRISONER INDICATOR
SEX WORKER INDICATOR
UNIQUE PUPIL NUMBER
UNIQUE TAX REFERENCE NUMBER
YEAR OF BIRTH
YEAR OF UK ENTRY

PERSON PHENOTYPIC SEX

Change to Class: New Class

A classification of the observed sex of a [PERSON](#), relating to the biological, physiological and physical characteristics that differentiate men and women, determined by endocrine influences.

[PERSON PHENOTYPIC SEX](#) is observed by a [PERSON](#) (such as a [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#)), and is not self-stated.

PERSON PHENOTYPIC SEX

Change to Class: New Class

Attributes of this Class are:

[PERSON PHENOTYPIC SEX CLASSIFICATION](#)

PERSON PHENOTYPIC SEX

Change to Class: New Class

Each PERSON PHENOTYPIC SEX

may be the category for one or more [CATEGORY VALUED PERSON OBSERVATION](#)

QUALIFICATION

Change to Class: Changed Description, Attributes

~~A recognised qualification or award of an [ORGANISATION](#) which can be held by an [EMPLOYEE](#), or for which training can be undertaken.~~ A recognised qualification or award of an [ORGANISATION](#) which can be held by an [PERSON](#); or for which training can be undertaken.

The qualification or award can be gained through formal academic and professional [TRAINING ACTIVITIES](#) as identified by [QUALIFICATION TRAINING](#) or by other forms of structured training and supervision.

QUALIFICATION

Change to Class: Changed Description, Attributes

Attributes of this Class are:

K [QUALIFICATION TYPE CODE](#)
 [QUALIFICATION ATTAINMENT LEVEL FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET](#)

QUALIFICATION SUBJECT AREA CODE
QUALIFICATION TITLE

REGISTRABLE BIRTH

Change to Class: Changed Attributes

Attributes of this Class are:

APGAR SCORE 1 MINUTE
APGAR SCORE 5 MINUTE
BCG ADMINISTERED
~~BIRTH HEAD CIRCUMFERENCE~~
BIRTH ORDER
DELIVERY METHOD
DELIVERY PLACE TYPE
DELIVERY TIME
EXAMINATION OF HIPS
FOLLOW UP CARE
GESTATION LENGTH IN DAYS
GESTATION LENGTH IN WEEKS
LIVE OR STILL BIRTH
METABOLIC SCREENING
MODE OF DELIVERY
NUMBER OF BABIES IDENTIFIER
PARENTS CONSANGUINEOUS INDICATOR
PRESENCE OF JAUNDICE
PRESENTATION AT ONSET OF LABOUR
PRESENTATION OF FETUS
RESUSCITATION METHOD DRUGS
RESUSCITATION METHOD POSITIVE PRESSURE
STATUS OF PERSON CONDUCTING DELIVERY

SAMPLE

Change to Class: Changed Attributes

Attributes of this Class are:

K SAMPLE COLLECTION DATE
K SAMPLE COLLECTION TIME
AMOUNT OF SAMPLE COLLECTED
ANATOMICAL ORIGIN OF SAMPLE
SAMPLE COLLECTION PERIOD END DATE
SAMPLE COLLECTION PERIOD END TIME
SAMPLE COLLECTION PROCEDURE
SAMPLE HANDLING WARNING
SAMPLE IDENTIFIER FOR PROVIDER
SAMPLE IDENTIFIER FOR REQUESTER
SAMPLE RECEIPT DATE
SAMPLE RECEIPT TIME
SAMPLE TYPE
SAMPLE TYPE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET
SAMPLE UNIT OF MEASURE
SPECIMEN TYPE FOR CHLAMYDIA TESTING
TRANSPORT TYPE FOR SAMPLE COLLECTED

WARD

Change to Class: Changed Attributes

Attributes of this Class are:

- K WARD CODE
- CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH ADMISSION SETTING
- CRITICAL CARE UNIT FUNCTION
- IC OR HD UNIT INDICATOR
- MIDWIFERY UNIT TYPE
- UNIT BED CONFIGURATION
- WARD NAME
- WARD SECURITY LEVEL
- WARD TYPE DISCHARGED TO FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET

ABDOMINAL X-RAY PERFORMED REASON

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The reason why an Abdominal X-Ray was performed.

National Codes:

- 01 Abdominal distension
- 02 Abdominal tenderness
- 03 Increased / bilious aspirates
- 04 Abdominal discolouration
- 05 Abdominal mass
- 06 Bloody stools
- 07 Mucousy stools
- 09 None of the above

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	ABDOMINAL X-RAY PERFORMED REASONS

ABDOMINAL X-RAY PERFORMED REASON

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

ABDOMINAL X-RAY PERFORMED REASON

Data Elements:

<u>ABDOMINAL X-RAY PERFORMED REASON</u>

ABDOMINAL X-RAY PERFORMED TO INVESTIGATE ABDOMINAL SIGNS INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether an Abdominal X-Ray was performed to investigate abdominal clinical signs for the PATIENT.

National Codes:

- Y [Abdominal X-Ray](#) performed to investigate abdominal clinical signs
- N [Abdominal X-Ray](#) not performed to investigate abdominal clinical signs

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	ABDOMINAL XRAY PERFORMED TO INVESTIGATE ABDOMINAL SIGNS INDICATORS

ABDOMINAL X-RAY PERFORMED TO INVESTIGATE ABDOMINAL SIGNS INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

ABDOMINAL X-RAY PERFORMED TO INVESTIGATE ABDOMINAL SIGNS INDICATOR

Data Elements:

[ABDOMINAL X-RAY PERFORMED TO INVESTIGATE ABDOMINAL SIGNS INDICATOR](#)

ACTIVITY DATE AND TIME TYPE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The type of [DATE AND TIME](#) that defines the usage with regard to the [ACTIVITY](#).

An [ACTIVITY](#) may have many [DATES AND TIMES](#) associated with it but may only have one [DATE AND TIME](#) of a particular type.

National Codes:

- 300 [Maternal Critical Incident Date and Time](#)
- 301 [Procedure Date and Time](#)
- 302 [Baby First Feed Date and Time](#)
- 303 [Date and Time of Decision to Deliver](#)
- 304 [Discharge Date and Time \(Mother Post Delivery Hospital Provider Spell\)](#)
- 305 [Oxytocin Administered Date and Time](#)
- 306 [Rupture of Membranes Date and Time](#)
- 307 [Transfer Start Date and Time \(Neonatal Unit\)](#)
- 308 [Urgent Care Service Accessed Date and Time](#)
- 309 [Clinical Intervention Date and Time](#)
- [Critical Care Period Start Date and Time](#)
- [Parents Seen By Senior Staff Member Date and Time](#)
- [Critical Care Period Discharge Date and Time](#)

Note: This list is not in alphabetical order.

ACTIVITY DATE TYPE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The type of [DATE](#) that defines the usage with regard to the [ACTIVITY](#).

An [ACTIVITY](#) may have many [DATES](#) associated with it but may only have one [DATE](#) of a particular type.

National Codes:

- 001 Angiogram Date (Retired July 2012)
- 002 [Arrival Date At Accident and Emergency Department](#)
- 003 Breast Assessment Date (Retired 1 January 2013)
- 004 [Cancer Dental Assessment Date](#)
- 005 Colorectal or Stoma Nurse Seen Date (Retired 1 January 2013)
- 006 Coronary Angiography Date (Retired July 2012)
- 007 [Care Programme Approach Review Date](#)
- 008 [Date Biopsy Taken](#)
- 009 [Discharge Date](#)
- 010 [Discharge Ready Date](#)
- 011 [End Date](#)
- 012 Event Date (Retired July 2012)
- 013 Expected Delivery Date (Retired September 2012)
- 014 [First Antenatal Assessment Date](#)
- 015 Full Postnatal Examination Date (Retired September 2012)
- 016 Initial Patient Contact Date (Retired July 2012)
- 017 Investigation Transfer Date (Retired July 2012)
- 018 Intrauterine Device Application Date (Retired September 2012)
- 019 Intrauterine Device Fitted Date (Retired September 2012)
- 020 [Last Dosage Date](#)
- 021 Mental Health Care Assessment Date (Retired September 2012)
- 022 Miscarriage Date (Retired September 2012)
- 023 [Pathology Result Due Date](#)
- 024 [Patient Informed Biopsy Result Date](#)
- 025 Patient Informed Of Outcome Date (Retired September 2012)
- 026 [Smoking Quit Date](#)
- 027 [Review Planned Date](#)
- 028 [Screening Result Date](#)
- 029 [Screening Result Sent Date](#)
- 030 [Specialist Palliative Care Date](#)
- 031 [Start Date](#)
- 032 [Cancer Symptoms First Noted Date](#)
- 033 [Attendance Date](#)
- 034 [Clinical Intervention Date](#)
- 035 [Immunisation Completion Date](#)
- 036 [Clinical Status Assessment Date](#)
- 037 Dose Given Date (Retired September 2012)
- 038 Test Date (Retired September 2012)
- 039 [Contact Date](#)
- 040 [Appointment Date](#)
- 041 [Primary Procedure Date](#)
- 042 [Second Operation Date](#)
- 043 [Speech and Language Assessment Date](#)
- 044 [Third Operation Date](#)
- 045 [Date First Seen](#)
- 046 [Statutory Assessment Date](#)
- 047 [Screening Test Date](#)
- 048 [Genitourinary Care Contact Date](#)
- 049 [Consultant Upgrade Date](#)
- 101 [Referral Closure Date \(Community Care\)](#)
- 102 [Discharge Letter Issued Date \(Community Care\)](#)
- 103 [Systemic Anti-Cancer Therapy Administration Date](#)
- 104 [Procedure Date](#)
- 105 [Immunisation Dose Given Date](#)
- 106 [Antenatal Appointment Date](#)

- 107 [Antenatal Booking Appointment Date](#)
- 108 [Pregnancy First Contact Date](#)
- 109 [Screening Test Information Given Date](#)
- 110 [Assessment Date For Transplant Suitability](#)
- 111 [Accident and Emergency Initial Assessment Date](#)
- 112 [Accident and Emergency Date Seen For Treatment](#)
- 113 [Accident and Emergency Attendance Conclusion Date](#)
- 114 [Accident and Emergency Departure Date](#)
- 115 [Clinical Assessment Date](#)
- 116 [Imaging or Radiodiagnostic Event Date](#)
- [Neonatal Critical Care Daily Care Date](#)
- [Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment Date](#)

Note: This list is not in alphabetical order.

ACTIVITY GROUP TYPE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The type of [ACTIVITY GROUP](#).

National Codes:

- 01 [Accident and Emergency Episode](#)
- 02 Acute Myocardial Infarction Care Spell (Retired July 2012)
- 03 Augmented Care Period (Retired 1 April 2006)
- 04 [Breast Cancer Care Spell](#)
- 05 [Cancer Care Spell](#)
- 06 [Care Home Stay \(Consultant Care\)](#)
- 07 [Care Home Stay \(Midwife Care\)](#)
- 08 [Care Home Stay \(Nursing Care\)](#)
- 09 [Care Home Stay \(Residential\)](#)
- 10 [Care Programme Approach Episode](#)
- 11 [Colorectal Cancer Care Spell](#)
- 12 [Community Episode](#)
- 13 [Mental Health Care Professional Episode \(Acute Home-Based\)](#)
- 14 [Consultant Episode \(Hospital Provider\)](#)
- 15 [Consultant Out-Patient Episode](#)
- 16 [Dental Episode](#)
- 17 [Drug Misuse Episode](#)
- 18 [Sexual Health And HIV Episode](#)
- 19 [Head and Neck Cancer Care Spell](#)
- 20 [Home Dialysis Episode](#)
- 21 [Hospital Provider Spell](#)
- 22 [Lung Cancer Care Spell](#)
- 23 [Adult Mental Health Care Spell](#)
- 24 [Midwife Episode](#)
- 25 [Neonatal Level Of Care Period](#)
- 26 [Nursing Episode](#)
- 27 [Palliative Care Episode](#)
- 28 [Person Stop Smoking Episode](#)
- 29 [Pregnancy Episode](#)
- 30 [Professional Staff Group Episode](#)
- 31 [Regular Attender Episode](#)
- 32 Road Traffic Accident Treatment

- 33 [Sarcoma Care Spell](#)
- 34 [Skin Cancer Care Spell](#)
- 35 [Supervised Discharge Episode](#)
- 36 [Supervision Register Episode](#)
- 37 [Upper Gastrointestinal Cancer Care Spell](#)
- 38 [Urological Cancer Care Spell](#)
- 39 [Ward Stay](#)
- 40 [Hospital Stay](#)
- 41 [Care Spell](#)
- 42 [CRITICAL CARE PERIOD](#)
- 43 [PATIENT PATHWAY](#)
- 44 [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD](#)
- 45 [Active Monitoring](#)
- 46 [Supervised Community Treatment Recall](#)
- 47 [Supervised Community Treatment](#)
- 48 [Mental Health Care Without Patient Consent](#)
- 49 [Cancer Treatment Period](#)
- 50 [Gynaecological Cancer Care Spell](#)
- 51 [Mental Health Care Spell](#)
- 52 [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Care Spell](#)
- 53 [Adult Mental Health Care Team Episode](#)
- 54 [Mental Health NHS Day Care Episode](#)
- 55 [Mental Health Delayed Discharge Period](#)
- 56 [Mental Health Care Cluster Assignment Period](#)
- 57 [Mental Health Care Coordinator Assignment](#)
- 58 [Child and Adolescent Mental Health Clinical Intervention Episode](#)
- 59 [Child and Adolescent Mental Health Care Spell](#)
- 60 [Maternity Episode](#)
- 61 [HIV Episode](#)
- 62 [Central Nervous System Cancer Care Spell](#)
- 63 [Children Teenagers and Young Adults Cancer Care Spell](#)
- 64 [Haematology Cancer Care Spell](#)
- 65 [Lung Cancer Care Spell](#)
- 66 [Commissioner Assignment Period](#)
- 67 [Breast Screening Episode](#)
- 68 [High Risk Breast Screening Episode](#)
- 69 [Open Breast Screening Episode](#)
- [Neonatal Critical Care Spell](#)

Note:

The list is not in alphabetical order.

ANTENATAL STEROID COURSE COMPLETION STATUS

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The completion status of a steroid course given to a [PATIENT](#).

For the [National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care](#), see the [National Neonatal Data Set User Guidance](#) for further information on the recording of this item.

National Codes:

- 1 [Complete course](#)
- 2 [Incomplete course](#)

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	ANTENATAL STEROID COURSE COMPLETION STATUSES

ANTENATAL STEROID COURSE COMPLETION STATUS

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

ANTENATAL STEROID COURSE COMPLETION STATUS

Data Elements:

ANTENATAL STEROID COURSE COMPLETION STATUS
--

APGAR SCORE 10 MINUTE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The Apgar Score at ten minutes after birth.

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	APGAR SCORES 10 MINUTE

APGAR SCORE 10 MINUTE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

APGAR SCORE 10 MINUTE

Data Elements:

APGAR SCORE (10 MINUTES)

APGAR SCORE 1 MINUTE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

~~A measure of a baby's physical state at birth with particular reference to asphyxia. It forms a part of the neonatal clinical option.~~ The Apgar Score at one minute after birth.

APGAR SCORE 5 MINUTE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

~~A measure of a baby's physical state at birth with particular reference to asphyxia. It forms a part of the neonatal~~

~~clinical option~~ The Apgar Score at five minutes after birth.

ASSESSMENT TOOL TYPE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The type of ASSESSMENT TOOL.

National Codes:

- 001 [Health of the Nation Outcome Scale \(Working Age Adults\)](#)
- 002 [Health of the Nation Outcome Scale \(Children and Adolescents\)](#)
- 003 [Patient Health Questionnaire-9](#)
- 004 [Agoraphobia Questionnaire](#)
- 005 [Agoraphobia Mobility Inventory Questionnaire 'When Accompanied'](#)
- 006 [Agoraphobia Mobility Inventory Questionnaire 'When Alone'](#)
- 007 [Employment Status Questionnaire](#)
- 008 [Generalised Anxiety Disorder Penn State Worry Questionnaire](#)
- 009 [Generalised Anxiety Disorder Questionnaire](#)
- 010 [Health Anxiety Inventory Short Week Scale](#)
- 011 [Obsessive Compulsive Disorder Inventory Questionnaire](#)
- 012 [Panic Disorder Severity Scale](#)
- 013 [Post Traumatic Stress Disorder Impacts of Events Revised Scale](#)
- 014 [Social Phobia Inventory Questionnaire](#)
- 015 [Social Phobia Questionnaire](#)
- 016 [Specific Phobia Questionnaire](#)
- 017 [Work and Social Adjustment Scale](#)
- 018 [Health of the Nation Outcome Scale 65+ \(Older Adults\)](#)
- 019 [Health of the Nation Outcome Scale \(Secure\)](#)
- 020 [Mental Health Clustering Tool](#)
- 021 [Cardiovascular Disease Risk Calculator](#)
- 022 [Strengths And Difficulties Questionnaire](#)
- 023 [Experience of Service Questionnaire](#)
- 024 [Children's Global Assessment Scale](#)
- 025 [Family Assessment Device \(General Functioning Subscale\)](#)
- 026 [Parenting Daily Hassles](#)
- 027 [Parent-Infant Relationship Global Assessment Scale](#)
- 028 [Paddington Complexity Scale](#)
- 029 [Goal Based Outcomes](#)
- 030 [Mood And Feelings Questionnaire](#)
- 031 [Parenting Stress Index](#)
- 032 [Adult Comorbidity Evaluation - 27](#)
- 033 [Child-Pugh Score Calculator](#)
- 034 [Dysphagia Scoring System](#)
- 035 [Follicular Lymphoma International Prognostic Index](#)
- 036 [Hasenclever Index](#)
- 037 [Hasford Index](#)
- 038 [International Prognostic Scoring System](#)
- 039 [Nottingham Prognostic Index](#)
- 040 [Revised International Prognostic Index](#)
- 041 [Sokal Index](#)
- 042 [Oxford Orthopaedic Questionnaire](#)
- 043 [Oxford Orthopaedic Questionnaire \(Shoulder\)](#)
- 044 [Venous Thromboembolism Risk Assessment Tool](#)
- [TPRG-SEND Two Year Corrected Age Outcome Assessment](#)

[Bayley Scales of Infant and Toddler Development \(Third Edition\)](#)
[Griffiths Mental Development Scales](#)
[Schedule of Growing Skills](#)

BLOOD TRANSFUSION PRODUCT TYPE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The type of blood product given as part of a [Blood Transfusion](#).

National Codes:

- 1 Packed red cells or whole blood transfusion
- 2 Fresh frozen plasma
- 3 Cryoprecipitate
- 4 Platelets
- 5 Albumin

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	BLOOD TRANSFUSION PRODUCT TYPES

BLOOD TRANSFUSION PRODUCT TYPE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

BLOOD TRANSFUSION PRODUCT TYPE

Data Elements:

[BLOOD TRANSFUSION PRODUCT TYPE](#)

BLOOD TRANSFUSION TYPE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The type of [Blood Transfusion](#) given to a [PATIENT](#) as part of their treatment.

National Codes:

- 1 Partial (dilutional) exchange transfusion
- 2 Full exchange transfusion

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	BLOOD TRANSFUSION TYPES

BLOOD TRANSFUSION TYPE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

BLOOD TRANSFUSION TYPE

Data Elements:

BLOOD TRANSFUSION TYPE

CARE CONTACT TYPE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The type of [CARE CONTACT](#).

National Codes:

- 01 [Accident and Emergency Attendance](#)
- 02 [Acute Home-Based Contact](#)
- 03 [Audiology Attendance](#)
- 04 [Cancer Clinical Status Assessment](#)
- 05 [Care Programme Approach Review](#)
- 06 [Clinic Attendance Consultant](#)
- 07 [Clinic Attendance Sexual and Reproductive Health Service](#)
- 08 [Clinic Attendance Midwife](#)
- 09 [Clinic Attendance Non-Consultant](#)
- 10 [Clinic Attendance Nurse](#)
- 11 [Contact Tracing Activity](#)
- 12 [Dental Treatment Contact](#)
- 13 [Day Care Attendance](#)
- 14 [Domiciliary Consultation](#)
- 15 [Emergency Dental Attendance](#)
- 16 [Face To Face Contact Community Care](#)
- 17 [Face To Face Contact CPA Care Coordinator](#)
- 18 [Face To Face Contact Dental](#)
- 19 [Face To Face Contact Optical](#)
- 20 Face To Face Contact Social Worker (Retired 01 April 2011)
- 21 [Face To Face Contact Surveillance](#)
- 22 [Sexual and Reproductive Health Domiciliary Visit](#)
- 23 [Genitourinary Consultant Clinic Attendance](#)
- 24 [GMP Consultation](#)
- 25 [GMP Practice Consultation](#)
- 26 [Home Assessment Visit](#)
- 27 [Maternity Domiciliary Visit](#)
- 28 [Night Consultation Visit](#)
- 29 [Nurse or Midwife Contact](#)
- 30 [Out-Patient Attendance Consultant](#)
- 31 [Registration Health Check](#)
- 32 Sheltered Work Attendance (Retired 01 April 2011)
- 33 [Sight Test](#)
- 34 [Social Services Statutory Assessment](#)
- 35 [Professional Advice And Support Contact](#)
- 36 [Professional Staff Group Contact](#)
- 37 Telephone Contact NHS Direct (Mental Health) (Retired 01 April 2011)
- 38 [Theatre Case](#)
- 39 [Ward Attendance](#)
- 40 [Genitourinary Care Contact](#)
- 41 [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Contact](#)
- 42 [NHS Health Check Assessment](#)
- 43 [Antenatal Booking Appointment](#)
- 44 [Pregnancy First Contact](#)

- 45 [Nutritional Assessment](#)
- 46 [HIV Clinic Attendance](#)
- 47 [Multi-Disciplinary Consultation \(Payment By Results\)](#)
- 48 [Multi-Professional Consultation \(Payment By Results\)](#)
- [Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment](#)

Note: The list is not in alphabetical order.

CARER RESIDENT INDICATION CODE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether the parent/carer of a **PATIENT** is staying with the **PATIENT** during a **Neonatal Critical Care Spell**; and if so, whether they are delivering any of the care that the **PATIENT** requires.

National Codes:

- 1 Parent/carer not resident
- 2 Parent/carer resident but not caring for **PATIENT**
- 3 Parent/carer resident and caring for **PATIENT**

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	CARER RESIDENT INDICATION CODES FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET

CARER RESIDENT INDICATION CODE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

CARER RESIDENT INDICATION CODE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET

Data Elements:

CARER RESIDENT INDICATION CODE (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)

CATEGORY VALUED PERSON OBSERVATION TYPE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The type of [CATEGORY VALUED PERSON OBSERVATION](#).

National Codes:

- 01 ALCOHOL STATUS (Retired 1 January 2013)
- 02 ASPIRIN THERAPY LOCATION (Retired July 2012)
- 03 BLEED COMPLICATION (Retired July 2012)
- 04 [ETHNIC CATEGORY](#)
- 05 JOINT REPLACEMENT REVISION CLASSIFICATION (Retired 1 April 2012)
- 06 [LANGUAGE CLASSIFICATION](#)
- 07 [MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION](#)
- 08 PATIENT CLINICAL GROUP (Retired July 2012)
- 09 [PERFORMANCE STATUS](#)

- 10 [PERSON GENDER](#)
- 11 [PERSON MARITAL STATUS](#)
- 12 SARCOMA PREDISPOSING CONDITION (Retired 1 January 2013)
- 13 SKIN LYMPHOMA MORPHOLOGY (Retired 1 January 2013)
- 14 [ACCOMMODATION](#)
- 15 [SEXUAL ORIENTATION](#)
- 16 [RELIGIOUS OR OTHER BELIEF SYSTEM AFFILIATION](#)
- 17 RELIGIOUS OR OTHER BELIEF SYSTEM AFFILIATION GROUP (Retired August 2013)
- 18 [CONTRACEPTION](#)
- 19 [DISABILITY](#)
- 20 [PREVIOUS SYMPTOM STATUS](#)
- 21 [PSYCHOTROPIC MEDICATION STATUS](#)
- 22 [STATUTORY SICK PAY STATUS](#)
- 23 [PERSON PHYSICAL ACTIVITY LEVEL](#)
- 24 [CHILDHOOD IMMUNISATION STATUS](#)
- 25 [FOLIC ACID SUPPLEMENT STATUS](#)
- 26 [SUPPORT STATUS](#)
- 27 [DISABILITY SEVERITY](#)
- [CONSCIOUSNESS STATUS](#)
- [PERSON PHENOTYPIC SEX](#)

CENTRAL TONE STATUS

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of a **PATIENT's** central tone status, observed by monitoring neuromotor functions. For example, observation of floppy limbs would mean decreased central tone.

National Codes:

- 1 Central tone normal
- 2 Central tone increased
- 3 Central tone decreased

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	CENTRAL TONE STATUSES

CENTRAL TONE STATUS

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

CENTRAL TONE STATUS

Data Elements:

CENTRAL TONE STATUS

CEREBRAL PALSY TYPE CODE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The type of **PATIENT DIAGNOSIS** of *Cerebral Palsy*, recorded for the **National Neonatal Data Set - Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment**.

National Codes:

- 1 Spastic bilateral: 2 limb involvement
- 2 Spastic bilateral: 3 limb involvement
- 3 Spastic bilateral: 4 limb involvement
- 4 Hemiplegia: right sided
- 5 Hemiplegia: left sided
- 6 Dyskinetic/dystonic/choreo-athetoid
- 7 Unspecified

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	CEREBRAL PALSY TYPE CODES FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET

CEREBRAL PALSY TYPE CODE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

CEREBRAL PALSY TYPE CODE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET

Data Elements:

CEREBRAL PALSY TYPE CODE (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)

CHEST DRAIN IN SITU INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether a **PATIENT** has a chest drain in situ as part of their treatment.

National Codes:

- Y Chest drain in situ
- N No chest drain in situ

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	CHEST DRAIN IN SITU INDICATORS

CHEST DRAIN IN SITU INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

CHEST DRAIN IN SITU INDICATOR

Data Elements:

CHEST DRAIN IN SITU INDICATOR

CHILD DIFFICULT TO TEST REASON

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The reason why a [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#) undertaking a [Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment](#) found the [PATIENT](#) (child) difficult to test.

National Codes:

- A Child was tired
- B Poor attention
- C Difficult to engage
- D Other reason

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	CHILD DIFFICULT TO TEST REASONS

CHILD DIFFICULT TO TEST REASON

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

CHILD DIFFICULT TO TEST REASON

Data Elements:

[CHILD DIFFICULT TO TEST REASON CODE](#)

CLINICAL INTERVENTION TYPE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The type of [CLINICAL INTERVENTION](#).

National Codes:

- 01 Anaesthetic Service (Retired November 2013)
- 02 [Anti-Cancer Drug Cycle](#)
- 03 Anti-Cancer Drug Fraction (Retired 1 January 2013)
- 04 [Anti-Cancer Drug Programme](#)
- 05 [Anti-Cancer Drug Regimen](#)
- 06 [Brachytherapy Treatment Course](#)
- 07 Contraceptive Service (Retired November 2013)
- 08 Dental Haemorrhage Service (Retired November 2013)
- 09 [Dental Treatment](#)
- 10 Drug Dosage and Administration (Retired 1 January 2013)
- 11 [Drug Treatment](#)
- 12 Emergency Treatment Service (Retired November 2013)
- 13 Endocrine Therapy (Retired 1 January 2013)
- 14 [Fraction](#)
- 15 [Primary Hip Replacement Surgery](#)
- 16 [Imaging or Radiodiagnostic Event](#)
- 17 [Immunisation Dose Given](#)

- 18 [Joint Replacement Surgery](#)
- 19 [Primary Knee Replacement Surgery](#)
- 20 [Labour and Delivery](#)
- 21 [Lithotripsy Course Attendance](#)
- 22 Maternity Medical Service (Retired November 2013)
- 23 Minor Surgery Procedure (Retired November 2013)
- 24 [Pathology Laboratory Investigation](#)
- 25 [Patient Procedure](#)
- 26 [Post Mortem](#)
- 27 [Radiotherapy Treatment Course](#)
- 28 Screening Test (Retired November 2013)
- 29 [Teletherapy Treatment Course](#)
- 30 Test Of Immunity (Retired November 2013)
- 31 Therapy After Discharge (Retired July 2012)
- 32 [Thrombo Prophylaxis Regime](#)
- 33 [Unsealed Source Treatment Course](#)
- 34 Vaccination Service (Retired November 2013)
- 35 Vasectomy Performed (Retired November 2013)
- 36 [Clinical Investigation](#)
- 37 [Systemic Anti-Cancer Drug Cycle](#)
- 38 [Systemic Anti-Cancer Drug Programme](#)
- 39 [Systemic Anti-Cancer Drug Regimen](#)
- 40 [Chemotherapy](#)
- 41 [Cytotoxic Chemotherapy](#)
- 42 [Hormone Therapy](#)
- 43 [Immunotherapy](#)
- 44 [Diagnostic Imaging](#)
- 45 [6 - 8 Week Physical Examination](#)
- 46 [Ultrasound Scan In Pregnancy](#)
- 47 [Newborn Physical Examination](#)
- 48 [Biological Therapy](#)
- 49 [Brachytherapy](#)
- 50 [Chemoradiotherapy](#)
- 51 [Cryotherapy](#)
- 52 [High Intensity Focused Ultrasound](#)
- 53 [Hyperbaric Oxygen Therapy](#)
- 54 [Laser Treatment](#)
- 55 [Light Therapy](#)
- 56 [Photodynamic Therapy](#)
- 57 [Proton Therapy](#)
- 58 [Psoralen and Ultraviolet A Therapy](#)
- 59 [Radiofrequency Ablation](#)
- 60 [Radioisotope Therapy](#)
- 61 [Radiosurgery](#)
- 62 [Radiotherapy](#)
- 63 [Teletherapy](#)
- 64 [Tissue Typing](#)
- 65 [Blood Transfusion](#)
- 66 [Renal Dialysis](#)
- 67 [Antiretroviral Therapy](#)
- 68 [Drug Regimen](#)
- 69 [Ablative Therapy](#)
- 70 [Laparoscopy](#)
- 71 [Primary Ankle Replacement Surgery](#)
- 72 [Revision Ankle Replacement Surgery](#)
- 73 [Primary Elbow Replacement Surgery](#)
- 74 [Revision Elbow Replacement Surgery](#)
- 75

- [Revision Hip Replacement Surgery](#)
- 76 [Revision Knee Replacement Surgery](#)
- 77 [Primary Shoulder Replacement Surgery](#)
- 78 [Revision Shoulder Replacement Surgery](#)
- [Oxygen Therapy](#)
- [Therapeutic Hypothermia](#)
- [Parenteral Nutrition](#)
- [Enteral Feeding](#)

CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT ITEM TYPE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The type of [CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT ITEM](#).

National Codes:

- 01 [Birth Length](#)
- 02 [Birth Weight](#)
- 03 [Blood Pressure](#)
- 04 [Body Mass Index](#)
- 05 [Bone Age](#)
- 06 [Breslow Thickness](#)
- 07 [Diastolic Blood Pressure](#)
- 08 [Dry Weight](#)
- 09 [Forced Expiratory Volume in 1 second \(Absolute Amount\)](#)
- 10 [Forced Expiratory Volume in 1 second \(Percentage\)](#)
- 11 [Hand Grip Strength](#)
- 12 [HbA1c](#)
- 13 [Head Circumference](#)
- 14 [Heart Rate](#)
- 15 [Height](#)
- 16 [Hip Measurement](#)
- 17 [Mid Arm Circumference](#)
- 18 [Percentage Weight Loss](#)
- 19 [Serum Cholesterol Level](#)
- 20 [Serum Creatinine Level](#)
- 21 [Systolic Blood Pressure](#)
- 22 [Temperature](#)
- 23 [Urinary Albumin Level](#)
- 24 [Urine Output](#)
- 25 [Waist Measurement](#)
- 26 [Weight](#)
- [Length](#)
- [Respiratory Rate](#)
- [Oxygen Saturation](#)
- [Birth Head Circumference](#)

CLINICAL SIGN OBSERVED AT SAMPLE COLLECTION

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The clinical signs for a [PATIENT](#) observed at the [SAMPLE COLLECTION DATE AND TIME](#).

National Codes:

- 01 Increased oxygen requirement or ventilator support
- 02 Lethargy/irritability/poor handling
- 03 Temperature instability
- 04 Ileus/onset of feed tolerance
- 05 Fall in urine output
- 06 Impaired peripheral perfusion (Capillary Refill Time greater than 3 seconds/pallor/mottling/core-peripheral temperature gap greater than 2C)
- 07 Increase in apnoea/bradycardia
- 08 Hypotension
- 09 Glucose intolerance
- 10 Metabolic acidosis/base deficit greater than 10mmol/L

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	CLINICAL SIGNS OBSERVED AT SAMPLE COLLECTION

CLINICAL SIGN OBSERVED AT SAMPLE COLLECTION

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

CLINICAL SIGN OBSERVED AT SAMPLE COLLECTION

Data Elements:

CLINICAL SIGN OBSERVED AT SAMPLE COLLECTION

CLINICAL TRIAL MEDICATION ADMINISTERED NAME

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The name of the medication administered as part of a CLINICAL TRIAL.

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	CLINICAL TRIAL MEDICATION ADMINISTERED NAMES

CLINICAL TRIAL MEDICATION ADMINISTERED NAME

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

CLINICAL TRIAL MEDICATION ADMINISTERED NAME

Data Elements:

CLINICAL TRIAL MEDICATION ADMINISTERED NAME

CLINICAL TRIAL NAME

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The name of a [CLINICAL TRIAL](#).

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	CLINICAL TRIAL NAMES

CLINICAL TRIAL NAME

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

CLINICAL TRIAL NAME

Data Elements:

CLINICAL TRIAL NAME

COMMUNITY HEALTH INDEX NUMBER

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The [COMMUNITY HEALTH INDEX NUMBER \(CHI NUMBER\)](#) uniquely identifies a [PATIENT](#) on the [Community Health Index \(Scotland\)](#) within the NHS in Scotland. It is the equivalent of the [NHS NUMBER](#) in England and Wales.

The [COMMUNITY HEALTH INDEX NUMBER](#) is ten numeric digits in length, and is constructed as follows:

- [PERSON BIRTH DATE](#) (in format DDMMYY);
- two further digits;
- a ninth digit which is always an even number for females and an odd number for males;
- an arithmetical check digit.

Further information on the [COMMUNITY HEALTH INDEX NUMBER](#) can be found at the [ISD Scotland website](#).

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
alsoknownas	CHI NUMBER
plural	COMMUNITY HEALTH INDEX NUMBERS

COMMUNITY HEALTH INDEX NUMBER

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

COMMUNITY HEALTH INDEX NUMBER

Data Elements:

COMMUNITY HEALTH INDEX NUMBER
COMMUNITY HEALTH INDEX NUMBER (BABY)

COMMUNITY HEALTH INDEX NUMBER (MOTHER)

CONDITION SEEN IN ABDOMEN DURING X-RAY

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

A condition seen in the abdomen of a **PATIENT** who has undergone an **Abdominal X-Ray**.

National Codes:

- 1 Pneumatosis
- 2 Air in the liver
- 3 Pneumoperitoneum
- 4 Fixed intestinal loop
- 5 Gasless abdomen
- 9 None of the above

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	CONDITIONS SEEN IN ABDOMEN DURING X-RAY

CONDITION SEEN IN ABDOMEN DURING X-RAY

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

CONDITION SEEN IN ABDOMEN DURING X-RAY

Data Elements:

CONDITION SEEN IN ABDOMEN DURING X-RAY

CONTINUOUS INFUSION OF PULMONARY VASODILATOR RECEIVED INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether a **PATIENT** received a continuous infusion of a pulmonary vasodilator as part of their treatment.

National Codes:

- Y Continuous infusion of a pulmonary vasodilator received
- N Continuous infusion of a pulmonary vasodilator not received

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	CONTINUOUS INFUSION OF PULMONARY VASODILATOR RECEIVED INDICATORS

CONTINUOUS INFUSION OF PULMONARY VASODILATOR RECEIVED INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

CONTINUOUS INFUSION OF PULMONARY VASODILATOR RECEIVED INDICATOR

Data Elements:

CONTINUOUS INFUSION OF PULMONARY VASODILATOR RECEIVED INDICATOR

CONTINUOUS POSITIVE AIRWAY PRESSURE DELIVERY MODE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The mode of delivery of Continuous Positive Airway Pressure during Oxygen Therapy.

National Codes:

- 1 High flow oxygen/air device
- 2 Nasal Continuous Positive Airway Pressure device (prong/face mask) (nCPAP)
- 3 Endotracheal Continuous Positive Airway Pressure device (ET CPAP)
- 4 Bilevel Positive Airway Pressure device (BiPAP or SiPAP)
- 5 Other Continuous Positive Airway Pressure device

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	CONTINUOUS POSITIVE AIRWAY PRESSURE DELIVERY MODES

CONTINUOUS POSITIVE AIRWAY PRESSURE DELIVERY MODE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

CONTINUOUS POSITIVE AIRWAY PRESSURE DELIVERY MODE

Data Elements:

CONTINUOUS POSITIVE AIRWAY PRESSURE DELIVERY MODE

CYSTIC PERIVENTRICULAR LEUKOMALACIA OBSERVED DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether the condition *cystic periventricular leukomalacia* was observed during a cranial Ultrasound Scan.

National Codes:

- Y Cystic periventricular leukomalacia seen
- N Cystic periventricular leukomalacia not seen

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	CYSTIC PERIVENTRICULAR LEUKOMALACIA OBSERVED DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATORS

CYSTIC PERIVENTRICULAR LEUKOMALACIA OBSERVED DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

CYSTIC PERIVENTRICULAR LEUKOMALACIA OBSERVED DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR

Data Elements:

CYSTIC PERIVENTRICULAR LEUKOMALACIA OBSERVED DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR

DELIVERY INSTRUMENT TYPE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The type of instrument used during delivery of a baby.

National Codes:

- 1 Forceps
- 2 Ventouse vacuum device
- 3 Other

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	DELIVERY INSTRUMENT TYPES

DELIVERY INSTRUMENT TYPE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

DELIVERY INSTRUMENT TYPE

Data Elements:

DELIVERY INSTRUMENT TYPE

DISCHARGE DESTINATION FROM NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The destination of a baby discharged from a neonatal CRITICAL CARE PERIOD.

National Codes:

- 1 Home with parent(s)
- 2 WARD in same ORGANISATION
- 3 Died
- 4 Social/foster care
- 5 Transferred to a Hospital Site of another ORGANISATION for further care
- 5 Transferred to a Hospice

DISCHARGE DESTINATION FROM NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

DISCHARGE DESTINATION FROM NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE

Data Elements:

DESTINATION ON DISCHARGE FROM NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE

ENTERAL FEEDING METHOD

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The method by which Enteral Feeding is given.

National Codes:

- 1 Breast
- 2 Bottle
- 3 Cup
- 4 Nasogastric tube
- 5 Orogastric tube
- 6 Gastrostomy
- 7 Nasojejunal tube
- 8 Other

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	ENTERAL FEEDING METHODS

ENTERAL FEEDING METHOD

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

ENTERAL FEEDING METHOD

Data Elements:

ENTERAL FEEDING METHOD

ENTERAL FEED TYPE GIVEN

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The type of feed given to a PATIENT (baby) during Enteral Feeding.

National Codes:

- 1 Breastfeeding
- 2 Mothers fresh expressed breast milk
- 3 Mothers frozen expressed breast milk
- 4 Donor expressed breast milk
- 5 Breast milk fortifier
- 6 Formula milk

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	ENTERAL FEED TYPES GIVEN

ENTERAL FEED TYPE GIVEN

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

ENTERAL FEED TYPE GIVEN

Data Elements:

ENTERAL FEED TYPE GIVEN

FORMULA MILK OR MILK FORTIFIER TYPE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The type of formula milk or breast milk fortifier used to feed a baby.

National Codes:

- 10 Nutriprem 1
- 11 Nutriprem 2
- 12 Neocate
- 13 Nutramigen
- 14 Pepti Junior
- 15 Infatrini
- 16 SMA High Energy
- 17 Aptamil First Milk
- 18 Cow and Gate First Infant Milk
- 19 SMA First Infant Milk
- 20 Enfamil A.R.
- 21 Aptamil Preterm
- 22 SMA Gold Prem 1
- 23 SMA Gold Prem 2
- 24 Aptamil Pepti 1
- 25 Aptamil Pepti 2
- 26 Pregestimil
- 27 Caprilon
- 28 Wysoy
- 29 Infasoy
- 30 SMA Breast Milk Fortifier
- 31 Cow and Gate Nutriprem Breast Milk Fortifier
- 88 Other

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	FORMULA MILK OR MILK FORTIFIER TYPES

FORMULA MILK OR MILK FORTIFIER TYPE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

FORMULA MILK OR MILK FORTIFIER TYPE

Data Elements:

FORMULA MILK OR MILK FORTIFIER TYPE

HAEMOGLOBINOPATHY INVESTIGATION RESULT CODE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The result of a Haemoglobinopathy Screening Test, recorded for the National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care.

National Codes:

- 1 Sickle cell disease
- 2 Sickle cell trait
- 3 Sickle haemoglobin C disease
- 4 Thalassaemia major
- 5 Thalassaemia minor

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	HAEMOGLOBINOPATHY INVESTIGATION RESULT CODES FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET

HAEMOGLOBINOPATHY INVESTIGATION RESULT CODE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

HAEMOGLOBINOPATHY INVESTIGATION RESULT CODE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET

Data Elements:

HAEMOGLOBINOPATHY INVESTIGATION RESULT CODE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET (MOTHER)

HEALTH AND CARE NUMBER

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The HEALTH AND CARE NUMBER (H&C NUMBER) uniquely identifies a PATIENT within the NHS in Northern Ireland. It is the equivalent of the NHS NUMBER in England and Wales.

The HEALTH AND CARE NUMBER is ten numeric digits in length, and is in the same format as the NHS NUMBER in England (3 3 4 format with the tenth digit being a modulus 11 check digit). HEALTH AND CARE NUMBERS are however unique from NHS NUMBERS allocated in England as they are taken from a range of numbers reserved for Northern Ireland (320 000 001 to 399 999 999 plus check digit).

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
shortname	H&C NUMBER
plural	HEALTH AND CARE NUMBERS

HEALTH AND CARE NUMBER

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

HEALTH AND CARE NUMBER

Data Elements:

HEALTH AND CARE NUMBER
HEALTH AND CARE NUMBER (BABY)
HEALTH AND CARE NUMBER (MOTHER)

HISTOLOGY CONFIRMED NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS FOLLOWING LAPAROTOMY INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether a **PATIENT DIAGNOSIS** of *Necrotising Enterocolitis* was confirmed using histology, following a laparotomy.

National Codes:

- Y Necrotising enterocolitis confirmed by histology
- N Necrotising enterocolitis not confirmed by histology

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	HISTOLOGY CONFIRMED NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS FOLLOWING LAPAROTOMY INDICATORS

HISTOLOGY CONFIRMED NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS FOLLOWING LAPAROTOMY INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

HISTOLOGY CONFIRMED NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS FOLLOWING LAPAROTOMY INDICATOR

Data Elements:

HISTOLOGY CONFIRMED NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS FOLLOWING LAPAROTOMY INDICATOR
--

HYPOXIC ISCHEMIC ENCEPHALOPATHY GRADE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The observed level of PATIENT DIAGNOSIS of Hypoxic Ischemic Encephalopathy (a condition associated with oxygen deprivation due to birth asphyxia in the Neonate).

National Codes:

- 0 None
- 1 Mild
- 2 Moderate
- 3 Severe

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	HYPOXIC ISCHEMIC ENCEPHALOPATHY GRADES

HYPOXIC ISCHEMIC ENCEPHALOPATHY GRADE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

HYPOXIC ISCHEMIC ENCEPHALOPATHY GRADE

Data Elements:

HYPOXIC ISCHEMIC ENCEPHALOPATHY GRADE (HIGHEST ON NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE)

INFECTION CULTURE TEST INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether an Infection Culture test was undertaken.

National Codes:

- Y Infection Culture test undertaken
- N No Infection Culture test undertaken

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	INFECTION CULTURE TEST INDICATORS

INFECTION CULTURE TEST INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

INFECTION CULTURE TEST INDICATOR

Data Elements:

INFECTION CULTURE TEST INDICATOR (BLOOD)
INFECTION CULTURE TEST INDICATOR (CEREBROSPINAL FLUID)
INFECTION CULTURE TEST INDICATOR (URINE)

IN LABOUR BEFORE CAESARIAN SECTION INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether the mother was in labour ([Established Labour Onset](#)) before delivery of the baby by caesarian section.

National Codes:

- Y Mother in labour before delivery
- N Mother not in labour before delivery

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	IN LABOUR BEFORE CAESARIAN SECTION INDICATORS

IN LABOUR BEFORE CAESARIAN SECTION INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

IN LABOUR BEFORE CAESARIAN SECTION INDICATOR

Data Elements:

IN LABOUR BEFORE CAESARIAN SECTION INDICATOR
--

INTRAPARTUM ANTIBIOTICS GIVEN INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether antibiotics were given to the mother during [Labour and Delivery](#).

National Codes:

- Y Intrapartum antibiotics given
- N Intrapartum antibiotics not given

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	INTRAPARTUM ANTIBIOTICS GIVEN INDICATORS

INTRAPARTUM ANTIBIOTICS GIVEN INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

INTRAPARTUM ANTIBIOTICS GIVEN INDICATOR

Data Elements:

INTRAPARTUM ANTIBIOTICS GIVEN INDICATOR

INTRAVENTRICULAR HAEMORRHAGE GRADE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The grade of intraventricular haemorrhage as determined during a cranial [Ultrasound Scan](#).

National Codes:

- 0 No intraventricular haemorrhage seen
- 1 Grade 1 (germinal matrix) intraventricular haemorrhage
- 2 Grade 2 intraventricular haemorrhage
- 3 Grade 3 intraventricular haemorrhage
- 4 Grade 4 intraventricular haemorrhage

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	INTRAVENTRICULAR HAEMORRHAGE GRADES

INTRAVENTRICULAR HAEMORRHAGE GRADE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

INTRAVENTRICULAR HAEMORRHAGE GRADE

Data Elements:

INTRAVENTRICULAR HAEMORRHAGE GRADE (LEFT SIDE)
INTRAVENTRICULAR HAEMORRHAGE GRADE (RIGHT SIDE)

LAPAROTOMY FOR NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS INDICATION CODE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether a laparotomy was required following a [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#) of *Necrotising Enterocolitis*; and if so, whether it was performed.

National Codes:

- 0 Laparotomy not required
- 1 Laparotomy required but [PATIENT](#) too ill to carry it out
- 2 Laparotomy required and carried out

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	LAPAROTOMY FOR NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS INDICATION CODES

LAPAROTOMY FOR NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS INDICATION CODE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

LAPAROTOMY FOR NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS INDICATION CODE

Data Elements:

LAPAROTOMY FOR NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS INDICATION CODE

LOCATION IN HOSPITAL TYPE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The type of LOCATION in a Hospital.

National Codes:

- 1 Labour and delivery WARD
- 2 OPERATING THEATRE
- 3 Children's WARD
- 4 Postnatal WARD
- 5 Neonatal Intensive Care Unit/Special Care Baby Unit
- 6 Other

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	LOCATION IN HOSPITAL TYPES

LOCATION IN HOSPITAL TYPE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

LOCATION IN HOSPITAL TYPE

Data Elements:

LOCATION IN HOSPITAL TYPE (BABY ADMITTED FROM)

LOCATION OF HIGHEST LEVEL OF CARE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The Hospital Site LOCATION where a baby received the highest CRITICAL CARE LEVEL of care.

National Code 12 'Other Obstetric location' is used where, for example, babies are cared for on a Labour/Delivery WARD; and either die on that WARD or are transferred to another Hospital Site without first being transferred to the Neonatal Intensive Care Unit of the Hospital Site where they were delivered.

National Codes:

- 01 Neonatal Intensive Care Unit
- 02 Transitional Care WARD
- 11 Postnatal WARD
- 12 Other obstetric LOCATION

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
---------	-------

plural

LOCATIONS OF HIGHEST LEVEL OF CARE

LOCATION OF HIGHEST LEVEL OF CARE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

LOCATION OF HIGHEST LEVEL OF CARE

Data Elements:

LOCATION OF HIGHEST LEVEL OF CARE

MECONIUM PRESENT IN LIQUOR INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether meconium was present in the liquor following Rupture of Membranes or at delivery of the baby.

National Codes:

- Y Meconium present in liquor
- N Meconium not present in liquor

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	MECONIUM PRESENT IN LIQUOR INDICATORS

MECONIUM PRESENT IN LIQUOR INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

MECONIUM PRESENT IN LIQUOR INDICATOR

Data Elements:

MECONIUM PRESENT IN LIQUOR INDICATOR

MODE OF DELIVERY

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The mode of delivery of a baby.

National Codes:

- 1 Emergency caesarian section
- 2 Elective caesarian section
- 3 Vaginal - instrument assisted
- 4 Vaginal - spontaneous

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	MODES OF DELIVERY

MODE OF DELIVERY

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

MODE OF DELIVERY

Data Elements:

MODE OF DELIVERY

MORE THAN THREE RECTAL WASHOUTS RECEIVED INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether a **PATIENT** received more than three rectal washouts as part of their treatment.

National Codes:

- Y More than three rectal washouts received
- N Three or fewer rectal washouts received

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	MORE THAN THREE RECTAL WASHOUTS RECEIVED INDICATORS

MORE THAN THREE RECTAL WASHOUTS RECEIVED INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

MORE THAN THREE RECTAL WASHOUTS RECEIVED INDICATOR

Data Elements:

MORE THAN THREE RECTAL WASHOUTS RECEIVED INDICATOR
--

MOTHER ANTENATALLY BOOKED INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether a mother was formally booked for maternity care by attending an **Antenatal Booking Appointment** during a **Pregnancy Episode**.

National Codes:

- Y Formally booked for care
- N Not formally booked for care

This attribute is also known by these names:

--

Context	Alias
plural	MOTHER ANTENATALLY BOOKED INDICATORS

MOTHER ANTENATALLY BOOKED INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

MOTHER ANTENATALLY BOOKED INDICATOR

Data Elements:

MOTHER ANTENATALLY BOOKED INDICATOR

NEONATAL ABSTINENCE SYNDROME OBSERVED INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether a **PATIENT DIAGNOSIS** of *Neonatal Abstinence Syndrome* was observed.

National Codes:

- Y Neonatal abstinence syndrome observed
- N Neonatal abstinence syndrome not observed

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	NEONATAL ABSTINENCE SYNDROME OBSERVED INDICATORS

NEONATAL ABSTINENCE SYNDROME OBSERVED INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

NEONATAL ABSTINENCE SYNDROME OBSERVED INDICATOR

Data Elements:

NEONATAL ABSTINENCE SYNDROME OBSERVED INDICATOR

NEONATAL CONSCIOUSNESS STATUS

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The state of consciousness of a **Neonate**.

National Codes:

- 0 Normal
- 1 Hyperalert
- 2 Lethargic
- 3 Comatose

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	NEONATAL CONSCIOUSNESS STATUSES

NEONATAL CONSCIOUSNESS STATUS

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

NEONATAL CONSCIOUSNESS STATUS

Data Elements:

NEONATAL CONSCIOUSNESS STATUS

NEONATAL RESUSCITATION METHOD FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The method used to resuscitate a Neonate, for the purposes of the National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care.

National Codes:

- 00 None
- 10 Stimulation
- 11 Positioning managing airways
- 12 Oxygen
- 13 Suction
- 14 Bag and mask Intermittent Positive Pressure Ventilation (IPPV)
- 15 Intubation
- 16 Cardiac massage

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	NEONATAL RESUSCITATION METHODS FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET

NEONATAL RESUSCITATION METHOD FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

NEONATAL RESUSCITATION METHOD FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET

Data Elements:

NEONATAL RESUSCITATION METHOD (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)
--

NEURODEVELOPMENTAL ASSESSMENT ALREADY TAKEN INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether a PATIENT has already taken a neurodevelopmental assessment.

National Codes:

- Y Neurodevelopmental assessment already undertaken
- N Neurodevelopmental assessment not undertaken

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	NEURODEVELOPMENTAL ASSESSMENT ALREADY TAKEN INDICATORS

NEURODEVELOPMENTAL ASSESSMENT ALREADY TAKEN INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

NEURODEVELOPMENTAL ASSESSMENT ALREADY TAKEN INDICATOR

Data Elements:

NEURODEVELOPMENTAL ASSESSMENT ALREADY TAKEN INDICATOR

NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING TEST TYPE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The type of hearing test used for Newborn Hearing Screening.

National Codes:

- 1 Otoacoustic Emmission (OAE)
- 2 Automated Auditory Brainstem Response (AABR)

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING TEST TYPES

NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING TEST TYPE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING TEST TYPE

Data Elements:

NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING TEST TYPE

NITRIC OXIDE GIVEN INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether a PATIENT was given nitric oxide as part of their treatment.

National Codes:

- Y Nitric Oxide given
- N Nitric Oxide not given

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	NITRIC OXIDE GIVEN INDICATORS

NITRIC OXIDE GIVEN INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

NITRIC OXIDE GIVEN INDICATOR

Data Elements:

NITRIC OXIDE GIVEN INDICATOR

NUMBER OF FETUSES

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

~~The number of Fetuses counted during an Ultrasound Scan In Pregnancy within a particular Pregnancy Episode.~~The number of Fetuses counted within a particular Pregnancy Episode.

PARENTAL CONSENT TO ADMINISTER VITAMIN K INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether parental consent was given to administer vitamin K to the baby.

National Codes:

- Y Parental consent to administer vitamin K given
- N Parental consent to administer vitamin K not given

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	PARENTAL CONSENT TO ADMINISTER VITAMIN K INDICATORS

PARENTAL CONSENT TO ADMINISTER VITAMIN K INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

PARENTAL CONSENT TO ADMINISTER VITAMIN K INDICATOR

Data Elements:

--

PARENTAL CONSENT TO ADMINISTER VITAMIN K INDICATOR

PARENTAL CONSENT TO POST MORTEM INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether parental consent was given to perform a Post Mortem on a deceased baby.

National Codes:

- Y Parental consent to perform Post Mortem given
- N Parental consent to perform Post Mortem not given

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	PARENTAL CONSENT TO POST MORTEM INDICATORS

PARENTAL CONSENT TO POST MORTEM INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

PARENTAL CONSENT TO POST MORTEM INDICATOR

Data Elements:

PARENTAL CONSENT TO POST MORTEM INDICATOR

PARENTERAL NUTRITION RECEIVED INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether a PATIENT received Parenteral Nutrition.

National Codes:

- Y Parenteral Nutrition received
- N Parenteral Nutrition not received

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	PARENTERAL NUTRITION RECEIVED INDICATORS

PARENTERAL NUTRITION RECEIVED INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

PARENTERAL NUTRITION RECEIVED INDICATOR

Data Elements:

PARENTERAL NUTRITION RECEIVED INDICATOR

PARENTS CONSANGUINEOUS INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether the parents of a **REGISTRABLE BIRTH** are consanguineous (close blood relations, for example first cousins).

National Codes:

- Y Parents consanguineous
- N Parents not consanguineous

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	PARENTS CONSANGUINEOUS INDICATORS

PARENTS CONSANGUINEOUS INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

PARENTS CONSANGUINEOUS INDICATOR

Data Elements:

PARENTS CONSANGUINEOUS INDICATOR

PARENTS SEEN BY SENIOR STAFF MEMBER WITHIN 24 HOURS OF ADMISSION INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether the parents of a baby admitted to a Neonatal Intensive Care Unit, were seen by a senior staff member within 24 hours of the **CRITICAL CARE START DATE AND TIME**.

National Codes:

- Y Parents seen by senior staff member within 24 hours of admission
- N Parents not seen by senior staff member within 24 hours of admission

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	PARENTS SEEN BY SENIOR STAFF MEMBER WITHIN 24 HOURS OF ADMISSION INDICATORS

PARENTS SEEN BY SENIOR STAFF MEMBER WITHIN 24 HOURS OF ADMISSION INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

PARENTS SEEN BY SENIOR STAFF MEMBER WITHIN 24 HOURS OF ADMISSION INDICATOR

Data Elements:

PARENTS SEEN BY SENIOR STAFF MEMBER WITHIN 24 HOURS OF ADMISSION INDICATOR

PATIENT RECEIVING ONE TO ONE NURSING CARE INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether a PATIENT is receiving one-to-one nursing care (one PATIENT cared for continuously by one NURSE).

National Codes:

- Y Receiving one-to-one nursing care
- N Not receiving one-to-one nursing care

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	PATIENT RECEIVING ONE TO ONE NURSING CARE INDICATORS

PATIENT RECEIVING ONE TO ONE NURSING CARE INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

PATIENT RECEIVING ONE TO ONE NURSING CARE INDICATOR

Data Elements:

PATIENT RECEIVING ONE TO ONE NURSING CARE INDICATOR

PERSON ACCOMPANYING TRANSPORTED PATIENT

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The PERSON accompanying a PATIENT on a PATIENT TRANSPORT JOURNEY.

National Codes:

- 1 NURSE - not Advanced Neonatal Nurse Practitioner
- 2 NURSE - Advanced Neonatal Nurse Practitioner
- 3 Doctor
- 4 Paramedic
- 5 Parent/carer

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	PERSONS ACCOMPANYING TRANSPORTED PATIENT

PERSON ACCOMPANYING TRANSPORTED PATIENT

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

PERSON ACCOMPANYING TRANSPORTED PATIENT

Data Elements:

PERSON ACCOMPANYING TRANSPORTED PATIENT

PERSON BIRTH TIME

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The time at which a **PERSON** was born or is deemed to have been born.

PERSON BIRTH TIME

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

PERSON BIRTH TIME

Data Elements:

DATE TIME OF BIRTH

PERSON PHENOTYPIC SEX CLASSIFICATION

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

A classification of **PERSON PHENOTYPIC SEX**.

National Codes:

- 1 Male
- 2 Female
- 9 Indeterminate (unable to be classified as either male or female)

PERSON PHENOTYPIC SEX CLASSIFICATION

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

PERSON PHENOTYPIC SEX CLASSIFICATION

Data Elements:

PERSON PHENOTYPIC SEX

PORENCEPHALIC CYST VISIBLE DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether a porencephalic cyst is visible during a cranial **Ultrasound Scan**.

National Codes:

- Y Porencephalic cyst visible
- N Porencephalic cyst not visible

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	PORENCEPHALIC CYST VISIBLE DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATORS

PORENCEPHALIC CYST VISIBLE DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

PORENCEPHALIC CYST VISIBLE DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR

Data Elements:

PORENCEPHALIC CYST VISIBLE DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR (LEFT SIDE)
PORENCEPHALIC CYST VISIBLE DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR (RIGHT SIDE)

POST HAEMORRHAGIC HYDROCEPHALUS OBSERVED DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether the condition *Post-haemorrhagic Hydrocephalus* was seen during a cranial Ultrasound Scan.

National Codes:

- Y Post-haemorrhagic hydrocephalus seen
- N Post-haemorrhagic hydrocephalus not seen

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	POST HAEMORRHAGIC HYDROCEPHALUS OBSERVED DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATORS

POST HAEMORRHAGIC HYDROCEPHALUS OBSERVED DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

POST HAEMORRHAGIC HYDROCEPHALUS OBSERVED DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR

Data Elements:

POST HAEMORRHAGIC HYDROCEPHALUS OBSERVED DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR

POST MORTEM CARRIED OUT INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether a **Post Mortem** was carried out on a deceased **PATIENT**.

National Codes:

- Y **Post Mortem** carried out
- N **Post Mortem** not carried out

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	POST MORTEM CARRIED OUT INDICATORS

POST MORTEM CARRIED OUT INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

POST MORTEM CARRIED OUT INDICATOR

Data Elements:

POST MORTEM CARRIED OUT INDICATOR

POST MORTEM CONFIRMED NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether a **Post Mortem** confirmed a previous **PATIENT DIAGNOSIS** of *Necrotising Enterocolitis*.

National Codes:

- Y **Necrotising enterocolitis PATIENT DIAGNOSIS** confirmed by **Post Mortem**
- N **Necrotising enterocolitis PATIENT DIAGNOSIS** not confirmed by **Post Mortem**

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	POST MORTEM CONFIRMED NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS DIAGNOSIS INDICATORS

POST MORTEM CONFIRMED NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

POST MORTEM CONFIRMED NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR

Data Elements:

POST MORTEM CONFIRMED NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR

PRESENTATION AT ONSET OF LABOUR

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The presentation of the [Fetus](#) at the onset of labour.

The National Code could be different for each baby born in a multiple birth.

National Codes:

01	Cephalic
02	Breech
03	Transverse/oblique
04	Not known
XX	Other

PRESENTATION AT ONSET OF LABOUR

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

- Changed Description

PRESENTATION OF FETUS

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The presentation of the [Fetus](#).

The National Code could be different for each baby born in a multiple birth.

National Codes:

01	Cephalic
02	Breech
03	Transverse/oblique
XX	Other

PRESENTATION OF FETUS

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

PRESENTATION OF FETUS

Data Elements:

[PRESENTATION AT DELIVERY](#)

PRIMARY CATEGORY OF CARE REQUIRED ON ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The primary category of care for which a baby was admitted to neonatal critical care. The category of care is identified using British Association of Perinatal Medicine classification (see [BAPM website](#)).

National Codes:

- 10 Medical Intensive Care
- 11 Medical High Dependency Care
- 12 Medical Special Care
- 13 Surgical care
- 14 Cardiac care
- 15 Tertiary specialist investigation
- 16 Transfer back to Neonatal Intensive Care Unit for continuing medical Intensive Care
- 17 Transfer back to Neonatal Intensive Care Unit for continuing medical High Dependency Care
- 18 Transfer back to Neonatal Intensive Care Unit for continuing medical Special Care
- 19 Social Care
- 20 Transitional Care

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	PRIMARY CATEGORY OF CARE REQUIRED ON ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE

PRIMARY CATEGORY OF CARE REQUIRED ON ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

PRIMARY CATEGORY OF CARE REQUIRED ON ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE

Data Elements:

PRIMARY CATEGORY OF CARE REQUIRED ON ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE
--

QUALIFICATION ATTAINMENT LEVEL FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The level of QUALIFICATION achieved by a PERSON, for the purposes of the National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care.

National Codes:

- 00 No qualifications
- 01 1 - 4 O Levels/GCSE's (any grade)/Entry Level/Foundation Diploma
- 02 NVQ Level 1/Foundation GNVQ/Basic Skills
- 03 5+ O Levels (passes)/CSE (grade 1)/GCSE (grades A* - C)/School Certificate/1 A Level/2 - 3 AS Levels/VCE/Higher Diploma
- 04 NVQ Level 2/Intermediate GNVQ/City and Guilds Craft/BTEC First or General Diploma/RSA Diploma
- 05 2+ A Levels or VCE's/4+ AS Levels/Higher School Certificate/Progression or Advanced Diploma
- 06 NVQ Level 3/Advanced GNVQ/City and Guilds Advanced Craft/ONC/OND/BTEC National/RSA Advanced Diploma
- 07 Degree (for example BA, BSc), Higher Degree (for example MA, PhD, PGCE)
- 08 NVQ Level 4 - 5/HNC/HND/RSA Higher Diploma/BTEC Higher Level
- 09 Professional Qualifications (for example teaching, nursing, accountancy)
- 10 Other vocational or work-related qualifications
- 11 Foreign qualifications

This attribute is also known by these names:

--

Context	Alias
plural	QUALIFICATION ATTAINMENT LEVELS FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET

QUALIFICATION ATTAINMENT LEVEL FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

QUALIFICATION ATTAINMENT LEVEL FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET

Data Elements:

QUALIFICATION ATTAINMENT LEVEL MOTHER (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)
--

RECEIVING OXYGEN THERAPY ON DISCHARGE INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether a **PATIENT** is receiving **Oxygen Therapy** when discharged from a **CRITICAL CARE PERIOD** (i.e. **PATIENT** continues to use oxygen after discharge).

National Codes:

- Y **PATIENT** receiving **Oxygen Therapy** on discharge
- N **PATIENT** not receiving **Oxygen Therapy** on discharge

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	RECEIVING OXYGEN THERAPY ON DISCHARGE INDICATORS

RECEIVING OXYGEN THERAPY ON DISCHARGE INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

RECEIVING OXYGEN THERAPY ON DISCHARGE INDICATOR

Data Elements:

RECEIVING OXYGEN THERAPY ON DISCHARGE INDICATOR

REPLOGLE TUBE IN SITU INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether a **PATIENT** has a replogle tube fitted as part of their treatment.

National Codes:

- Y **Replogle tube fitted**
- N **No replogle tube fitted**

This attribute is also known by these names:

--

Context	Alias
plural	REPLOGLE TUBE IN SITU INDICATORS

REPLOGLE TUBE IN SITU INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

REPLOGLE TUBE IN SITU INDICATOR

Data Elements:

REPLOGLE TUBE IN SITU INDICATOR

RESPIRATORY SUPPORT DEVICE TYPE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The type of device used for respiratory support provided to a [PATIENT](#), for the purposes of the [National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care](#).

National Codes:

- 1 Endotracheal tube
- 2 Tracheostomy
- 3 Nasal cannula
- 4 Nasopharyngeal cannula
- 5 Face mask

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	RESPIRATORY SUPPORT DEVICE TYPES FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET

RESPIRATORY SUPPORT DEVICE TYPE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

RESPIRATORY SUPPORT DEVICE TYPE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET

Data Elements:

RESPIRATORY SUPPORT DEVICE TYPE (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)

RESPIRATORY SUPPORT MODE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The mode of delivery of respiratory support for a [PATIENT](#) via an endotracheal tube, for the purposes of the [National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care](#).

National Codes:

- 1 Positive pressure ventilation

- 2 High Frequency Oscillatory Ventilation (HFOV)
- 3 High Frequency Jet Ventilation (HFJV)
- 4 Continuous Positive Airway Pressure (CPAP)
- 5 Bilevel Positive Airway Pressure device (BiPAP or SiPAP)
- 6 High flow oxygen/air device

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	RESPIRATORY SUPPORT MODES FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET

RESPIRATORY SUPPORT MODE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

RESPIRATORY SUPPORT MODE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET

Data Elements:

RESPIRATORY SUPPORT MODE (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)

RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY CLOCK HOURS MAXIMUM STAGE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The number of clock hours (where the circumferential extent of the disease is described in segments as if the top of the eye were 12 on the face of a clock) affected by Retinopathy of Prematurity as determined during Retinopathy of Prematurity Screening.

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY CLOCK HOURS MAXIMUM STAGES

RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY CLOCK HOURS MAXIMUM STAGE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY CLOCK HOURS MAXIMUM STAGE

Data Elements:

RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY CLOCK HOURS MAXIMUM STAGE (LEFT EYE)

RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY CLOCK HOURS MAXIMUM STAGE (RIGHT EYE)

RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY MAXIMUM ZONE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The maximum zone (area of the eye) affected by Retinopathy of Prematurity as determined during Retinopathy of Prematurity Screening.

National Codes:

- 0 Zone 0 (No Retinopathy of Prematurity)
- 1 Zone 1
- 2 Zone 2
- 3 Zone 3

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY MAXIMUM ZONES

RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY MAXIMUM ZONE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY MAXIMUM ZONE

Data Elements:

RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY MAXIMUM ZONE (LEFT EYE)
RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY MAXIMUM ZONE (RIGHT EYE)

RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY PLUS DISEASE STATUS

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The status of plus disease (a significant level of vascular dilation and tortuosity observed at the posterior retinal vessels, reflecting an increase of blood flow through the retina) in the eye as determined during [Retinopathy of Prematurity Screening](#).

National Codes:

- 1 No plus disease detected
- 2 Pre-plus disease detected
- 3 Plus disease detected

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY PLUS DISEASE STATUSES

RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY PLUS DISEASE STATUS

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY PLUS DISEASE STATUS

Data Elements:

RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY PLUS DISEASE STATUS (LEFT EYE)
RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY PLUS DISEASE STATUS (RIGHT EYE)

RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY SCREENING OUTCOME STATUS CODE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The outcome of [Retinopathy of Prematurity Screening](#).

National Codes:

- 0 No retinopathy of prematurity detected - no further action
- 1 Follow up [Retinopathy of Prematurity Screening](#) required
- 2 Retinopathy of prematurity diagnosed - treatment required
- 3 Retinopathy of prematurity diagnosed - [PATIENT](#) transferred from Neonatal Intensive Care Unit for treatment

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY SCREENING OUTCOME STATUS CODE

RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY SCREENING OUTCOME STATUS CODE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY SCREENING OUTCOME STATUS CODE

Data Elements:

RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY SCREENING OUTCOME STATUS CODE
--

RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY STAGE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The stage of Retinopathy of Prematurity as determined during [Retinopathy of Prematurity Screening](#).

National Codes:

- 0 None seen (Stage 0)
- 1 Demarcation (Stage I)
- 2 Ridge (Stage II)
- 3 Ridge with external fibrovascular proliferation (Stage III)
- 4 Sub-total retinal detachment (Stage IV)
- 5 Total retinal detachment (Stage V)
- A Aggressive posterior Retinopathy of Prematurity

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY STAGES

RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY STAGE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURETY STAGE

Data Elements:

RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURETY STAGE (LEFT EYE)

RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURETY STAGE (RIGHT EYE)

SAMPLE TYPE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The type of bodily fluid **SAMPLE** taken for a **Clinical Investigation**, for the purposes of the **National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care**.

National Codes:

- 1 Blood
- 2 Urine (suprapubic)
- 3 Urine (catheteriation)
- 4 Urine (clean catch)
- 5 Cerebrospinal fluid

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	SAMPLE TYPES FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET

SAMPLE TYPE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

SAMPLE TYPE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET

Data Elements:

SAMPLE TYPE (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)

SEIZURE OCCURRED INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether a **PATIENT** suffered a seizure.

National Codes:

- Y Seizure occurred
- N No seizure occurred

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	SEIZURE OCCURRED INDICATORS

SEIZURE OCCURRED INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

SEIZURE OCCURRED INDICATOR

Data Elements:

SEIZURE OCCURRED INDICATOR

SEPSIS SUSPECTED INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether a PATIENT DIAGNOSIS of *Sepsis* (bloodstream infection) was suspected for a PATIENT.

National Codes:

- Y Sepsis suspected
- N Sepsis not suspected

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	SEPSIS SUSPECTED INDICATORS

SEPSIS SUSPECTED INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

SEPSIS SUSPECTED INDICATOR

Data Elements:

SEPSIS SUSPECTED INDICATOR

SIGNIFICANT MATERNAL PYREXIA IN LABOUR INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether the mother suffered significant *Pyrexia* (high temperature) during Labour and Delivery.

For the National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care, 'significant' pyrexia is where the mothers Temperature was greater than 38 degrees *Celsius*.

National Codes:

- Y Significant maternal pyrexia
- N No significant maternal pyrexia

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	SIGNIFICANT MATERNAL PYREXIA IN LABOUR INDICATORS

SIGNIFICANT MATERNAL PYREXIA IN LABOUR INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

SIGNIFICANT MATERNAL PYREXIA IN LABOUR INDICATOR

Data Elements:

SIGNIFICANT MATERNAL PYREXIA IN LABOUR INDICATOR

STERIODS GIVEN DURING PREGNANCY TO MATURE FETAL LUNGS INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether steroids were given to a mother during a Pregnancy Episode, for the purpose of maturing the lungs of a Fetus.

National Codes:

Y Steroids given
N Steroids not given

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	STERIODS GIVEN DURING PREGNANCY TO MATURE FETAL LUNGS INDICATORS

STERIODS GIVEN DURING PREGNANCY TO MATURE FETAL LUNGS INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

STERIODS GIVEN DURING PREGNANCY TO MATURE FETAL LUNGS INDICATOR

Data Elements:

STERIODS GIVEN DURING PREGNANCY TO MATURE FETAL LUNGS INDICATOR

STOMA PRESENT INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether a PATIENT has a stoma as part of their treatment.

National Codes:

Y Stoma present
N Stoma not present

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	STOMA PRESENT INDICATORS

STOMA PRESENT INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

STOMA PRESENT INDICATOR

Data Elements:

STOMA PRESENT INDICATOR

SURFACTANT GIVEN INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether surfactant was given to a PATIENT.

For the National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care, this item may indicate either whether a Neonate was given surfactant during resuscitation, or whether the Neonate was given surfactant on any NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE.

National Codes:

Y Surfactant given
N Surfactant not given

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	SURFACTANT GIVEN INDICATORS

SURFACTANT GIVEN INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

SURFACTANT GIVEN INDICATOR

Data Elements:

SURFACTANT GIVEN INDICATOR (DURING RESUSCITATION)

SURFACTANT GIVEN INDICATOR (ON NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE)

TEMPERATURE RECORDED AFTER ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether a baby's Temperature was recorded after admission to a neonatal critical care.

National Codes:

Y Temperature recorded
N Temperature not recorded

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
---------	-------

plural

TEMPERATURE RECORDED AFTER ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE INDICATORS

TEMPERATURE RECORDED AFTER ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

TEMPERATURE RECORDED AFTER ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE INDICATOR

Data Elements:

TEMPERATURE RECORDED AFTER ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE INDICATOR

TIME BETWEEN DELIVERY AND SPONTANEOUS RESPIRATION CODE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

A coded representation of the length of time between delivery of the baby and the time spontaneous respiration began.

National Codes:

- 0 Less than 1 minute
- 1 Between 1.0 and 1.5 minutes
- 2 Between 1.6 and 2.0 minutes
- 3 Between 2.1 and 3.0 minutes
- 4 Between 3.1 and 4.0 minutes
- 5 Between 4.1 and 5.0 minutes
- 6 More than 5.0 minutes

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	TIME BETWEEN DELIVERY AND SPONTANEOUS RESPIRATION CODES

TIME BETWEEN DELIVERY AND SPONTANEOUS RESPIRATION CODE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

TIME BETWEEN DELIVERY AND SPONTANEOUS RESPIRATION CODE

Data Elements:

TIME BETWEEN DELIVERY AND SPONTANEOUS RESPIRATION CODE

TRACHEOSTOMY TUBE IN SITU INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether a PATIENT has a tracheostomy tube in situ as part of their treatment.

National Codes:

- Y Tracheostomy tube in situ
- N No Tracheostomy tube in situ

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	TRACHEOSTOMY TUBE IN SITU INDICATORS

TRACHEOSTOMY TUBE IN SITU INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

TRACHEOSTOMY TUBE IN SITU INDICATOR

Data Elements:

TRACHEOSTOMY TUBE IN SITU INDICATOR

TRANSFERRED FOR FURTHER CARE TYPE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The type of care a baby is being transferred for, where the DISCHARGE DESTINATION FROM NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE is recorded as National Code 'Transferred to a Hospital Site of another ORGANISATION for further care', for the purposes of the National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care.

National Codes:

- 10 Transfer for continuing care
- 11 Transfer for specialist care
- 12 Transfer for surgical care
- 13 Transfer for cardiac care

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	TRANSFERRED FOR FURTHER CARE TYPES FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET

TRANSFERRED FOR FURTHER CARE TYPE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

TRANSFERRED FOR FURTHER CARE TYPE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET

Data Elements:

TRANSFERRED FOR FURTHER CARE TYPE (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)
--

TRANSFERRED FROM NEONATAL INTENSIVE CARE UNIT FOR NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS MANAGEMENT INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether a **PATIENT** was transferred out of a Neonatal Intensive Care Unit, for the management of a **PATIENT DIAGNOSIS** of *Necrotising Enterocolitis*.

National Codes:

- Y Transferred for management of necrotising enterocolitis
- N Not transferred for management of necrotising enterocolitis

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	TRANSFERRED FROM NEONATAL INTENSIVE CARE UNIT FOR NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS MANAGEMENT INDICATORS

TRANSFERRED FROM NEONATAL INTENSIVE CARE UNIT FOR NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS MANAGEMENT INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

TRANSFERRED FROM NEONATAL INTENSIVE CARE UNIT FOR NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS MANAGEMENT INDICATOR

Data Elements:

TRANSFERRED FROM NEONATAL INTENSIVE CARE UNIT FOR NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS MANAGEMENT INDICATOR
--

TREATMENT TYPE FOR NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The type of treatment given for a **PATIENT DIAGNOSIS** of *Necrotising Enterocolitis*.

Note that a **PATIENT** can have both types of treatment during a period of care for this **PATIENT DIAGNOSIS**; medical treatment would be followed by surgical treatment if the **PATIENT** did not respond.

National Codes:

- 1 Medical treatment
- 2 Surgical treatment

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	TREATMENT TYPES FOR NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS

TREATMENT TYPE FOR NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

TREATMENT TYPE FOR NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS

Data Elements:

TREATMENT TYPE FOR NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS

TREATMENT TYPE FOR PATENT DUCTUS ARTERIOSUS

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The type of treatment given for a PATIENT DIAGNOSIS of Patent Ductus Arteriosus.

National Codes:

- 1 Indometacin/Indomethacin
- 2 Ibuprofen
- 3 Surgery

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	TREATMENT TYPES FOR PATENT DUCTUS ARTERIOSUS

TREATMENT TYPE FOR PATENT DUCTUS ARTERIOSUS

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

TREATMENT TYPE FOR PATENT DUCTUS ARTERIOSUS

Data Elements:

TREATMENT TYPE FOR PATENT DUCTUS ARTERIOSUS

TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT NOT CARRIED OUT REASON

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The reason that a Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment was not carried out.

National Codes:

- 1 PATIENT deceased post discharge from Neonatal Critical Care
- 2 Lost to follow up (unable to contact family)
- 3 Family declined Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment invitation
- 4 Did not attend APPOINTMENT
- 5 Family moved out of area - Neonatal Critical Care Unit no longer responsible for carrying out assessment

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT NOT CARRIED OUT REASONS

TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT NOT CARRIED OUT REASON

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT NOT CARRIED OUT REASON

Data Elements:

TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT NOT CARRIED OUT REASON

VASCULAR LINE TYPE IN SITU

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The type of vascular line in situ for a PATIENT as part of their treatment.

National Codes:

- 1 Peripheral arterial line
- 2 Umbilical arterial line
- 3 Umbilical venous line
- 4 Percutaneous central venous line ('long line')
- 5 Surgically inserted central venous line
- 6 Peripheral venous line

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	VASCULAR LINE TYPES IN SITU

VASCULAR LINE TYPE IN SITU

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

VASCULAR LINE TYPE IN SITU

Data Elements:

VASCULAR LINE TYPE IN SITU

VENTRICULAR DILATION DIAGNOSED DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether a PATIENT DIAGNOSIS of *Ventricular Dilation* was made during a cranial Ultrasound Scan.

National Codes:

- Y Ventricular dilation diagnosed
- N Ventricular dilation not diagnosed

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	VENTRICULAR DILATION DIAGNOSED DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATORS

VENTRICULAR DILATION DIAGNOSED DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

VENTRICULAR DILATION DIAGNOSED DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR

Data Elements:

VENTRICULAR DILATION DIAGNOSED DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR (LEFT SIDE)
VENTRICULAR DILATION DIAGNOSED DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR (RIGHT SIDE)

VISUAL INSPECTION CONFIRMED NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS DURING LAPAROTOMY INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether a visual inspection during a laparotomy confirmed the **PATIENT DIAGNOSIS** of *Necrotising Enterocolitis*.

National Codes:

Y	Visual inspection confirmed diagnosis of necrotising enterocolitis
N	Visual inspection did not confirm diagnosis of necrotising enterocolitis

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	VISUAL INSPECTION CONFIRMED NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS DURING LAPAROTOMY INDICATORS

VISUAL INSPECTION CONFIRMED NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS DURING LAPAROTOMY INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

VISUAL INSPECTION CONFIRMED NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS DURING LAPAROTOMY INDICATOR

Data Elements:

VISUAL INSPECTION CONFIRMED NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS DURING LAPAROTOMY INDICATOR

VITAMIN K ADMINISTERED INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether a baby was given vitamin K.

National Codes:

Y	Vitamin K given
N	Vitamin K not given

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	VITAMIN K ADMINISTERED INDICATORS

VITAMIN K ADMINISTERED INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

VITAMIN K ADMINISTERED INDICATOR

Data Elements:

VITAMIN K ADMINISTERED INDICATOR

VITAMIN K ROUTE OF ADMINISTRATION

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The route of administration of vitamin K given to a baby.

National Codes:

- 1 Intramuscular injection
- 2 Intravenous injection
- 3 Oral

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	VITAMIN K ROUTES OF ADMINISTRATION

VITAMIN K ROUTE OF ADMINISTRATION

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

VITAMIN K ROUTE OF ADMINISTRATION

Data Elements:

VITAMIN K ROUTE OF ADMINISTRATION

WARD TYPE DISCHARGED TO FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The type WARD a PATIENT was discharged to, for the purposes of the National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care.

WARD TYPE DISCHARGED TO FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET is required when the DISCHARGE DESTINATION FROM NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE is National Code 'WARD'.

National Codes:

- 1 Postnatal WARD
- 2 Transitional care WARD
- 3 Neonatal Intensive Care Unit
- 3 Paediatric Intensive Care Unit

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	WARD TYPES DISCHARGED TO FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET

WARD TYPE DISCHARGED TO FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

WARD TYPE DISCHARGED TO FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET

Data Elements:

WARD TYPE DISCHARGED TO (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)
--

YEAR OF BIRTH

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The year in which a PERSON was born.

YEAR OF BIRTH

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

YEAR OF BIRTH

Data Elements:

YEAR OF BIRTH (FATHER)
YEAR OF BIRTH (MOTHER)

ABDOMINAL X-RAY PERFORMED INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See PATIENT PROCEDURE PERFORMED INDICATOR
Default Codes:	9 - Not known if abdominal x-ray performed

Notes:

ABDOMINAL X-RAY PERFORMED INDICATOR is the same as attribute PATIENT PROCEDURE PERFORMED INDICATOR, to indicate whether an Abdominal X-Ray has been performed on a PATIENT.

For the National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care, ABDOMINAL X-RAY PERFORMED INDICATOR indicates whether at least one Abdominal X-Ray was performed during the neonatal CRITICAL CARE PERIOD.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	ABDOMINAL X-RAY PERFORMED INDICATORS

ABDOMINAL X-RAY PERFORMED INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

ABDOMINAL X-RAY PERFORMED INDICATOR

Attribute:

PATIENT PROCEDURE PERFORMED INDICATOR

ABDOMINAL X-RAY PERFORMED REASON

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an2
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See ABDOMINAL X-RAY PERFORMED REASON
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[ABDOMINAL X-RAY PERFORMED REASON](#) is the same as attribute [ABDOMINAL X-RAY PERFORMED REASON](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	ABDOMINAL X-RAY PERFORMED REASONS

ABDOMINAL X-RAY PERFORMED REASON

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

ABDOMINAL X-RAY PERFORMED REASON

Attribute:

ABDOMINAL X-RAY PERFORMED REASON

ABDOMINAL X-RAY PERFORMED TO INVESTIGATE ABDOMINAL SIGNS INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See ABDOMINAL X-RAY PERFORMED TO INVESTIGATE ABDOMINAL SIGNS INDICATOR
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[ABDOMINAL X-RAY PERFORMED TO INVESTIGATE ABDOMINAL SIGNS INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute

ABDOMINAL X-RAY PERFORMED TO INVESTIGATE ABDOMINAL SIGNS INDICATOR.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	ABDOMINAL X-RAY PERFORMED TO INVESTIGATE ABDOMINAL SIGNS INDICATORS

ABDOMINAL X-RAY PERFORMED TO INVESTIGATE ABDOMINAL SIGNS INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

ABDOMINAL X-RAY PERFORMED TO INVESTIGATE ABDOMINAL SIGNS INDICATOR

Attribute:

ABDOMINAL X-RAY PERFORMED TO INVESTIGATE ABDOMINAL SIGNS INDICATOR
--

ANTENATAL STEROID COURSE COMPLETION STATUS

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See ANTENATAL STEROID COURSE COMPLETION STATUS
Default Codes:	9 - Completion status of steroid course unknown

Notes:

ANTENATAL STEROID COURSE COMPLETION STATUS is the same as attribute ANTENATAL STEROID COURSE COMPLETION STATUS.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	ANTENATAL STEROID COURSE COMPLETION STATUSES

ANTENATAL STEROID COURSE COMPLETION STATUS

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

ANTENATAL STEROID COURSE COMPLETION STATUS

Attribute:

ANTENATAL STEROID COURSE COMPLETION STATUS
--

APGAR SCORE (10 MINUTES)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n2
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	99 - Apgar Score at 10 minutes not known

Notes:

APGAR SCORE (10 MINUTES) is the same as attribute APGAR SCORE 10 MINUTE.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	APGAR SCORES 5 MINUTES

APGAR SCORE (10 MINUTES)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

APGAR SCORE (10 MINUTES)

Attribute:

APGAR SCORE 10 MINUTE
APGAR SCORE 5 MINUTE

APGAR SCORE (1 MINUTE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n2
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	99 - <u>Apgar Score</u> at 1 minute unknown

Notes:

APGAR SCORE (1 MINUTE) is the same as attribute APGAR SCORE 1 MINUTE.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	APGAR SCORES (1 MINUTE)

APGAR SCORE (1 MINUTE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

APGAR SCORE (1 MINUTE)

Attribute:

APGAR SCORE 1 MINUTE

APGAR SCORE (5 MINUTES)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	max n2
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	99 - <u>Apgar Score</u> at 5 minutes not known *

Notes:

APGAR SCORE (5 MINUTES) is the same as attribute APGAR SCORE 5 MINUTE. * Note: default code 99 is only

valid for the [National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care](#).

ASSESSMENT TOOL COMPLETION YEAR AND MONTH

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	See YEAR AND MONTH
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[ASSESSMENT TOOL COMPLETION YEAR AND MONTH](#) is the [YEAR AND MONTH](#) of the recorded [ASSESSMENT TOOL COMPLETION DATE](#).

For the [National Neonatal Data Set - Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment](#), [ASSESSMENT TOOL COMPLETION YEAR AND MONTH](#) is submitted instead of [ASSESSMENT TOOL COMPLETION DATE](#), where the data set record is anonymised.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	ASSESSMENT TOOL COMPLETION YEARS AND MONTHS

BABY LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max an50
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[BABY LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER \(NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET\)](#) is the same as attribute [LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER](#).

[BABY LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER \(NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET\)](#) may be submitted in the [National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care](#) and the [National Neonatal Data Set - Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment](#). It is a unique identifier generated by the Neonatal data collection system that will only identify the baby if used by a user with permissions to view the baby's record.

BABY LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

BABY LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)

Attribute:

LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER
--

BASE DEFICIT CONCENTRATION (WORST WITHIN 12 HOURS AFTER BIRTH)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n2.n1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	99.9 - Worst base deficit not known

Notes:

BASE DEFICIT CONCENTRATION (WORST WITHIN 12 HOURS AFTER BIRTH) is the worst deficit result of any Clinical Investigation which measures the PERSON's base excess concentration, where the UNIT OF MEASUREMENT is 'Millimoles per litre (mmol/L)', taken within twelve hours of the PERSON BIRTH DATE (BABY).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	BASE DEFICIT CONCENTRATIONS (WORST WITHIN 12 HOURS AFTER BIRTH)

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (COMMUNICATION) SCALE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n3
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (COMMUNICATION) SCALE SCORE is the scale score PERSON SCORE for the Adaptive Behaviour (Communication) sub-scale of the Bayley Scales of Infant and Toddler Development (Third Edition).

The score is in the range of 0-200.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (COMMUNICATION) SCALE SCORES

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (COMMUNICATION) SCALE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (COMMUNICATION) SCALE SCORE

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (COMMUNICATION) TOTAL RAW SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n3
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (COMMUNICATION) TOTAL RAW SCORE is the total raw score **PERSON SCORE** for the Adaptive Behaviour (Communication) sub-scale of the Bayley Scales of Infant and Toddler Development (Third Edition).

The score is in the range of 0-200.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (COMMUNICATION) TOTAL RAW SCORES

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (COMMUNICATION) TOTAL RAW SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (COMMUNICATION) TOTAL RAW SCORE

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (COMMUNITY USE) SCALE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n3
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (COMMUNITY USE) SCALE SCORE is the scale score **PERSON SCORE** for the Adaptive Behaviour (Community Use) sub-scale of the Bayley Scales of Infant and Toddler Development (Third Edition).

The score is in the range of 0-200.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (COMMUNITY USE) SCALE SCORES

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (COMMUNITY USE) SCALE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (COMMUNITY USE) SCALE SCORE

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (COMMUNITY USE) TOTAL RAW SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: max n3

HES Item:

National Codes:

Default Codes:

Notes:

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (COMMUNITY USE) TOTAL RAW SCORE is the total raw score PERSON SCORE for the Adaptive Behaviour (Community Use) sub-scale of the Bayley Scales of Infant and Toddler Development (Third Edition).

The score is in the range of 0-200.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (COMMUNITY USE) TOTAL RAW SCORES

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (COMMUNITY USE) TOTAL RAW SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (COMMUNITY USE) TOTAL RAW SCORE

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (FUNCTIONAL PRE-ACADEMICS) SCALE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: max n3

HES Item:

National Codes:

Default Codes:

Notes:

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (FUNCTIONAL PRE-ACADEMICS) SCALE SCORE is the scale score PERSON SCORE for the Adaptive Behaviour (Functional Pre-Academics) sub-scale of the Bayley Scales of Infant and Toddler Development (Third Edition).

The score is in the range of 0-200.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
---------	-------

Context	Alias
plural	BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (FUNCTIONAL PRE-ACADEMICS) SCALE SCORES

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (FUNCTIONAL PRE-ACADEMICS) SCALE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (FUNCTIONAL PRE-ACADEMICS) SCALE SCORE

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (FUNCTIONAL PRE-ACADEMICS) TOTAL RAW SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n3
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (FUNCTIONAL PRE-ACADEMICS) TOTAL RAW SCORE is the total raw score PERSON SCORE for the Adaptive Behaviour (Functional Pre-Academics) sub-scale of the Bayley Scales of Infant and Toddler Development (Third Edition).

The score is in the range of 0-200.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (FUNCTIONAL PRE-ACADEMICS) TOTAL RAW SCORES

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (FUNCTIONAL PRE-ACADEMICS) TOTAL RAW SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (FUNCTIONAL PRE-ACADEMICS) TOTAL RAW SCORE

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (HEALTH AND SAFETY) SCALE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n3
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (HEALTH AND SAFETY) SCALE SCORE is the scale score PERSON SCORE for the Adaptive Behaviour (Health and Safety) sub-scale of the Bayley Scales of Infant and Toddler Development (Third Edition).

The score is in the range of 0-200.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (HEALTH AND SAFETY) SCALE SCORES

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (HEALTH AND SAFETY) SCALE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (HEALTH AND SAFETY) SCALE SCORE

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (HEALTH AND SAFETY) TOTAL RAW SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n3
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (HEALTH AND SAFETY) TOTAL RAW SCORE is the total raw score PERSON SCORE for the Adaptive Behaviour (Health and Safety) sub-scale of the Bayley Scales of Infant and Toddler Development (Third Edition).

The score is in the range of 0-200.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (HEALTH AND SAFETY) TOTAL RAW SCORES

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (HEALTH AND SAFETY) TOTAL RAW SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (HEALTH AND SAFETY) TOTAL RAW SCORE

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (HOME LIVING) SCALE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n3
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (HOME LIVING) SCALE SCORE is the scale score PERSON SCORE for the Adaptive Behaviour (Home Living) sub-scale of the Bayley Scales of Infant and Toddler Development (Third Edition).

The score is in the range of 0-200.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (HOME LIVING) SCALE SCORES

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (HOME LIVING) SCALE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (HOME LIVING) SCALE SCORE

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (HOME LIVING) TOTAL RAW SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n3
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (HOME LIVING) TOTAL RAW SCORE is the total raw score PERSON SCORE for the Adaptive Behaviour (Home Living) sub-scale of the Bayley Scales of Infant and Toddler Development (Third Edition).

The score is in the range of 0-200.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (HOME LIVING) TOTAL RAW SCORES

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (HOME LIVING) TOTAL RAW SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (HOME LIVING) TOTAL RAW SCORE

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (LEISURE) SCALE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: max n3
HES Item:
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (LEISURE) SCALE SCORE is the scale score PERSON SCORE for the Adaptive Behaviour (Leisure) sub-scale of the Bayley Scales of Infant and Toddler Development (Third Edition).

The score is in the range of 0-200.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (LEISURE) SCALE SCORES

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (LEISURE) SCALE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (LEISURE) SCALE SCORE

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (LEISURE) TOTAL RAW SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: max n3
HES Item:
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (LEISURE) TOTAL RAW SCORE is the total raw score PERSON SCORE for the Adaptive Behaviour (Leisure) sub-scale of the Bayley Scales of Infant and Toddler Development (Third Edition).

The score is in the range of 0-200.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (LEISURE) TOTAL RAW SCORES

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (LEISURE) TOTAL RAW SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (LEISURE) TOTAL RAW SCORE

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (MOTOR) SCALE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n3
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (MOTOR) SCALE SCORE is the scale score PERSON SCORE for the Adaptive Behaviour (Motor) sub-scale of the Bayley Scales of Infant and Toddler Development (Third Edition).

The score is in the range of 0-200.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (MOTOR) SCALE SCORES

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (MOTOR) SCALE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (MOTOR) SCALE SCORE

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (MOTOR) TOTAL RAW SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n3
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (MOTOR) TOTAL RAW SCORE is the total raw score **PERSON SCORE** for the Adaptive Behaviour (Motor) sub-scale of the Bayley Scales of Infant and Toddler Development (Third Edition).

The score is in the range of 0-200.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (MOTOR) RAW TOTAL SCORES

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (MOTOR) TOTAL RAW SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (MOTOR) TOTAL RAW SCORE

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (SELF-CARE) SCALE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n3
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (SELF-CARE) SCALE SCORE is the scale score **PERSON SCORE** for the Adaptive Behaviour (Self-Care) sub-scale of the Bayley Scales of Infant and Toddler Development (Third Edition).

The score is in the range of 0-200.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (SELF-CARE) SCALE SCORES

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (SELF-CARE) SCALE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (SELF-CARE) SCALE SCORE

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (SELF-CARE) TOTAL RAW SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n3
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (SELF-CARE) TOTAL RAW SCORE is the total raw score PERSON SCORE for the Adaptive Behaviour (Self-Care) sub-scale of the Bayley Scales of Infant and Toddler Development (Third Edition).

The score is in the range of 0-200.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (SELF-CARE) TOTAL RAW SCORES

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (SELF-CARE) TOTAL RAW SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (SELF-CARE) TOTAL RAW SCORE

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (SELF-DIRECTION) SCALE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n3
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (SELF-DIRECTION) SCALE SCORE is the scale score PERSON SCORE for the Adaptive Behaviour (Self-Direction) sub-scale of the Bayley Scales of Infant and Toddler Development (Third Edition).

The score is in the range of 0-200.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (SELF-DIRECTION) SCALE SCORES

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (SELF-DIRECTION) SCALE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (SELF-DIRECTION) SCALE SCORE

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (SELF-DIRECTION) TOTAL RAW SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: max n3

HES Item:

National Codes:

Default Codes:

Notes:

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (SELF-DIRECTION) TOTAL RAW SCORE is the total raw score PERSON SCORE for the Adaptive Behaviour (Self-Direction) sub-scale of the Bayley Scales of Infant and Toddler Development (Third Edition).

The score is in the range of 0-200.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (SELF-DIRECTION) TOTAL RAW SCORES

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (SELF-DIRECTION) TOTAL RAW SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (SELF-DIRECTION) TOTAL RAW SCORE

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (SOCIAL) SCALE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: max n3

HES Item:

National Codes:

Default Codes:

Notes:

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (SOCIAL) SCALE SCORE is the scale score PERSON SCORE for the Adaptive Behaviour (Social) sub-scale of the Bayley Scales of Infant and Toddler Development (Third Edition).

The score is in the range of 0-200.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
---------	-------

Context	Alias
plural	BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (SOCIAL) SCALE SCORES

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (SOCIAL) SCALE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (SOCIAL) SCALE SCORE

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (SOCIAL) TOTAL RAW SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: max n3
HES Item:
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (SOCIAL) TOTAL RAW SCORE is the total raw score PERSON SCORE for the Adaptive Behaviour (Social) sub-scale of the Bayley Scales of Infant and Toddler Development (Third Edition).

The score is in the range of 0-200.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (SOCIAL) TOTAL RAW SCORES

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (SOCIAL) TOTAL RAW SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR (SOCIAL) TOTAL RAW SCORE

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR SUM TOTAL COMPOSITE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: max n5
HES Item:
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR SUM TOTAL COMPOSITE SCORE is the sum total of the composite score

PERSON SCORES for the following sub-scales of the **Bayley Scales of Infant and Toddler Development (Third Edition)**:

- Adaptive Behaviour (Communication)
- Adaptive Behaviour (Community Use)
- Adaptive Behaviour (Functional Pre-Academics)
- Adaptive Behaviour (Health and Safety)
- Adaptive Behaviour (Home Living)
- Adaptive Behaviour (Leisure)
- Adaptive Behaviour (Motor)
- Adaptive Behaviour (Self-Care)
- Adaptive Behaviour (Self-Direction)
- Adaptive Behaviour (Social)

The score is in the range of 0-10000.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR SUM TOTAL COMPOSITE SCORES

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR SUM TOTAL COMPOSITE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR SUM TOTAL COMPOSITE SCORE

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR SUM TOTAL DEVELOPMENTAL AGE EQUIVALENT SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n5
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR SUM TOTAL DEVELOPMENTAL AGE EQUIVALENT SCORE is the sum total of the developmental age equivalent score **PERSON SCORES** for the following sub-scales of the **Bayley Scales of Infant and Toddler Development (Third Edition)**:

- Adaptive Behaviour (Communication)
- Adaptive Behaviour (Community Use)
- Adaptive Behaviour (Functional Pre-Academics)
- Adaptive Behaviour (Health and Safety)
- Adaptive Behaviour (Home Living)
- Adaptive Behaviour (Leisure)
- Adaptive Behaviour (Motor)
- Adaptive Behaviour (Self-Care)

- Adaptive Behaviour (Self-Direction)
- Adaptive Behaviour (Social)

The score is in the range of 0-10000.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR SUM TOTAL DEVELOPMENTAL AGE EQUIVALENT SCORES

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR SUM TOTAL DEVELOPMENTAL AGE EQUIVALENT SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR SUM TOTAL DEVELOPMENTAL AGE EQUIVALENT SCORE

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR SUM TOTAL RAW SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n5
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR SUM TOTAL RAW SCORE is the sum total of the raw score PERSON SCORES for the following sub-scales of the Bayley Scales of Infant and Toddler Development (Third Edition):

- Adaptive Behaviour (Communication)
- Adaptive Behaviour (Community Use)
- Adaptive Behaviour (Functional Pre-Academics)
- Adaptive Behaviour (Health and Safety)
- Adaptive Behaviour (Home Living)
- Adaptive Behaviour (Leisure)
- Adaptive Behaviour (Motor)
- Adaptive Behaviour (Self-Care)
- Adaptive Behaviour (Self-Direction)
- Adaptive Behaviour (Social)

The score is in the range of 0-10000.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR SUM TOTAL RAW SCORES

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR SUM TOTAL RAW SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR SUM TOTAL RAW SCORE

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR SUM TOTAL SCALE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: max n5
HES Item:
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR SUM TOTAL SCALE SCORE is the sum total of the scale score **PERSON SCORES** for the following sub-scales of the **Bayley Scales of Infant and Toddler Development (Third Edition)**:

- Adaptive Behaviour (Communication)
- Adaptive Behaviour (Community Use)
- Adaptive Behaviour (Functional Pre-Academics)
- Adaptive Behaviour (Health and Safety)
- Adaptive Behaviour (Home Living)
- Adaptive Behaviour (Leisure)
- Adaptive Behaviour (Motor)
- Adaptive Behaviour (Self-Care)
- Adaptive Behaviour (Self-Direction)
- Adaptive Behaviour (Social)

The score is in the range of 0-10000.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR SUM TOTAL SCALE SCORES

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR SUM TOTAL SCALE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

BAYLEY III ADAPTIVE BEHAVIOUR SUM TOTAL SCALE SCORE

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

BAYLEY III COGNITIVE COMPOSITE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n3
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

BAYLEY III COGNITIVE COMPOSITE SCORE is the composite score **PERSON SCORE** for the Cognitive sub-scale of the Bayley Scales of Infant and Toddler Development (Third Edition).

The score is in the range of 0-200.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	BAYLEY III COGNITIVE COMPOSITE SCORES

BAYLEY III COGNITIVE COMPOSITE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

BAYLEY III COGNITIVE COMPOSITE SCORE

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

BAYLEY III COGNITIVE DEVELOPMENTAL AGE EQUIVALENT SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n3
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

BAYLEY III COGNITIVE DEVELOPMENTAL AGE EQUIVALENT SCORE is the developmental age equivalent score **PERSON SCORE** for the Cognitive sub-scale of the Bayley Scales of Infant and Toddler Development (Third Edition).

The score is in the range of 0-200.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	BAYLEY III COGNITIVE DEVELOPMENTAL AGE EQUIVALENT SCORES

BAYLEY III COGNITIVE DEVELOPMENTAL AGE EQUIVALENT SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

BAYLEY III COGNITIVE DEVELOPMENTAL AGE EQUIVALENT SCORE

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

BAYLEY III COGNITIVE SCALE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: max n3
HES Item:
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

BAYLEY III COGNITIVE SCALE SCORE is the scale score PERSON SCORE for the Cognitive sub-scale of the Bayley Scales of Infant and Toddler Development (Third Edition).

The score is in the range of 0-200.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	BAYLEY III COGNITIVE SCALE SCORES

BAYLEY III COGNITIVE SCALE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

BAYLEY III COGNITIVE SCALE SCORE

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

BAYLEY III COGNITIVE TOTAL RAW SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: max n3
HES Item:
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

BAYLEY III COGNITIVE TOTAL RAW SCORE is the total raw score PERSON SCORE for the Cognitive sub-scale of the Bayley Scales of Infant and Toddler Development (Third Edition).

The score is in the range of 0-200.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias

plural

BAYLEY III COGNITIVE TOTAL RAW SCORES

BAYLEY III COGNITIVE TOTAL RAW SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

BAYLEY III COGNITIVE TOTAL RAW SCORE

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION (EXPRESSIVE COMMUNICATION) COMPOSITE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: max n3

HES Item:

National Codes:

Default Codes:

Notes:

BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION (EXPRESSIVE COMMUNICATION) COMPOSITE SCORE is the composite score PERSON SCORE for the Communication (Expressive Communication) sub-scale of the Bayley Scales of Infant and Toddler Development (Third Edition).

The score is in the range of 0-200.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION (EXPRESSIVE COMMUNICATION) COMPOSITE SCORES

BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION (EXPRESSIVE COMMUNICATION) COMPOSITE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION (EXPRESSIVE COMMUNICATION) COMPOSITE SCORE

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION (EXPRESSIVE COMMUNICATION) DEVELOPMENTAL AGE EQUIVALENT SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: max n3

HES Item:

National Codes:

Default Codes:

Notes:

BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION (EXPRESSIVE COMMUNICATION) DEVELOPMENTAL AGE EQUIVALENT SCORE is the developmental age equivalent score **PERSON SCORE** for the Communication (Expressive Communication) sub-scale of the **Bayley Scales of Infant and Toddler Development (Third Edition)**.

The score is in the range of 0-200.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION (EXPRESSIVE COMMUNICATION) DEVELOPMENTAL AGE EQUIVALENT SCORES

BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION (EXPRESSIVE COMMUNICATION) DEVELOPMENTAL AGE EQUIVALENT SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION (EXPRESSIVE COMMUNICATION) DEVELOPMENTAL AGE EQUIVALENT SCORE

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION (EXPRESSIVE COMMUNICATION) SCALE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n3
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION (EXPRESSIVE COMMUNICATION) SCALE SCORE is the scale score **PERSON SCORE** for the Communication (Expressive Communication) sub-scale of the **Bayley Scales of Infant and Toddler Development (Third Edition)**.

The score is in the range of 0-200.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION (EXPRESSIVE COMMUNICATION) SCALE SCORES

BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION (EXPRESSIVE COMMUNICATION) SCALE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION (EXPRESSIVE COMMUNICATION) SCALE SCORE

Attribute:

--

PERSON SCORE

BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION (EXPRESSIVE COMMUNICATION) TOTAL RAW SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: max n3
HES Item:
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION (EXPRESSIVE COMMUNICATION) TOTAL RAW SCORE is the total raw score **PERSON SCORE** for the Communication (Expressive Communication) sub-scale of the **Bayley Scales of Infant and Toddler Development (Third Edition)**.

The score is in the range of 0-200.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION (EXPRESSIVE COMMUNICATION) TOTAL RAW SCORES

BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION (EXPRESSIVE COMMUNICATION) TOTAL RAW SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION (EXPRESSIVE COMMUNICATION) TOTAL RAW SCORE

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION (RECEPTIVE COMMUNICATION) COMPOSITE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: max n3
HES Item:
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION (RECEPTIVE COMMUNICATION) COMPOSITE SCORE is the composite score **PERSON SCORE** for the Communication (Receptive Communication) sub-scale of the **Bayley Scales of Infant and Toddler Development (Third Edition)**.

The score is in the range of 0-200.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
---------	-------

plural

BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION (RECEPTIVE COMMUNICATION) COMPOSITE SCORES

BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION (RECEPTIVE COMMUNICATION) COMPOSITE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION (RECEPTIVE COMMUNICATION) COMPOSITE SCORE

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION (RECEPTIVE COMMUNICATION) DEVELOPMENTAL AGE EQUIVALENT SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: max n3
HES Item:
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION (RECEPTIVE COMMUNICATION) DEVELOPMENTAL AGE EQUIVALENT SCORE is the developmental age equivalent score PERSON SCORE for the Communication (Receptive Communication) sub-scale of the Bayley Scales of Infant and Toddler Development (Third Edition).

The score is in the range of 0-200.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION (RECEPTIVE COMMUNICATION) DEVELOPMENTAL AGE EQUIVALENT SCORES

BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION (RECEPTIVE COMMUNICATION) DEVELOPMENTAL AGE EQUIVALENT SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION (RECEPTIVE COMMUNICATION) DEVELOPMENTAL AGE EQUIVALENT SCORE

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION (RECEPTIVE COMMUNICATION) SCALE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: max n3
HES Item:
National Codes:

Default Codes:

Notes:

BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION (RECEPTIVE COMMUNICATION) SCALE SCORE is the scale score **PERSON SCORE** for the Communication (Receptive Communication) sub-scale of the Bayley Scales of Infant and Toddler Development (Third Edition).

The score is in the range of 0-200.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION (RECEPTIVE COMMUNICATION) SCALE SCORES

BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION (RECEPTIVE COMMUNICATION) SCALE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION (RECEPTIVE COMMUNICATION) SCALE SCORE

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION (RECEPTIVE COMMUNICATION) TOTAL RAW SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: max n3
HES Item:
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION (RECEPTIVE COMMUNICATION) TOTAL RAW SCORE is the total raw score **PERSON SCORE** for the Communication (Receptive Communication) sub-scale of the Bayley Scales of Infant and Toddler Development (Third Edition).

The score is in the range of 0-200.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION (RECEPTIVE COMMUNICATION) TOTAL RAW SCORES

BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION (RECEPTIVE COMMUNICATION) TOTAL RAW SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION (RECEPTIVE COMMUNICATION) TOTAL RAW SCORE

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION SUM TOTAL COMPOSITE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: max n5
HES Item:
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION SUM TOTAL COMPOSITE SCORE is the sum total of the composite score **PERSON SCORES** for the Communication (Expressive Communication) and Communication (Receptive Communication) sub-scales of the *Bayley Scales of Infant and Toddler Development (Third Edition)*.

The score is in the range of 0-10000.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION SUM TOTAL COMPOSITE SCORES

BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION SUM TOTAL COMPOSITE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION SUM TOTAL COMPOSITE SCORE

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION SUM TOTAL DEVELOPMENTAL AGE EQUIVALENT SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: max n5
HES Item:
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION SUM TOTAL DEVELOPMENTAL AGE EQUIVALENT SCORE is the sum total of the developmental age equivalent score **PERSON SCORES** for the Communication (Expressive Communication) and Communication (Receptive Communication) sub-scales of the *Bayley Scales of Infant and Toddler Development (Third Edition)*.

The score is in the range of 0-10000.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
---------	-------

plural

BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION SUM TOTAL DEVELOPMENTAL AGE EQUIVALENT SCORES

BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION SUM TOTAL DEVELOPMENTAL AGE EQUIVALENT SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION SUM TOTAL DEVELOPMENTAL AGE EQUIVALENT SCORE

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION SUM TOTAL RAW SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: max n5

HES Item:

National Codes:

Default Codes:

Notes:

BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION SUM TOTAL RAW SCORE is the sum total of the raw score PERSON SCORES for the Communication (Expressive Communication) and Communication (Receptive Communication) sub-scales of the Bayley Scales of Infant and Toddler Development (Third Edition).

The score is in the range of 0-10000.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION SUM TOTAL RAW SCORES

BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION SUM TOTAL RAW SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION SUM TOTAL RAW SCORE

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION SUM TOTAL SCALE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: max n5

HES Item:

National Codes:

Default Codes:

Notes:

BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION SUM TOTAL SCALE SCORE is the sum total of the scale score PERSON SCORES for

the Communication (Expressive Communication) and Communication (Receptive Communication) sub-scales of the Bayley Scales of Infant and Toddler Development (Third Edition).

The score is in the range of 0-10000.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION SUM TOTAL SCALE SCORES

BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION SUM TOTAL SCALE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

BAYLEY III COMMUNICATION SUM TOTAL SCALE SCORE

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR (FINE MOTOR) COMPOSITE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n3
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR (FINE MOTOR) COMPOSITE SCORE is the composite score PERSON SCORE for the Motor (Fine Motor) sub-scale of the Bayley Scales of Infant and Toddler Development (Third Edition).

The score is in the range of 0-200.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR (FINE MOTOR) COMPOSITE SCORES

BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR (FINE MOTOR) COMPOSITE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR (FINE MOTOR) COMPOSITE SCORE

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR (FINE MOTOR) DEVELOPMENTAL AGE EQUIVALENT SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n3
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR (FINE MOTOR) DEVELOPMENTAL AGE EQUIVALENT SCORE is the developmental age equivalent score PERSON SCORE for the Motor (Fine Motor) sub-scale of the Bayley Scales of Infant and Toddler Development (Third Edition).

The score is in the range of 0-200.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR (FINE MOTOR) DEVELOPMENTAL AGE EQUIVALENT SCORES

BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR (FINE MOTOR) DEVELOPMENTAL AGE EQUIVALENT SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR (FINE MOTOR) DEVELOPMENTAL AGE EQUIVALENT SCORE

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR (FINE MOTOR) SCALE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n3
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR (FINE MOTOR) SCALE SCORE is the scale score PERSON SCORE for the Motor (Fine Motor) sub-scale of the Bayley Scales of Infant and Toddler Development (Third Edition).

The score is in the range of 0-200.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR (FINE MOTOR) SCALE SCORES

BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR (FINE MOTOR) SCALE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR (FINE MOTOR) SCALE SCORE

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR (FINE MOTOR) TOTAL RAW SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: max n3
HES Item:
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR (FINE MOTOR) TOTAL RAW SCORE is the total raw score PERSON SCORE for the Motor (Fine Motor) sub-scale of the Bayley Scales of Infant and Toddler Development (Third Edition).

The score is in the range of 0-200.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR (FINE MOTOR) TOTAL RAW SCORES

BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR (FINE MOTOR) TOTAL RAW SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR (FINE MOTOR) TOTAL RAW SCORE

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR (GROSS MOTOR) COMPOSITE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: max n3
HES Item:
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR (GROSS MOTOR) COMPOSITE SCORE is the composite score PERSON SCORE for the Neuromotor (Gross Motor) sub-scale of the Bayley Scales of Infant and Toddler Development (Third Edition).

The score is in the range of 0-200.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias

plural

BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR (GROSS MOTOR) COMPOSITE SCORES

BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR (GROSS MOTOR) COMPOSITE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR (GROSS MOTOR) COMPOSITE SCORE

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR (GROSS MOTOR) DEVELOPMENTAL AGE EQUIVALENT SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: max n3

HES Item:

National Codes:

Default Codes:

Notes:

BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR (GROSS MOTOR) DEVELOPMENTAL AGE EQUIVALENT SCORE is the developmental age equivalent score PERSON SCORE for the Neuromotor (Gross Motor) sub-scale of the Bayley Scales of Infant and Toddler Development (Third Edition).

The score is in the range of 0-200.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR (GROSS MOTOR) DEVELOPMENTAL AGE EQUIVALENT SCORES

BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR (GROSS MOTOR) DEVELOPMENTAL AGE EQUIVALENT SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR (GROSS MOTOR) DEVELOPMENTAL AGE EQUIVALENT SCORE

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR (GROSS MOTOR) SCALE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: max n3

HES Item:

National Codes:

Default Codes:

Notes:

BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR (GROSS MOTOR) SCALE SCORE is the scale score PERSON SCORE for the Neuromotor (Gross Motor) sub-scale of the Bayley Scales of Infant and Toddler Development (Third Edition).

The score is in the range of 0-200.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR (GROSS MOTOR) SCALE SCORES

BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR (GROSS MOTOR) SCALE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR (GROSS MOTOR) SCALE SCORE

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR (GROSS MOTOR) TOTAL RAW SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n3
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR (GROSS MOTOR) TOTAL RAW SCORE is the total raw score PERSON SCORE for the Neuromotor (Gross Motor) sub-scale of the Bayley Scales of Infant and Toddler Development (Third Edition).

The score is in the range of 0-200.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR (GROSS MOTOR) TOTAL RAW SCORES

BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR (GROSS MOTOR) TOTAL RAW SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR (GROSS MOTOR) TOTAL RAW SCORE

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR SUM TOTAL COMPOSITE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n5
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR SUM TOTAL COMPOSITE SCORE is the sum total of the composite score **PERSON SCORES** for the Neuromotor (Fine Motor) and Neuromotor (Gross Motor) sub-scales of the **Bayley Scales of Infant and Toddler Development (Third Edition)**.

The score is in the range of 0-10000.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR SUM TOTAL COMPOSITE SCORES

BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR SUM TOTAL COMPOSITE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR SUM TOTAL COMPOSITE SCORE

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR SUM TOTAL DEVELOPMENTAL AGE EQUIVALENT SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n5
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR SUM TOTAL DEVELOPMENTAL AGE EQUIVALENT SCORE is the sum total of the developmental age equivalent score **PERSON SCORES** for the Neuromotor (Fine Motor) and Neuromotor (Gross Motor) sub-scales of the **Bayley Scales of Infant and Toddler Development (Third Edition)**.

The score is in the range of 0-10000.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR SUM TOTAL DEVELOPMENTAL AGE EQUIVALENT SCORES

BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR SUM TOTAL DEVELOPMENTAL AGE EQUIVALENT SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR SUM TOTAL DEVELOPMENTAL AGE EQUIVALENT SCORE

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR SUM TOTAL RAW SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: max n5

HES Item:

National Codes:

Default Codes:

Notes:

BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR SUM TOTAL RAW SCORE is the sum total of the raw score PERSON SCORES for the Neuromotor (Fine Motor) and Neuromotor (Gross Motor) sub-scales of the Bayley Scales of Infant and Toddler Development (Third Edition).

The score is in the range of 0-10000.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR SUM TOTAL RAW SCORES

BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR SUM TOTAL RAW SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR SUM TOTAL RAW SCORE

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR SUM TOTAL SCALE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: max n5

HES Item:

National Codes:

Default Codes:

Notes:

BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR SUM TOTAL SCALE SCORE is the sum total of the scale score PERSON SCORES for the Neuromotor (Fine Motor) and Neuromotor (Gross Motor) sub-scales of the Bayley Scales of Infant and Toddler Development (Third Edition).

The score is in the range of 0-10000.

This data element is also known by these names:

--	--

Context	Alias
plural	BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR SUM TOTAL SCALE SCORES

BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR SUM TOTAL SCALE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

BAYLEY III NEUROMOTOR SUM TOTAL SCALE SCORE

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

BAYLEY III SOCIAL-EMOTIONAL COMPOSITE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: max n3
HES Item:
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

BAYLEY III SOCIAL-EMOTIONAL COMPOSITE SCORE is the composite score PERSON SCORE for the Social-Emotional sub-scale of the Bayley Scales of Infant and Toddler Development (Third Edition).

The score is in the range of 0-200.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	BAYLEY III SOCIAL-EMOTIONAL COMPOSITE SCORES

BAYLEY III SOCIAL-EMOTIONAL COMPOSITE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

BAYLEY III SOCIAL-EMOTIONAL COMPOSITE SCORE

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

BAYLEY III SOCIAL-EMOTIONAL DEVELOPMENTAL AGE EQUIVALENT SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: max n3
HES Item:
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

BAYLEY III SOCIAL-EMOTIONAL DEVELOPMENTAL AGE EQUIVALENT SCORE is the developmental age equivalent

score **PERSON SCORE** for the Social-Emotional sub-scale of the **Bayley Scales of Infant and Toddler Development (Third Edition)**.

The score is in the range of 0-200.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	BAYLEY III SOCIAL-EMOTIONAL DEVELOPMENTAL AGE EQUIVALENT SCORES

BAYLEY III SOCIAL-EMOTIONAL DEVELOPMENTAL AGE EQUIVALENT SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

BAYLEY III SOCIAL-EMOTIONAL DEVELOPMENTAL AGE EQUIVALENT SCORE

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

BAYLEY III SOCIAL-EMOTIONAL SCALE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n3
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

BAYLEY III SOCIAL-EMOTIONAL SCALE SCORE is the **PERSON SCORE** for the Social-Emotional sub-scale of the **Bayley Scales of Infant and Toddler Development (Third Edition)**.

The score is in the range of 0-200.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	BAYLEY III SOCIAL-EMOTIONAL SCALE SCORES

BAYLEY III SOCIAL-EMOTIONAL SCALE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

BAYLEY III SOCIAL-EMOTIONAL SCALE SCORE

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

BAYLEY III SOCIAL-EMOTIONAL TOTAL RAW SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n3
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

BAYLEY III SOCIAL-EMOTIONAL TOTAL RAW SCORE is the total raw score **PERSON SCORE** for the Social-Emotional sub-scale of the Bayley Scales of Infant and Toddler Development (Third Edition).

The score is in the range of 0-200.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	BAYLEY III SOCIAL-EMOTIONAL TOTAL RAW SCORES

BAYLEY III SOCIAL-EMOTIONAL TOTAL RAW SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

BAYLEY III SOCIAL-EMOTIONAL TOTAL RAW SCORE

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

BIRTH HEAD CIRCUMFERENCE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n2.n1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	99.9 - Baby's Head Circumference at birth unknown

Notes:

BIRTH HEAD CIRCUMFERENCE is the Birth Head Circumference, where the **UNIT OF MEASUREMENT** is '*Centimetres (cm)*'.

BIRTH LENGTH

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n2.n1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	99.9 - Baby's length at birth unknown

Notes:

BIRTH LENGTH is the Birth Length, where the **UNIT OF MEASUREMENT** is '*Centimetres (cm)*'.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias

plural

BIRTH LENGTHS

BIRTH ORDER (MATERNITY SERVICES)_ renamed from BIRTH ORDER (MATERNITY SERVICES SECONDARY USES)

Change to Data Element: Changed Name

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.B.Be.BIRTH_ORDER_(MATERNITY_SERVICES_SECONDARY_USES) to Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.B.Be.BIRTH_ORDER_(MATERNITY_SERVICES)

BLOOD GLUCOSE CONCENTRATION (ON ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n2.max n1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	99.9 - Blood Glucose Concentration unknown

Notes:

BLOOD GLUCOSE CONCENTRATION (ON ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE) is the result of the Clinical Investigation which measures the baby's Blood Glucose Concentration, where the UNIT OF MEASUREMENT is 'Millimoles per litre (mmol/L)', on admission to neonatal critical care.

The value is presented in the range 0.0 - 50.0.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	BLOOD GLUCOSE CONCENTRATIONS (ON ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE)

BLOOD GROUP (BABY)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max an2
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See PERSON BLOOD GROUP
Default Codes:	77 - Not applicable (Baby not tested) 99 - Not known - blood group test result not yet known

Notes:

BLOOD GROUP (BABY) is the same as attribute PERSON BLOOD GROUP for a baby.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	BLOOD GROUPS (BABY)

BLOOD GROUP (BABY)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

BLOOD GROUP (BABY)

Attribute:

PERSON BLOOD GROUP

BLOOD GROUP (MOTHER)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	max an2
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See PERSON BLOOD GROUP
Default Codes:	
Default Codes:	77 - Not applicable (Mother not tested) * 99 - Not known (Blood group test result not yet known) *

Notes:

~~BLOOD GROUP (MOTHER) is the same as attribute PERSON BLOOD GROUP.~~ BLOOD GROUP (MOTHER) is the same as attribute PERSON BLOOD GROUP for a mother. * Note: default codes 77 and 99 are only valid for the [National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care](#).

BLOOD SPOT CARD COMPLETION YEAR AND MONTH

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	See YEAR AND MONTH
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

BLOOD SPOT CARD COMPLETION YEAR AND MONTH is the [YEAR AND MONTH](#) of the recorded blood [SAMPLE COLLECTION DATE](#) for a [Newborn Blood Spot Test](#) for a [Neonate](#).

For the [National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care](#), [BLOOD SPOT CARD COMPLETION YEAR AND MONTH](#) is submitted instead of [BLOOD SPOT CARD COMPLETION DATE](#), where the data set record is anonymised.

BLOOD TRANSFUSION PRODUCT TYPE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See BLOOD TRANSFUSION PRODUCT TYPE
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[BLOOD TRANSFUSION PRODUCT TYPE](#) is the same as attribute [BLOOD TRANSFUSION PRODUCT TYPE](#).

For the [National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care](#), [BLOOD TRANSFUSION PRODUCT TYPE](#) indicates the product type used in a [Blood Transfusion](#) the baby had on the [NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	BLOOD TRANSFUSION PRODUCT TYPES

BLOOD TRANSFUSION PRODUCT TYPE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

BLOOD TRANSFUSION PRODUCT TYPE

Attribute:

BLOOD TRANSFUSION PRODUCT TYPE

BLOOD TRANSFUSION TYPE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See BLOOD TRANSFUSION TYPE
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[BLOOD TRANSFUSION TYPE](#) is the same as attribute [BLOOD TRANSFUSION TYPE](#).

For the [National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care](#), [BLOOD TRANSFUSION TYPE](#) indicates the type of [Blood Transfusion](#) the baby had on the [NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	BLOOD TRANSFUSION TYPES

BLOOD TRANSFUSION TYPE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

BLOOD TRANSFUSION TYPE

Attribute:

BLOOD TRANSFUSION TYPE

BRAIN ACTIVITY SCAN PERFORMED INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See PATIENT PROCEDURE PERFORMED INDICATOR
Default Codes:	

Notes:

BRAIN ACTIVITY SCAN PERFORMED INDICATOR is the same as attribute PATIENT PROCEDURE PERFORMED INDICATOR, to indicate whether a brain activity scan (such as an Electroencephalogram or Cerebral Function Analysing Monitor) was performed on a PATIENT.

For the National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care, BRAIN ACTIVITY SCAN PERFORMED INDICATOR indicates whether the baby had a brain activity scan on the NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	BRAIN ACTIVITY SCAN PERFORMED INDICATORS

BRAIN ACTIVITY SCAN PERFORMED INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

BRAIN ACTIVITY SCAN PERFORMED INDICATOR

Attribute:

PATIENT PROCEDURE PERFORMED INDICATOR

CARE PROFESSIONAL JOB ROLE CODE (COMPLETING NEONATAL INTENSIVE CARE UNIT ADMISSION FORM)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an5
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See JOB ROLE CODE
Default Codes:	

Notes:

CARE PROFESSIONAL JOB ROLE CODE (COMPLETING NEONATAL INTENSIVE CARE UNIT ADMISSION FORM) is the same as attribute JOB ROLE CODE.

CARE PROFESSIONAL JOB ROLE CODE (COMPLETING NEONATAL INTENSIVE CARE UNIT ADMISSION FORM) is the JOB ROLE CODE of the CARE PROFESSIONAL completing the admission form for a Neonatal Intensive Care Unit.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	CARE PROFESSIONAL JOB ROLE CODES (COMPLETING NEONATAL INTENSIVE CARE UNIT ADMISSION FORM)

CARE PROFESSIONAL JOB ROLE CODE (COMPLETING NEONATAL INTENSIVE CARE UNIT ADMISSION FORM)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

CARE PROFESSIONAL JOB ROLE CODE (COMPLETING NEONATAL INTENSIVE CARE UNIT ADMISSION FORM)

Attribute:

JOB ROLE CODE

CARE PROFESSIONAL JOB ROLE CODE (TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an5
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See JOB ROLE CODE
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[CARE PROFESSIONAL JOB ROLE CODE \(TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT\)](#) is the same as attribute [JOB ROLE CODE](#).

[CARE PROFESSIONAL JOB ROLE CODE \(TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT\)](#) is the [JOB ROLE CODE](#) of the [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#) undertaking the [Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	CARE PROFESSIONAL JOB ROLE CODES (TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT)

CARE PROFESSIONAL JOB ROLE CODE (TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

CARE PROFESSIONAL JOB ROLE CODE (TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT)

Attribute:

JOB ROLE CODE

CARER RESIDENT INDICATION CODE (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See CARER RESIDENT INDICATION CODE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[CARER RESIDENT INDICATION CODE \(NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET\)](#) is the same as attribute [CARER RESIDENT INDICATION CODE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

--	--

Context	Alias
plural	CARER RESIDENT INDICATION CODES (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)

CARER RESIDENT INDICATION CODE (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

CARER RESIDENT INDICATION CODE (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)

Attribute:

CARER RESIDENT INDICATION CODE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET

CENTRAL TONE STATUS

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: an1
HES Item:
National Codes: See [CENTRAL TONE STATUS](#)
Default Codes:

Notes:

[CENTRAL TONE STATUS](#) is the same as attribute [CENTRAL TONE STATUS](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	CENTRAL TONE STATUSES

CENTRAL TONE STATUS

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

CENTRAL TONE STATUS

Attribute:

CENTRAL TONE STATUS

CEREBRAL PALSY TYPE CODE (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: an1
HES Item:
National Codes: See [CEREBRAL PALSY TYPE CODE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET](#)
Default Codes:

Notes:

[CEREBRAL PALSY TYPE CODE \(NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET\)](#) is the same as attribute [CEREBRAL PALSY TYPE CODE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET](#).

[CEREBRAL PALSY TYPE CODE \(NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET\)](#) should be recorded where the [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR \(CEREBRAL PALSY\)](#) is 'Yes'.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	CEREBRAL PALSY TYPE CODES (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)

CEREBRAL PALSY TYPE CODE (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

CEREBRAL PALSY TYPE CODE (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)

Attribute:

CEREBRAL PALSY TYPE CODE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET

CHEST DRAIN IN SITU INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See CHEST DRAIN IN SITU INDICATOR
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[CHEST DRAIN IN SITU INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [CHEST DRAIN IN SITU INDICATOR](#).

For the [National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care](#), [CHEST DRAIN IN SITU INDICATOR](#) indicates whether the baby had a chest drain in situ on the [NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	CHEST DRAIN IN SITU INDICATORS

CHEST DRAIN IN SITU INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

CHEST DRAIN IN SITU INDICATOR

Attribute:

CHEST DRAIN IN SITU INDICATOR

CHILD DIFFICULT TO TEST REASON CODE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See CHILD DIFFICULT TO TEST REASON
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[CHILD DIFFICULT TO TEST REASON CODE](#) is the same as attribute [CHILD DIFFICULT TO TEST REASON](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	CHILD DIFFICULT TO TEST REASON CODES

CHILD DIFFICULT TO TEST REASON CODE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

CHILD DIFFICULT TO TEST REASON CODE

Attribute:

[CHILD DIFFICULT TO TEST REASON](#)

CLINICAL SIGN OBSERVED AT SAMPLE COLLECTION

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an2
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See CLINICAL SIGN OBSERVED AT SAMPLE COLLECTION
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[CLINICAL SIGN OBSERVED AT SAMPLE COLLECTION](#) is the same as attribute [CLINICAL SIGN OBSERVED AT SAMPLE COLLECTION](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	CLINICAL SIGNS OBSERVED AT SAMPLE COLLECTION

CLINICAL SIGN OBSERVED AT SAMPLE COLLECTION

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

CLINICAL SIGN OBSERVED AT SAMPLE COLLECTION

Attribute:

[CLINICAL SIGN OBSERVED AT SAMPLE COLLECTION](#)

CLINICAL TRIAL MEDICATION ADMINISTERED NAME

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max an250
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

CLINICAL TRIAL MEDICATION ADMINISTERED NAME is the same as attribute CLINICAL TRIAL MEDICATION ADMINISTERED NAME.

For the National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care, CLINICAL TRIAL MEDICATION ADMINISTERED NAME is the text name of the medication administered to a baby as part of a CLINICAL TRIAL during a neonatal CRITICAL CARE PERIOD.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	CLINICAL TRIAL MEDICATION ADMINISTERED NAMES

CLINICAL TRIAL MEDICATION ADMINISTERED NAME

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

CLINICAL TRIAL MEDICATION ADMINISTERED NAME

Attribute:

CLINICAL TRIAL MEDICATION ADMINISTERED NAME

CLINICAL TRIAL NAME

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max an250
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

CLINICAL TRIAL NAME is the same as attribute CLINICAL TRIAL NAME.

For the National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care, CLINICAL TRIAL NAME is the text name of any CLINICAL TRIAL onto which a baby was enrolled during a neonatal CRITICAL CARE PERIOD.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	CLINICAL TRIAL NAMES

CLINICAL TRIAL NAME

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

CLINICAL TRIAL NAME

Attribute:

CLINICAL TRIAL NAME

COMMUNITY HEALTH INDEX NUMBER

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	n10
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

COMMUNITY HEALTH INDEX NUMBER is the same as attribute COMMUNITY HEALTH INDEX NUMBER.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
alsoknownas	CHI NUMBER
plural	COMMUNITY HEALTH INDEX NUMBERS

COMMUNITY HEALTH INDEX NUMBER

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

COMMUNITY HEALTH INDEX NUMBER

Attribute:

COMMUNITY HEALTH INDEX NUMBER

COMMUNITY HEALTH INDEX NUMBER (BABY)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	n10
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

COMMUNITY HEALTH INDEX NUMBER (BABY) is the same as attribute COMMUNITY HEALTH INDEX NUMBER for a baby.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
alsoknownas	CHI NUMBER (BABY)
plural	COMMUNITY HEALTH INDEX NUMBERS (BABY)

COMMUNITY HEALTH INDEX NUMBER (BABY)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

COMMUNITY HEALTH INDEX NUMBER (BABY)

Attribute:

COMMUNITY HEALTH INDEX NUMBER

COMMUNITY HEALTH INDEX NUMBER (MOTHER)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	n10
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

COMMUNITY HEALTH INDEX NUMBER (MOTHER) is the same as attribute COMMUNITY HEALTH INDEX NUMBER for a mother.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
alsoknownas	CHI NUMBER (MOTHER)
plural	COMMUNITY HEALTH INDEX NUMBERS (MOTHER)

COMMUNITY HEALTH INDEX NUMBER (MOTHER)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

COMMUNITY HEALTH INDEX NUMBER (MOTHER)

Attribute:

COMMUNITY HEALTH INDEX NUMBER

CONDITION SEEN IN ABDOMEN DURING X-RAY

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See CONDITION SEEN IN ABDOMEN DURING X-RAY
Default Codes:	

Notes:

CONDITION SEEN IN ABDOMEN DURING X-RAY is the same as attribute [CONDITION SEEN IN ABDOMEN DURING X-RAY](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	CONDITION SEEN IN ABDOMEN DURING X-RAYS

CONDITION SEEN IN ABDOMEN DURING X-RAY

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

CONDITION SEEN IN ABDOMEN DURING X-RAY

Attribute:

CONDITION SEEN IN ABDOMEN DURING X-RAY
--

CONTINUOUS INFUSION OF PULMONARY VASODILATOR RECEIVED INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See CONTINUOUS INFUSION OF PULMONARY VASODILATOR RECEIVED INDICATOR
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[CONTINUOUS INFUSION OF PULMONARY VASODILATOR RECEIVED INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [CONTINUOUS INFUSION OF PULMONARY VASODILATOR RECEIVED INDICATOR](#).

For the [National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care](#), [CONTINUOUS INFUSION OF PULMONARY VASODILATOR RECEIVED INDICATOR](#) indicates whether the baby had a continuous infusion of a pulmonary vasodilator on the [NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	CONTINUOUS INFUSION OF PULMONARY VASODILATOR RECEIVED INDICATORS

CONTINUOUS INFUSION OF PULMONARY VASODILATOR RECEIVED INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

[CONTINUOUS INFUSION OF PULMONARY VASODILATOR RECEIVED INDICATOR](#)

Attribute:

CONTINUOUS INFUSION OF PULMONARY VASODILATOR RECEIVED INDICATOR

CONTINUOUS POSITIVE AIRWAY PRESSURE DELIVERY MODE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See CONTINUOUS POSITIVE AIRWAY PRESSURE DELIVERY MODE
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[CONTINUOUS POSITIVE AIRWAY PRESSURE DELIVERY MODE](#) is the same as attribute [CONTINUOUS POSITIVE AIRWAY PRESSURE DELIVERY MODE](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	CONTINUOUS POSITIVE AIRWAY PRESSURE DELIVERY MODES

CONTINUOUS POSITIVE AIRWAY PRESSURE DELIVERY MODE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

CONTINUOUS POSITIVE AIRWAY PRESSURE DELIVERY MODE

Attribute:

CONTINUOUS POSITIVE AIRWAY PRESSURE DELIVERY MODE

CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN PERFORMED INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See PATIENT PROCEDURE PERFORMED INDICATOR
Default Codes:	9 - Not known if cranial ultrasound scan performed

Notes:

[CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN PERFORMED INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [PATIENT PROCEDURE PERFORMED INDICATOR](#), to indicate whether a cranial [Ultrasound Scan](#) was performed.

For the [National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care](#), [CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN PERFORMED INDICATOR](#) indicates whether at least one cranial [Ultrasound Scan](#) was performed during the neonatal [CRITICAL CARE PERIOD](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN PERFORMED INDICATORS

CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN PERFORMED INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN PERFORMED INDICATOR

Attribute:

[PATIENT PROCEDURE PERFORMED INDICATOR](#)

CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DATE AND TIME

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	See DATE AND TIME
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DATE AND TIME](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) and [ACTIVITY TIME](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE AND TIME TYPE](#) is National Code '[Critical Care Period Discharge Date and Time](#)' of the [CRITICAL CARE PERIOD](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DATES AND TIMES

CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DATE AND TIME

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DATE AND TIME

Attribute:

ACTIVITY DATE

ACTIVITY TIME

CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE YEAR AND MONTH

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: See YEAR AND MONTH

National Codes:

Default Codes:

Notes:

CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE YEAR AND MONTH is the YEAR AND MONTH that a CRITICAL CARE PERIOD ended.

For the National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care, this item is submitted instead of CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE DATE AND TIME, where the data set record is anonymised.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	CRITICAL CARE DISCHARGE YEAR AND MONTH

CRITICAL CARE START DATE AND TIME

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: See DATE AND TIME

National Codes:

Default Codes:

Notes:

CRITICAL CARE START DATE AND TIME is the same as attribute ACTIVITY DATE and ACTIVITY TIME where the ACTIVITY DATE AND TIME TYPE is National Code 'Critical Care Period Start Date and Time' of the CRITICAL CARE PERIOD.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	CRITICAL CARE START DATES AND TIMES

CRITICAL CARE START DATE AND TIME

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

CRITICAL CARE START DATE AND TIME

Attribute:

ACTIVITY DATE

ACTIVITY TIME

CRITICAL CARE START YEAR AND MONTH

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: See YEAR AND MONTH
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

CRITICAL CARE START YEAR AND MONTH is the YEAR AND MONTH in which a CRITICAL CARE PERIOD started.

For the National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care, CRITICAL CARE START YEAR AND MONTH is submitted instead of CRITICAL CARE START DATE AND TIME, where the data set record is anonymised.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	CRITICAL CARE START YEAR AND MONTH

CYSTIC PERIVENTRICULAR LEUKOMALACIA OBSERVED DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: an1
HES Item:
National Codes: See CYSTIC PERIVENTRICULAR LEUKOMALACIA OBSERVED DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR
Default Codes:

Notes:

CYSTIC PERIVENTRICULAR LEUKOMALACIA OBSERVED DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR is the same as attribute CYSTIC PERIVENTRICULAR LEUKOMALACIA OBSERVED DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	CYSTIC PERIVENTRICULAR LEUKOMALACIA OBSERVED DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATORS

CYSTIC PERIVENTRICULAR LEUKOMALACIA OBSERVED DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

CYSTIC PERIVENTRICULAR LEUKOMALACIA OBSERVED DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR

Attribute:

DATE TIME OF BIRTH

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	See DATE AND TIME
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[DATE TIME OF BIRTH](#) is the same as data element [DATE AND TIME](#).

[DATE TIME OF BIRTH](#) is the same as [PERSON BIRTH DATE](#) and [PERSON BIRTH TIME](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	DATES TIMES OF BIRTH

DATE TIME OF BIRTH

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

DATE TIME OF BIRTH

Attribute:

PERSON BIRTH DATE
PERSON BIRTH TIME

DATE TIME OF BIRTH (BABY)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	See DATE AND TIME
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[DATE TIME OF BIRTH \(BABY\)](#) is the same as data element [DATE AND TIME](#), from the [End Date](#) and [End Time](#) of the [Fetus Episode](#).

The [DATE](#) corresponds to:

- a the [PERSON BIRTH DATE](#) of the baby, where a [REGISTRABLE BIRTH](#) was recorded
- or
- b the recorded [End Date](#) of the [Fetus Episode](#), where the [PATIENT](#) miscarried a [Fetus](#) during the associated [Maternity Episode](#) i.e. where the pregnancy ends in or before the 24th week of gestation (which excludes it being recorded as a [REGISTRABLE BIRTH](#)).

Note that for the [National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care](#) the baby is always a [REGISTRABLE BIRTH](#) so b) above does not apply.

DEATH CAUSE ICD CODE (DURING NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE PERIOD)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	See DIAGNOSTIC CODING
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[DEATH CAUSE ICD CODE \(DURING NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE PERIOD\)](#) is the same as attribute [DEATH CAUSE ICD CODE](#).

[DEATH CAUSE ICD CODE \(DURING NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE PERIOD\)](#) is the [ICD](#) code describing the reason for the death of a baby during a Neonatal [CRITICAL CARE PERIOD](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	DEATH CAUSE ICD CODES (DURING NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE PERIOD)

DEATH CAUSE ICD CODE (DURING NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE PERIOD)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

DEATH CAUSE ICD CODE (DURING NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE PERIOD)

Attribute:

DEATH CAUSE ICD CODE

DELIVERY INSTRUMENT TYPE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[DELIVERY INSTRUMENT TYPE](#) is the same as attribute [DELIVERY INSTRUMENT TYPE](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	DELIVERY INSTRUMENT TYPES

DELIVERY INSTRUMENT TYPE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

DELIVERY INSTRUMENT TYPE

Attribute:

DELIVERY INSTRUMENT TYPE

DESTINATION ON DISCHARGE FROM NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: an1
HES Item:
National Codes: See DISCHARGE DESTINATION FROM NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE
Default Codes:

Notes:

DESTINATION ON DISCHARGE FROM NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE is the same as attribute DISCHARGE DESTINATION FROM NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	DESTINATIONS ON DISCHARGE FROM NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE

DESTINATION ON DISCHARGE FROM NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

DESTINATION ON DISCHARGE FROM NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE

Attribute:

DISCHARGE DESTINATION FROM NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE

DIAGNOSIS (ICD NEUROLOGICAL)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: an6
HES Item:
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

DIAGNOSIS (ICD NEUROLOGICAL) is the same as attribute CLINICAL CLASSIFICATION CODE.

DIAGNOSIS (ICD NEUROLOGICAL) is the ICD code describing a PATIENT DIAGNOSIS relating to a *Neurological Condition*.

For the National Neonatal Data Set - Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment, DIAGNOSIS (ICD NEUROLOGICAL) may be recorded for the TPRG-SEND Two Year Corrected Age Outcome Assessment when 'Yes' is recorded for any question (A-H) in the 'Neuromotor' section, or for question B in the 'Malformations' section.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
---------	-------

plural

DIAGNOSES (ICD NEUROLOGICAL)

DIAGNOSIS (ICD NEUROLOGICAL)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

DIAGNOSIS (ICD NEUROLOGICAL)

Attribute:

CLINICAL CLASSIFICATION CODE

DIAGNOSIS (ICD ON ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: an6

HES Item:

National Codes:

Default Codes:

Notes:

DIAGNOSIS (ICD ON ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE) is the same as attribute CLINICAL CLASSIFICATION CODE.

DIAGNOSIS (ICD ON ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE) is the ICD code describing a PATIENT DIAGNOSIS for the baby on admission to neonatal critical care.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	DIAGNOSES (ICD ON ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE)

DIAGNOSIS (ICD ON ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

DIAGNOSIS (ICD ON ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE)

Attribute:

CLINICAL CLASSIFICATION CODE

DIAGNOSIS (ICD ON NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: an6

HES Item:

National Codes:

Default Codes:

Notes:

DIAGNOSIS (ICD ON NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE) is the same as attribute CLINICAL

CLASSIFICATION CODE.

DIAGNOSIS (ICD ON NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE) is the ICD code describing a **PATIENT DIAGNOSIS** made on a **Neonatal Critical Care Daily Care Date** during a Neonatal **CRITICAL CARE PERIOD**.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	DIAGNOSES (ICD ON NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE)

DIAGNOSIS (ICD ON NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

DIAGNOSIS (ICD ON NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE)

Attribute:

CLINICAL CLASSIFICATION CODE

DIAGNOSIS (ICD RECORDED ON DISCHARGE FROM NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an6
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

DIAGNOSIS (ICD RECORDED ON DISCHARGE FROM NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE) is the same as attribute **CLINICAL CLASSIFICATION CODE**.

DIAGNOSIS (ICD RECORDED ON DISCHARGE FROM NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE) is the ICD code describing a **PATIENT DIAGNOSIS** recorded when the **PATIENT** is discharged from neonatal critical care.

DIAGNOSIS (ICD RECORDED ON DISCHARGE FROM NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE) should include any **PATIENT DIAGNOSES** which were not recorded as expected on the applicable **Neonatal Critical Care Daily Care Date** during a Neonatal **CRITICAL CARE PERIOD**.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	DIAGNOSES (ICD RECORDED ON DISCHARGE FROM NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE)

DIAGNOSIS (ICD RECORDED ON DISCHARGE FROM NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

DIAGNOSIS (ICD RECORDED ON DISCHARGE FROM NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE)

Attribute:

--

CLINICAL CLASSIFICATION CODE

DIAGNOSIS (SNOMED CT ON ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: max n18
HES Item:
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

DIAGNOSIS (SNOMED CT ON ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE) is the same as attribute CLINICAL CLASSIFICATION CODE.

DIAGNOSIS (SNOMED CT ON ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE) is the SNOMED CT concept ID describing a PATIENT DIAGNOSIS for the baby on admission to neonatal critical care.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	DIAGNOSES (SNOMED CT ON ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE)

DIAGNOSIS (SNOMED CT ON ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

DIAGNOSIS (SNOMED CT ON ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE)

Attribute:

CLINICAL CLASSIFICATION CODE

DIAGNOSIS (SNOMED CT ON NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: max n18
HES Item:
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

DIAGNOSIS (SNOMED CT ON NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE) is the same as attribute CLINICAL CLASSIFICATION CODE.

DIAGNOSIS (SNOMED CT ON NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE) is the SNOMED CT concept ID describing a PATIENT DIAGNOSIS made on a Neonatal Critical Care Daily Care Date during a Neonatal CRITICAL CARE PERIOD.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
---------	-------

plural

DIAGNOSES (SNOMED CT ON NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE)

DIAGNOSIS (SNOMED CT ON NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

DIAGNOSIS (SNOMED CT ON NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE)

Attribute:

CLINICAL CLASSIFICATION CODE

DIAGNOSIS (SNOMED CT RECORDED ON DISCHARGE FROM NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: max n18

HES Item:

National Codes:

Default Codes:

Notes:

DIAGNOSIS (SNOMED CT ON NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE) is the same as attribute CLINICAL CLASSIFICATION CODE.

DIAGNOSIS (SNOMED CT ON NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE) is the SNOMED CT concept ID describing a PATIENT DIAGNOSIS recorded when the PATIENT is discharged from neonatal critical care.

DIAGNOSIS (SNOMED CT RECORDED ON DISCHARGE FROM NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE) should include any PATIENT DIAGNOSES which were not recorded as expected on the applicable Neonatal Critical Care Daily Care Date during a Neonatal CRITICAL CARE PERIOD.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	DIAGNOSES (SNOMED CT RECORDED ON DISCHARGE FROM NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE)

DIAGNOSIS (SNOMED CT RECORDED ON DISCHARGE FROM NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

DIAGNOSIS (SNOMED CT RECORDED ON DISCHARGE FROM NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE)

Attribute:

CLINICAL CLASSIFICATION CODE

ENTERAL FEEDING METHOD

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See ENTERAL FEEDING METHOD
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[ENTERAL FEEDING METHOD](#) is the same as attribute [ENTERAL FEEDING METHOD](#).

For the [National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care](#), [ENTERAL FEEDING METHOD](#) indicates the method used to give [Enteral Feeding](#) to the baby on the [NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	ENTERAL FEEDING METHODS

ENTERAL FEEDING METHOD

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

ENTERAL FEEDING METHOD

Attribute:

[ENTERAL FEEDING METHOD](#)

ENTERAL FEED TYPE GIVEN

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See ENTERAL FEED TYPE GIVEN
Default Codes:	9 - Not applicable (nil by mouth)

Notes:

[ENTERAL FEED TYPE GIVEN](#) is the same as attribute [ENTERAL FEED TYPE GIVEN](#).

For the [National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care](#), [ENTERAL FEED TYPE GIVEN](#) indicates the type of [Enteral Feeding](#) the baby received on the [NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	ENTERAL FEED TYPES GIVEN

ENTERAL FEED TYPE GIVEN

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

ENTERAL FEED TYPE GIVEN

Attribute:

ENTERAL FEED TYPE GIVEN

EPI SODE NUMBER (NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE SPELL)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n2
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

EPI SODE NUMBER (NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE SPELL) is the same as attribute **ACTIVITY IDENTIFIER**.

The **EPI SODE NUMBER (NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE SPELL)** is used to sequentially identify each **CRITICAL CARE PERIOD** within a **Neonatal Critical Care Spell**. The first **CRITICAL CARE PERIOD** identifier commences at 1; subsequent **CRITICAL CARE PERIODS** during the same **Neonatal Critical Care Spell** (within the same or different Health Care Providers) are then incremented by 1.

For example:

- A **Neonate** is admitted to the Neonatal Intensive Care Unit at Trust A, starting a **CRITICAL CARE PERIOD** and generating **EPI SODE NUMBER (NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE SPELL) 1**.
- The **Neonate** is then transferred to a different **Health Care Provider**, Trust B (ending the **CRITICAL CARE PERIOD** at Trust A), which generates **EPI SODE NUMBER (NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE SPELL) 2**.
- The **Neonate** may then return to Trust A (ending the **CRITICAL CARE PERIOD** at Trust B), generating **EPI SODE NUMBER (NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE SPELL) 3**.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	EPI SODE NUMBERS (NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE SPELL)

EPI SODE NUMBER (NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE SPELL)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

EPI SODE NUMBER (NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE SPELL)**Attribute:**

ACTIVITY IDENTIFIER

ESTIMATED DATE OF DELIVERY (AGREED) YEAR AND MONTH

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	See YEAR AND MONTH
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

ESTIMATED DATE OF DELIVERY (AGREED) YEAR AND MONTH is the YEAR AND MONTH of the ESTIMATED DATE OF DELIVERY.

For the National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care, ESTIMATED DATE OF DELIVERY (AGREED) YEAR AND MONTH is submitted instead of ESTIMATED DATE OF DELIVERY (AGREED), where the data set record is anonymised.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	<u>ESTIMATED DATE OF DELIVERY (AGREED) YEARS AND MONTHS</u>

ETHNIC CATEGORY (FATHER)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max an2
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See <u>ETHNIC CATEGORY CODE</u>
Default Codes:	99 - Not known

Notes:

ETHNIC CATEGORY (FATHER) is the same as attribute ETHNIC CATEGORY CODE for the father in a Maternity Episode.

For the National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care, ETHNIC CATEGORY (FATHER) refers to the genetic father of the baby. Where details of the genetic father are unknown, this field should be omitted.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	<u>ETHNIC CATEGORIES (FATHER)</u>

ETHNIC CATEGORY (FATHER)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

ETHNIC CATEGORY (FATHER)

Attribute:

<u>ETHNIC CATEGORY CODE</u>

ETHNIC CATEGORY (MOTHER)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	an2
Format/Length:	max an2
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See <u>ETHNIC CATEGORY CODE</u>
Default Codes:	

Default Codes: 99 - Not known

Notes:

[ETHNIC CATEGORY \(MOTHER\)](#) is the same as attribute [ETHNIC CATEGORY CODE](#) for the mother in a [Maternity Episode](#).

FORMULA MILK OR MILK FORTIFIER TYPE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an2
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See FORMULA MILK OR MILK FORTIFIER TYPE
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[FORMULA MILK OR MILK FORTIFIER TYPE](#) is the same as attribute [FORMULA MILK OR MILK FORTIFIER TYPE](#).

For the [National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care](#), [FORMULA MILK OR MILK FORTIFIER TYPE](#) indicates the type of formula milk or milk fortifier the baby received on the [NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	FORMULA MILK OR MILK FORTIFIER TYPES

FORMULA MILK OR MILK FORTIFIER TYPE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

FORMULA MILK OR MILK FORTIFIER TYPE

Attribute:

FORMULA MILK OR MILK FORTIFIER TYPE

FORMULA MILK OR MILK FORTIFIER TYPE (SNOMED CT DM+D)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n18
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[FORMULA MILK OR MILK FORTIFIER TYPE \(SNOMED CT DM+D\)](#) is the same as attribute [CLINICAL CLASSIFICATION CODE](#).

[FORMULA MILK OR MILK FORTIFIER TYPE \(SNOMED CT DM+D\)](#) is the [SNOMED CT](#) code from the [NHS Dictionary of Medicines and Devices](#) which is used to identify a type of formula milk or milk fortifier.

For the [National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care](#), [FORMULA MILK OR MILK FORTIFIER TYPE \(SNOMED CT DM+D\)](#) indicates the type of formula milk or milk fortifier the baby received on the [NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE](#)

DAILY CARE DATE.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	FORMULA MILK TYPES (SNOMED CT DM+D)

FORMULA MILK OR MILK FORTIFIER TYPE (SNOMED CT DM+D)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

FORMULA MILK OR MILK FORTIFIER TYPE (SNOMED CT DM+D)

Attribute:

<u>CLINICAL CLASSIFICATION CODE</u>

FRACTION OF INSPIRED OXYGEN PERCENTAGE

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	max n3
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

~~FRACTION OF INSPIRED OXYGEN PERCENTAGE is the result of the Clinical Investigation which measures the PERSON's fraction of inspired oxygen (FiO₂) as a 'Percentage'.~~ FRACTION OF INSPIRED OXYGEN PERCENTAGE is the result of the Clinical Investigation which measures the PERSON's fraction of inspired oxygen (FiO₂), where the UNIT OF MEASUREMENT is 'Percentage'. For the National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care, FRACTION OF INSPIRED OXYGEN PERCENTAGE indicates the maximum fraction of inspired oxygen percentage that the baby received on the NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE.

GESTATION LENGTH (REMAINING DAYS AT DELIVERY)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	n1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	9 - Not known

Notes:

GESTATION LENGTH (REMAINING DAYS AT DELIVERY) is the remaining number of days of an uncompleted whole week after the GESTATION LENGTH IN WEEKS (in weeks) has been determined from the Gestation Length In Days.

The value is in the range of 0-6.

This data element is also known by these names:

--

Context	Alias
plural	GESTATION LENGTHS (REMAINING DAYS AT DELIVERY)

GESTATION LENGTH (REMAINING DAYS AT DELIVERY)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

GESTATION LENGTH (REMAINING DAYS AT DELIVERY)

Attribute:

GESTATION LENGTH IN WEEKS

GRIFFITHS EYE AND HAND CO-ORDINATION SCALE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: max n3
HES Item:
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

GRIFFITHS EYE AND HAND CO-ORDINATION SCALE SCORE is the PERSON SCORE for the Griffiths Eye and Hand Co-ordination Scale Score.

The score is in the range of 0-999.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	GRIFFITHS EYE AND HAND CO-ORDINATION SCALE SCORES

GRIFFITHS EYE AND HAND CO-ORDINATION SCALE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

GRIFFITHS EYE AND HAND CO-ORDINATION SCALE SCORE

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

GRIFFITHS LANGUAGE SCALE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: max n3
HES Item:
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

GRIFFITHS LANGUAGE SCALE SCORE is the PERSON SCORE for the Griffiths Language Scale Score.

The score is in the range of 0-999.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	GRIFFITHS LANGUAGE SCALE SCORES

GRIFFITHS LANGUAGE SCALE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

GRIFFITHS LANGUAGE SCALE SCORE

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

GRIFFITHS LOCOMOTOR SCALE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n3
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

GRIFFITHS LOCOMOTOR SCALE SCORE is the PERSON SCORE for the Griffiths Locomotor Scale Score.

The score is in the range of 0-999.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	GRIFFITHS LOCOMOTOR SCALE SCORES

GRIFFITHS LOCOMOTOR SCALE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

GRIFFITHS LOCOMOTOR SCALE SCORE

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

GRIFFITHS PERFORMANCE SCALE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n3
HES Item:	

National Codes:

Default Codes:

Notes:

GRIFFITHS PERFORMANCE SCALE SCORE is the PERSON SCORE for the Griffiths Performance Scale Score.

The score is in the range of 0-999.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	GRIFFITHS PERFORMANCE SCALE SCORES

GRIFFITHS PERFORMANCE SCALE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

GRIFFITHS PERFORMANCE SCALE SCORE

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

GRIFFITHS PERSONAL-SOCIAL SCALE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: max n3

HES Item:

National Codes:

Default Codes:

Notes:

GRIFFITHS PERSONAL-SOCIAL SCALE SCORE is the PERSON SCORE for the Griffiths Personal-Social Scale Score.

The score is in the range of 0-999.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	GRIFFITHS PERSONAL-SOCIAL SCALE SCORES

GRIFFITHS PERSONAL-SOCIAL SCALE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

GRIFFITHS PERSONAL-SOCIAL SCALE SCORE

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

GRIFFITHS PRACTICAL REASONING SCALE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n3
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

GRIFFITHS PRACTICAL REASONING SCALE SCORE is the PERSON SCORE for the Griffiths Practical Reasoning Scale Score.

The score is in the range of 0-999.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	GRIFFITHS PRACTICAL REASONING SCALE SCORES

GRIFFITHS PRACTICAL REASONING SCALE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

GRIFFITHS PRACTICAL REASONING SCALE SCORE

Attribute:

<u>PERSON SCORE</u>

HAEMOFILTRATION RECEIVED INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See <u>PATIENT PROCEDURE PERFORMED INDICATOR</u>
Default Codes:	

Notes:

HAEMOFILTRATION RECEIVED INDICATOR is the same as attribute PATIENT PROCEDURE PERFORMED INDICATOR.

For the National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care, HAEMOFILTRATION RECEIVED INDICATOR indicates whether the baby received Haemofiltration on the NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	HAEMOFILTRATION RECEIVED INDICATORS

HAEMOFILTRATION RECEIVED INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

HAEMOFILTRATION RECEIVED INDICATOR

Attribute:

PATIENT PROCEDURE PERFORMED INDICATOR

HAEMOGLOBINOPATHY INVESTIGATION RESULT CODE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET (MOTHER)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See HAEMOGLOBINOPATHY INVESTIGATION RESULT CODE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET
Default Codes:	9 - Haemoglobinopathy investigation result not known

Notes:

HAEMOGLOBINOPATHY INVESTIGATION RESULT CODE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET (MOTHER) is the same as attribute HAEMOGLOBINOPATHY INVESTIGATION RESULT CODE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET, recorded for the Mother in a Maternity Episode.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	HAEMOGLOBINOPATHY INVESTIGATION RESULT CODES FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET (MOTHER)

HAEMOGLOBINOPATHY INVESTIGATION RESULT CODE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET (MOTHER)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

HAEMOGLOBINOPATHY INVESTIGATION RESULT CODE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET (MOTHER)

Attribute:

HAEMOGLOBINOPATHY INVESTIGATION RESULT CODE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET

HEAD CIRCUMFERENCE IN CENTIMETRES

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n2.n1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	99.9 - Head Circumference not known

Notes:

HEAD CIRCUMFERENCE IN CENTIMETRES records the Head Circumference of a PERSON, where the UNIT OF MEASUREMENT is 'Centimetres'.

HEAD CIRCUMFERENCE IN CENTIMETRES (AT TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: max n2.n1
HES Item:
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

HEAD CIRCUMFERENCE IN CENTIMETRES records the Head Circumference of the PATIENT (child) as recorded at a Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment, where the UNIT OF MEASUREMENT is 'Centimetres'.

For the National Neonatal Data Set - Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment, where the Head Circumference measurement was not taken on the Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment Date, the actual OBSERVATION DATE (HEAD CIRCUMFERENCE) should be recorded.

HEALTH AND CARE NUMBER

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: n10
HES Item:
National Codes: HEALTH AND CARE NUMBER
Default Codes:

Notes:

HEALTH AND CARE NUMBER is the same as attribute HEALTH AND CARE NUMBER.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
alsoknownas	H&C NUMBER
plural	HEALTH AND CARE NUMBERS

HEALTH AND CARE NUMBER

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

HEALTH AND CARE NUMBER

Attribute:

HEALTH AND CARE NUMBER

HEALTH AND CARE NUMBER (BABY)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: n10
HES Item:
National Codes: HEALTH AND CARE NUMBER
Default Codes:

Notes:

HEALTH AND CARE NUMBER (BABY) is the same as attribute HEALTH AND CARE NUMBER for a baby.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
shortname	H&C NUMBER (BABY)
plural	HEALTH AND CARE NUMBERS (BABY)

HEALTH AND CARE NUMBER (BABY)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

HEALTH AND CARE NUMBER (BABY)

Attribute:

HEALTH AND CARE NUMBER

HEALTH AND CARE NUMBER (MOTHER)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	n10
HES Item:	
National Codes:	HEALTH AND CARE NUMBER
Default Codes:	

Notes:

HEALTH AND CARE NUMBER (MOTHER) is the same as attribute HEALTH AND CARE NUMBER for a mother.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
shortname	H&C NUMBER (MOTHER)
plural	HEALTH AND CARE NUMBERS (MOTHER)

HEALTH AND CARE NUMBER (MOTHER)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

HEALTH AND CARE NUMBER (MOTHER)

Attribute:

HEALTH AND CARE NUMBER

HEART RATE (ON ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n3
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	999 - Heart Rate unknown

Notes:

HEART RATE (ON ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE) is the Heart Rate of the baby on admission to a neonatal critical care.

The value is in the range of 50-350.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	HEART RATES (ON ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE)

HISTOLOGY CONFIRMED NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS FOLLOWING LAPAROTOMY INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See HISTOLOGY CONFIRMED NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS FOLLOWING LAPAROTOMY INDICATOR
Default Codes:	9 - Not applicable (no histological examination undertaken)

Notes:

[HISTOLOGY CONFIRMED NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS FOLLOWING LAPAROTOMY INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [HISTOLOGY CONFIRMED NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS FOLLOWING LAPAROTOMY INDICATOR](#).

For the [National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care](#), [HISTOLOGY CONFIRMED NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS FOLLOWING LAPAROTOMY INDICATOR](#) is reported when the [PATIENT](#) underwent a laparotomy based on the result of an [Abdominal X-Ray](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	HISTOLOGY CONFIRMED NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS FOLLOWING LAPAROTOMY INDICATORS

HISTOLOGY CONFIRMED NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS FOLLOWING LAPAROTOMY INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

HISTOLOGY CONFIRMED NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS FOLLOWING LAPAROTOMY INDICATOR

Attribute:

HISTOLOGY CONFIRMED NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS FOLLOWING LAPAROTOMY INDICATOR
--

HYPOXIC ISCHEMIC ENCEPHALOPATHY GRADE (HIGHEST ON NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See HYPOXIC ISCHEMIC ENCEPHALOPATHY GRADE

Default Codes:

Notes:

HYPOXIC ISCHEMIC ENCEPHALOPATHY GRADE (HIGHEST ON NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE) is the highest **HYPOXIC ISCHEMIC ENCEPHALOPATHY GRADE** recorded on the **NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE**.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	HYPOXIC ISCHEMIC ENCEPHALOPATHY GRADES (HIGHEST ON NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE)

HYPOXIC ISCHEMIC ENCEPHALOPATHY GRADE (HIGHEST ON NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

HYPOXIC ISCHEMIC ENCEPHALOPATHY GRADE (HIGHEST ON NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE)

Attribute:

HYPOXIC ISCHEMIC ENCEPHALOPATHY GRADE

INFECTION CULTURE TEST INDICATOR (BLOOD)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See INFECTION CULTURE TEST INDICATOR
Default Codes:	9 - Not known if infection culture test undertaken

Notes:

INFECTION CULTURE TEST INDICATOR (BLOOD) is the same as attribute **INFECTION CULTURE TEST INDICATOR**.

INFECTION CULTURE TEST INDICATOR (BLOOD) indicates whether an **Infection Culture** test was undertaken on a blood **SAMPLE**.

For the **National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care**, **INFECTION CULTURE TEST INDICATOR (BLOOD)** indicates whether at least one blood **Infection Culture** test was undertaken during the neonatal **CRITICAL CARE PERIOD**.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	INFECTION CULTURE TEST INDICATORS (BLOOD)

INFECTION CULTURE TEST INDICATOR (BLOOD)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

INFECTION CULTURE TEST INDICATOR (BLOOD)

Attribute:

INFECTION CULTURE TEST INDICATOR

INFECTION CULTURE TEST INDICATOR (CEREBROSPINAL FLUID)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See INFECTION CULTURE TEST INDICATOR
Default Codes:	9 - Not known if infection culture test undertaken

Notes:

[INFECTION CULTURE TEST INDICATOR \(CEREBROSPINAL FLUID\)](#) is the same as attribute [INFECTION CULTURE TEST INDICATOR](#).

[INFECTION CULTURE TEST INDICATOR \(CEREBROSPINAL FLUID\)](#) indicates whether an [Infection Culture](#) test was undertaken on a cerebrospinal fluid [SAMPLE](#).

For the [National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care](#), [INFECTION CULTURE TEST INDICATOR \(CEREBROSPINAL FLUID\)](#) indicates whether at least one cerebrospinal fluid [Infection Culture](#) test was undertaken during the neonatal [CRITICAL CARE PERIOD](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	INFECTION CULTURE TEST INDICATORS (CEREBROSPINAL FLUID)

INFECTION CULTURE TEST INDICATOR (CEREBROSPINAL FLUID)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

INFECTION CULTURE TEST INDICATOR (CEREBROSPINAL FLUID)**Attribute:**

INFECTION CULTURE TEST INDICATOR

INFECTION CULTURE TEST INDICATOR (URINE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See INFECTION CULTURE TEST INDICATOR
Default Codes:	9 - Not known if infection culture test undertaken

Notes:

[INFECTION CULTURE TEST INDICATOR \(URINE\)](#) is the same as attribute [INFECTION CULTURE TEST INDICATOR](#).

[INFECTION CULTURE TEST INDICATOR \(URINE\)](#) indicates whether an [Infection Culture](#) test was undertaken on a urine [SAMPLE](#).

For the [National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care](#), [INFECTION CULTURE TEST INDICATOR \(URINE\)](#) indicates whether at least one urine (suprapubic, catheterisation or clean catch) [Infection Culture](#) test was undertaken during the neonatal [CRITICAL CARE PERIOD](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	INFECTION CULTURE TEST INDICATORS (URINE)

INFECTION CULTURE TEST INDICATOR (URINE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

INFECTION CULTURE TEST INDICATOR (URINE)

Attribute:

[INFECTION CULTURE TEST INDICATOR](#)

IN LABOUR BEFORE CAESARIAN SECTION INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See IN LABOUR BEFORE CAESARIAN SECTION INDICATOR
Default Codes:	9 - not known whether mother in labour before caesarian section

Notes:

[IN LABOUR BEFORE CAESARIAN SECTION INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [IN LABOUR BEFORE CAESARIAN SECTION INDICATOR](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	IN LABOUR BEFORE CAESARIAN SECTION INDICATORS

IN LABOUR BEFORE CAESARIAN SECTION INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

IN LABOUR BEFORE CAESARIAN SECTION INDICATOR

Attribute:

[IN LABOUR BEFORE CAESARIAN SECTION INDICATOR](#)

INOTROPE INFUSION RECEIVED INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See PATIENT PROCEDURE PERFORMED INDICATOR

Default Codes:

Notes:

[INOTROPE INFUSION RECEIVED INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [PATIENT PROCEDURE PERFORMED INDICATOR](#), to indicate whether an inotrope infusion was performed.

For the [National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care](#), [INOTROPE INFUSION RECEIVED INDICATOR](#) indicates whether the baby received an inotrope infusion on the [NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	INOTROPE INFUSION RECEIVED INDICATORS

INOTROPE INFUSION RECEIVED INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

INOTROPE INFUSION RECEIVED INDICATOR

Attribute:

[PATIENT PROCEDURE PERFORMED INDICATOR](#)

INTRAPARTUM ANTIBIOTICS GIVEN INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See INTRAPARTUM ANTIBIOTICS GIVEN INDICATOR
Default Codes:	9 - Not known if intrapartum antibiotics given

Notes:

[INTRAPARTUM ANTIBIOTICS GIVEN INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [INTRAPARTUM ANTIBIOTICS GIVEN INDICATOR](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	INTRAPARTUM ANTIBIOTICS GIVEN INDICATORS

INTRAPARTUM ANTIBIOTICS GIVEN INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

INTRAPARTUM ANTIBIOTICS GIVEN INDICATOR

Attribute:

[INTRAPARTUM ANTIBIOTICS GIVEN INDICATOR](#)

INTRAVENOUS INFUSION OF GLUCOSE AND ELECTROLYTE SOLUTION RECEIVED INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See PATIENT PROCEDURE PERFORMED INDICATOR
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[INTRAVENOUS INFUSION OF GLUCOSE AND ELECTROLYTE SOLUTION RECEIVED INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [PATIENT PROCEDURE PERFORMED INDICATOR](#), to indicate whether an intravenous infusion of glucose and electrolytes was given.

For the [National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care](#), [INTRAVENOUS INFUSION OF GLUCOSE AND ELECTROLYTE SOLUTION RECEIVED INDICATOR](#) indicates whether the baby received an intravenous infusion of glucose and electrolyte solution on the [NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	INTRAVENOUS INFUSION OF GLUCOSE AND ELECTROLYTE SOLUTION RECEIVED INDICATORS

INTRAVENOUS INFUSION OF GLUCOSE AND ELECTROLYTE SOLUTION RECEIVED INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

INTRAVENOUS INFUSION OF GLUCOSE AND ELECTROLYTE SOLUTION RECEIVED INDICATOR

Attribute:

PATIENT PROCEDURE PERFORMED INDICATOR

INTRAVENTRICULAR HAEMORRHAGE GRADE (LEFT SIDE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See INTRAVENTRICULAR HAEMORRHAGE GRADE
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[INTRAVENTRICULAR HAEMORRHAGE GRADE \(LEFT SIDE\)](#) is the same as attribute [INTRAVENTRICULAR HAEMORRHAGE GRADE](#) in the left side of the cranium.

For the [National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care](#), [INTRAVENTRICULAR HAEMORRHAGE GRADE \(LEFT SIDE\)](#) is the most severe [INTRAVENTRICULAR HAEMORRHAGE GRADE](#) seen on the left side of the cranium during a cranial [Ultrasound Scan](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
---------	-------

plural

INTRAVENTRICULAR HAEMORRHAGE GRADES (LEFT SIDE)

INTRAVENTRICULAR HAEMORRHAGE GRADE (LEFT SIDE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

INTRAVENTRICULAR HAEMORRHAGE GRADE (LEFT SIDE)

Attribute:

INTRAVENTRICULAR HAEMORRHAGE GRADE

INTRAVENTRICULAR HAEMORRHAGE GRADE (RIGHT SIDE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See INTRAVENTRICULAR HAEMORRHAGE GRADE
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[INTRAVENTRICULAR HAEMORRHAGE GRADE \(RIGHT SIDE\)](#) is the same as attribute [INTRAVENTRICULAR HAEMORRHAGE GRADE](#) in the right side of the cranium.

For the [National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care](#), [INTRAVENTRICULAR HAEMORRHAGE GRADE \(RIGHT SIDE\)](#) is the most severe [INTRAVENTRICULAR HAEMORRHAGE GRADE](#) seen on the right side of the cranium during a cranial [Ultrasound Scan](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	INTRAVENTRICULAR HAEMORRHAGE GRADES (RIGHT SIDE)

INTRAVENTRICULAR HAEMORRHAGE GRADE (RIGHT SIDE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

INTRAVENTRICULAR HAEMORRHAGE GRADE (RIGHT SIDE)

Attribute:

INTRAVENTRICULAR HAEMORRHAGE GRADE

INVESTIGATION RESULT CODE (MOTHER RUBELLA SCREENING)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an2
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	77 - Mother not tested 99 - Result unknown

Notes:

INVESTIGATION RESULT CODE (MOTHER RUBELLA SCREENING) is the result of the Clinical Investigation for 'Rubella Antibody' screening for a mother in a Pregnancy Episode.

For the National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care, the following National Codes are valid:

Permitted National Codes:

- 01 Rubella antibodies detected (greater than or equal to 10 IU/ml)
- 02 Rubella susceptible (less than 10 IU/ml)

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	INVESTIGATION RESULT CODES (MOTHER RUBELLA SCREENING)

INVESTIGATION RESULT CODE (MOTHER RUBELLA SCREENING)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

INVESTIGATION RESULT CODE (MOTHER RUBELLA SCREENING)

Attribute:

INVESTIGATION RUBELLA RESULT INDICATOR

LABOUR OR DELIVERY ONSET METHOD CODE (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	9 - Labour or delivery onset method not known

Notes:

LABOUR OR DELIVERY ONSET METHOD CODE (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET) is derived from attribute LABOUR OR DELIVERY ONSET METHOD for the National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care.

Permitted National Codes:

- 1 Spontaneous (where the LABOUR OR DELIVERY ONSET METHOD is 'Spontaneous')
- 2 Induced (where the LABOUR OR DELIVERY ONSET METHOD is 'Surgical induction', 'Medical induction', or 'Combination of surgical induction and medical induction')
- 3 None (where the LABOUR OR DELIVERY ONSET METHOD is 'Caesarian section carried out before the onset of labour or a planned elective caesarian section carried out immediately following onset of labour')

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	LABOUR OR DELIVERY ONSET METHOD CODES (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)

LAPAROTOMY FOR NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS INDICATION CODE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See LAPAROTOMY FOR NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS INDICATION CODE
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[LAPAROTOMY FOR NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS INDICATION CODE](#) is the same as attribute [LAPAROTOMY FOR NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS INDICATION CODE](#).

For the [National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care](#), [LAPAROTOMY FOR NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS INDICATION CODE](#) is reported when the [PATIENT](#) requires a laparotomy based on the result of an [Abdominal X-Ray](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	LAPAROTOMY FOR NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS INDICATION CODES

LAPAROTOMY FOR NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS INDICATION CODE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

LAPAROTOMY FOR NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS INDICATION CODE

Attribute:

LAPAROTOMY FOR NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS INDICATION CODE
--

LAST MENSTRUAL PERIOD YEAR AND MONTH

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	See YEAR AND MONTH
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[LAST MENSTRUAL PERIOD YEAR AND MONTH](#) is the [YEAR AND MONTH](#) of the last menstrual period.

For the [National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care](#), [LAST MENSTRUAL PERIOD YEAR AND MONTH](#) is submitted instead of [LAST MENSTRUAL PERIOD DATE](#), where the data set record is anonymised.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	LAST MENSTRUAL PERIOD YEARS AND MONTHS

LOCATION IN HOSPITAL TYPE (BABY ADMITTED FROM)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See LOCATION IN HOSPITAL TYPE
Default Codes:	9 - Location in hospital from which the baby was admitted unknown

Notes:

[LOCATION IN HOSPITAL TYPE \(BABY ADMITTED FROM\)](#) is the same as attribute [LOCATION IN HOSPITAL TYPE](#).

For the [National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care](#), [LOCATION IN HOSPITAL TYPE \(BABY ADMITTED FROM\)](#) is the [LOCATION](#) from which the baby was admitted to neonatal critical care.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	LOCATION IN HOSPITAL TYPES (BABY ADMITTED FROM)

LOCATION IN HOSPITAL TYPE (BABY ADMITTED FROM)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

LOCATION IN HOSPITAL TYPE (BABY ADMITTED FROM)

Attribute:

[LOCATION IN HOSPITAL TYPE](#)

LOCATION OF HIGHEST LEVEL OF CARE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an2
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See LOCATION OF HIGHEST LEVEL OF CARE
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[LOCATION OF HIGHEST LEVEL OF CARE](#) is the same as attribute [LOCATION OF HIGHEST LEVEL OF CARE](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	LOCATIONS OF HIGHEST LEVEL OF CARE

LOCATION OF HIGHEST LEVEL OF CARE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

LOCATION OF HIGHEST LEVEL OF CARE

Attribute:

[LOCATION OF HIGHEST LEVEL OF CARE](#)

MATERNITY COMPLICATING MEDICAL DIAGNOSIS TYPE (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an2
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

MATERNITY COMPLICATING MEDICAL DIAGNOSIS TYPE (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET) is the same as attribute MATERNITY COMPLICATING MEDICAL DIAGNOSIS, for the purpose of the National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care.

Relevant MATERNITY COMPLICATING MEDICAL DIAGNOSES may be recorded at any time during the Pregnancy Episode.

Permitted National Codes:

- 01 Hypertension
- 02 Cardiac disease
- 03 Renal disease
- 04 Mental health disorder
- 05 Thromboembolic disorder
- 06 Haematological disorder
- 07 Central nervous system disorder
- 08 Diabetes
- 09 Autoimmune disease
- 10 Cancer
- 12 Infectious Hepatitis A
- 13 Serum Hepatitis B
- 14 Hepatitis C
- 16 Endocrine disorder
- 17 Respiratory disease
- 18 Gastrointestinal disorder
- 19 Musculoskeletal disorder
- 20 Gynaecological problems

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	MATERNITY COMPLICATING MEDICAL DIAGNOSIS TYPES (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET))

MATERNITY COMPLICATING MEDICAL DIAGNOSIS TYPE (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

MATERNITY COMPLICATING MEDICAL DIAGNOSIS TYPE (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)

Attribute:

MATERNITY COMPLICATING MEDICAL DIAGNOSIS
--

MEAN ARTERIAL BLOOD PRESSURE (ON ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n3
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	999 - Mean arterial Blood Pressure unknown

Notes:

[MEAN ARTERIAL BLOOD PRESSURE \(ON ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE\)](#) is the calculation of the arithmetic mean [Blood Pressure](#) of the baby from the [Systolic Blood Pressure](#) and [Diastolic Blood Pressure](#), on admission to neonatal critical care.

The value is in the range of 10-150.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	MEAN ARTERIAL BLOOD PRESSURES (ON ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE)

MECONIUM PRESENT IN LIQUOR INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See MECONIUM PRESENT IN LIQUOR INDICATOR
Default Codes:	9 - Not known if meconium was present in liquor

Notes:

[MECONIUM PRESENT IN LIQUOR INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [MECONIUM PRESENT IN LIQUOR INDICATOR](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	MECONIUM PRESENT IN LIQUOR INDICATORS

MECONIUM PRESENT IN LIQUOR INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

MECONIUM PRESENT IN LIQUOR INDICATOR

Attribute:

MECONIUM PRESENT IN LIQUOR INDICATOR
--

MEDICATION GIVEN DURING LABOUR (SNOMED CT DM+D)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n18
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

MEDICATION GIVEN DURING LABOUR (SNOMED CT DM+D) is the same as attribute CLINICAL CLASSIFICATION CODE.

MEDICATION GIVEN DURING LABOUR (SNOMED CT DM+D) is the SNOMED CT concept ID from the NHS Dictionary of Medicines and Devices which is used to identify the type of medication given to the mother during Labour and Delivery.

Further details of the permitted SNOMED CT codes from the NHS Dictionary of Medicines and Devices can be found on the Neonatal Data Analysis Unit website.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	MEDICATIONS GIVEN DURING LABOUR (SNOMED CT DM+D)

MEDICATION GIVEN DURING LABOUR (SNOMED CT DM+D)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

MEDICATION GIVEN DURING LABOUR (SNOMED CT DM+D)

Attribute:

CLINICAL CLASSIFICATION CODE

MEDICATION GIVEN DURING NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE (SNOMED CT DM+D)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n18
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

MEDICATION GIVEN DURING NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE (SNOMED CT DM+D) is the same as attribute CLINICAL CLASSIFICATION CODE.

MEDICATION GIVEN DURING NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE (SNOMED CT DM+D) is the SNOMED CT concept ID from the NHS Dictionary of Medicines and Devices which is used to identify the type of medication given to the baby on a NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE.

Further details of the permitted SNOMED CT codes from the NHS Dictionary of Medicines and Devices can be found on the Neonatal Data Analysis Unit website.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	MEDICATIONS GIVEN DURING NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE (SNOMED CT DM+D)

MEDICATION GIVEN DURING NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE (SNOMED CT DM+D)

CT DM+D)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

MEDICATION GIVEN DURING NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE (SNOMED CT DM+D)

Attribute:

CLINICAL CLASSIFICATION CODE

MODE OF DELIVERY

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: an1
HES Item:
National Codes:
Default Codes: 9 - Mode of delivery not known

Notes:

MODE OF DELIVERY is the same as attribute MODE OF DELIVERY.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	DELIVERY METHODS (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)

MODE OF DELIVERY

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

MODE OF DELIVERY

Attribute:

MODE OF DELIVERY

MORE THAN THREE RECTAL WASHOUTS RECEIVED INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: an1
HES Item:
National Codes: See MORE THAN THREE RECTAL WASHOUTS RECEIVED INDICATOR
Default Codes:

Notes:

MORE THAN THREE RECTAL WASHOUTS RECEIVED INDICATOR is the same as attribute MORE THAN THREE RECTAL WASHOUTS RECEIVED INDICATOR.

For the National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care, MORE THAN THREE RECTAL WASHOUTS RECEIVED INDICATOR indicates whether the baby had more than three rectal washouts on the NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	MORE THAN THREE RECTAL WASHOUTS RECEIVED INDICATORS

MORE THAN THREE RECTAL WASHOUTS RECEIVED INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

MORE THAN THREE RECTAL WASHOUTS RECEIVED INDICATOR

Attribute:

MORE THAN THREE RECTAL WASHOUTS RECEIVED INDICATOR

MOTHER ANTENATALLY BOOKED INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See MOTHER ANTENATALLY BOOKED INDICATOR
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[MOTHER ANTENATALLY BOOKED INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [MOTHER ANTENATALLY BOOKED INDICATOR](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	MOTHER ANTENATALLY BOOKED INDICATORS

MOTHER ANTENATALLY BOOKED INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

MOTHER ANTENATALLY BOOKED INDICATOR

Attribute:

MOTHER ANTENATALLY BOOKED INDICATOR

MOTHER CURRENT SMOKER AT BOOKING INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	9 - Not known if mother a smoker at booking

Notes:

[MOTHER CURRENT SMOKER AT BOOKING INDICATOR](#) is derived from [SMOKING STATUS \(MOTHER AT BOOKING\)](#).

Where [SMOKING STATUS FOR MATERNITY](#) National Code 'Current smoker' is recorded, [MOTHER CURRENT](#)

SMOKER AT BOOKING INDICATOR should be derived as National Code '*Current smoker at booking*'. Where any other National Code for **SMOKING STATUS FOR MATERNITY** is recorded, **MOTHER CURRENT SMOKER AT BOOKING INDICATOR** should be derived as '*Not a current smoker at booking*'.

Permitted National Codes:

- Y Current smoker at booking
- N Not a current smoker at booking

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	MOTHER CURRENT SMOKER AT BOOKING INDICATORS

NEONATAL ABSTINENCE SYNDROME OBSERVED INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See NEONATAL ABSTINENCE SYNDROME OBSERVED INDICATOR
Default Codes:	

Notes:

NEONATAL ABSTINENCE SYNDROME OBSERVED INDICATOR is the same as attribute **NEONATAL ABSTINENCE SYNDROME OBSERVED INDICATOR**.

For the National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care, **NEONATAL ABSTINENCE SYNDROME OBSERVED INDICATOR** indicates whether the baby was observed to have signs of *Neonatal Abstinence Syndrome* on the **NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE**.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	NEONATAL ABSTINENCE SYNDROME OBSERVED INDICATORS

NEONATAL ABSTINENCE SYNDROME OBSERVED INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

NEONATAL ABSTINENCE SYNDROME OBSERVED INDICATOR

Attribute:

NEONATAL ABSTINENCE SYNDROME OBSERVED INDICATOR
--

NEONATAL CONSCIOUSNESS STATUS

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See NEONATAL CONSCIOUSNESS STATUS

Default Codes:

Notes:

NEONATAL CONSCIOUSNESS STATUS is the same as attribute NEONATAL CONSCIOUSNESS STATUS.

For the National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care, NEONATAL CONSCIOUSNESS STATUS indicates the NEONATAL CONSCIOUSNESS STATUS of the baby during the NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	NEONATAL CONSCIOUSNESS STATUSES

NEONATAL CONSCIOUSNESS STATUS

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

NEONATAL CONSCIOUSNESS STATUS

Attribute:

NEONATAL CONSCIOUSNESS STATUS

NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: See DATE
HES Item:
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE is the same as attribute ACTIVITY DATE where the ACTIVITY DATE TYPE is National Code '*Neonatal Critical Care Daily Care Date*'.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATES

NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE

Attribute:

ACTIVITY DATE

NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE YEAR AND MONTH

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	See YEAR AND MONTH
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE YEAR AND MONTH](#) is the [YEAR AND MONTH](#) of the recorded [NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE](#) within a Neonatal [CRITICAL CARE PERIOD](#).

For the [National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care](#), [NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE YEAR AND MONTH](#) is submitted instead of [NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE](#), where the data set record is anonymised.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE YEAR AND MONTH

NEONATAL RESUSCITATION DRUG (SNOMED CT DM+D)

Change to Data Element: [New Data Element](#)

Format/Length:	max n18
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[NEONATAL RESUSCITATION DRUG \(SNOMED CT DM+D\)](#) is the same as attribute [CLINICAL CLASSIFICATION CODE](#).

[NEONATAL RESUSCITATION DRUG \(SNOMED CT DM+D\)](#) is the [SNOMED CT](#) concept ID from the [NHS Dictionary of Medicines and Devices](#) which is used to identify the drug given to resuscitate a [Neonate](#).

Further details of the permitted [SNOMED CT](#) codes from the [NHS Dictionary of Medicines and Devices](#) can be found at the [Neonatal Data Analysis Unit website](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	NEONATAL RESUSCITATION DRUGS (SNOMED CT DM+D)

NEONATAL RESUSCITATION DRUG (SNOMED CT DM+D)

Change to Data Element: [New Data Element](#)

[NEONATAL RESUSCITATION DRUG \(SNOMED CT DM+D\)](#)

Attribute:

CLINICAL CLASSIFICATION CODE
--

NEONATAL RESUSCITATION METHOD (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an2
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See NEONATAL RESUSCITATION METHOD FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET
Default Codes:	99 - Neonatal resuscitation method not known

Notes:

[NEONATAL RESUSCITATION METHOD \(NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET\)](#) is the same as attribute [NEONATAL RESUSCITATION METHOD FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	NEONATAL RESUSCITATION METHODS (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)

NEONATAL RESUSCITATION METHOD (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

NEONATAL RESUSCITATION METHOD (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)

Attribute:

[NEONATAL RESUSCITATION METHOD FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET](#)

NEURODEVELOPMENTAL ASSESSMENT ALREADY TAKEN INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See NEURODEVELOPMENTAL ASSESSMENT ALREADY TAKEN INDICATOR
Default Codes:	9 - Not known if neurodevelopmental assessment already taken

Notes:

[NEURODEVELOPMENTAL ASSESSMENT ALREADY TAKEN INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [NEURODEVELOPMENTAL ASSESSMENT ALREADY TAKEN INDICATOR](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	NEURODEVELOPMENTAL ASSESSMENT ALREADY TAKEN INDICATORS

NEURODEVELOPMENTAL ASSESSMENT ALREADY TAKEN INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

NEURODEVELOPMENTAL ASSESSMENT ALREADY TAKEN INDICATOR

Attribute:

[NEURODEVELOPMENTAL ASSESSMENT ALREADY TAKEN INDICATOR](#)

NEURODEVELOPMENTAL ASSESSMENT TEST NAME

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max an250
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

NEURODEVELOPMENTAL ASSESSMENT TEST NAME is the same as attribute **PERSON OBSERVATION TEXT STRING**.

NEURODEVELOPMENTAL ASSESSMENT TEST NAME is a text description of the test used during a neurodevelopmental assessment of a **PATIENT**.

For the **National Neonatal Data Set - Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment**, **NEURODEVELOPMENTAL ASSESSMENT TEST NAME** should be completed where the child has already undergone a neurodevelopmental assessment when the **Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment** is undertaken.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	NEURODEVELOPMENTAL ASSESSMENT TEST NAMES

NEURODEVELOPMENTAL ASSESSMENT TEST NAME

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

NEURODEVELOPMENTAL ASSESSMENT TEST NAME

Attribute:

PERSON OBSERVATION TEXT STRING

NEWBORN BLOOD SPOT TEST PERFORMED INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See PATIENT PROCEDURE PERFORMED INDICATOR
Default Codes:	9 - Not known if Newborn Blood Spot Test performed

Notes:

NEWBORN BLOOD SPOT TEST PERFORMED INDICATOR is the same as attribute **PATIENT PROCEDURE PERFORMED INDICATOR**.

For the **National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care**, **NEWBORN BLOOD SPOT TEST PERFORMED INDICATOR** indicates whether at least one **Newborn Blood Spot Test** was performed during the neonatal **CRITICAL CARE PERIOD**.

This data element is also known by these names:

--	--

Context	Alias
plural	NEWBORN BLOOD SPOT TEST PERFORMED INDICATORS

NEWBORN BLOOD SPOT TEST PERFORMED INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

NEWBORN BLOOD SPOT TEST PERFORMED INDICATOR

Attribute:

PATIENT PROCEDURE PERFORMED INDICATOR

NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING OUTCOME LEFT EAR (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	9 - Newborn Hearing Screening not carried out

Notes:

NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING OUTCOME LEFT EAR (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET) is derived from attribute NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING OUTCOME for the National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care, for the left ear.

Permitted National Codes:

- 1 Passed (where the NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING OUTCOME is 'Clear response, no follow up required')
- 2 Failed (where the NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING OUTCOME is 'Clear Response, targeted follow up required', 'No clear response, bilateral referral', 'No clear response, unilateral referral', or 'Incomplete')

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING OUTCOMES LEFT EAR (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)

NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING OUTCOME RIGHT EAR (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	9 - Newborn Hearing Screening not carried out

Notes:

NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING OUTCOME RIGHT EAR (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET) is derived from attribute NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING OUTCOME for the National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care, for the right ear.

Permitted National Codes:

- 1 Passed (where the **NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING OUTCOME** is 'Clear response, no follow up required')
- 2 Failed (where the **NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING OUTCOME** is 'Clear Response, targeted follow up required', 'No clear response, bilateral referral', 'No clear response, unilateral referral', or 'Incomplete')

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING OUTCOMES RIGHT EAR (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)

NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING PERFORMED INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See PATIENT PROCEDURE PERFORMED INDICATOR
Default Codes:	9 - Not known if Newborn Hearing Screening performed

Notes:

NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING PERFORMED INDICATOR is the same as attribute **PATIENT PROCEDURE PERFORMED INDICATOR**, to indicate whether **Newborn Hearing Screening** was performed.

For the **National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care**, **NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING PERFORMED INDICATOR** indicates whether at least one **Newborn Hearing Screening** was performed during the neonatal **CRITICAL CARE PERIOD**.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING PERFORMED INDICATORS

NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING PERFORMED INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING PERFORMED INDICATOR

Attribute:

PATIENT PROCEDURE PERFORMED INDICATOR
--

NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING TEST TYPE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING TEST TYPE
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING TEST TYPE](#) is the same as attribute [NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING TEST TYPE](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING TEST TYPES

NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING TEST TYPE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING TEST TYPE

Attribute:

NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING TEST TYPE

NITRIC OXIDE GIVEN INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See NITRIC OXIDE GIVEN INDICATOR
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[NITRIC OXIDE GIVEN INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [NITRIC OXIDE GIVEN INDICATOR](#).

For the [National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care](#), [NITRIC OXIDE GIVEN INDICATOR](#) indicates whether the baby was given nitric oxide on the [NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	NITRIC OXIDE GIVEN INDICATORS

NITRIC OXIDE GIVEN INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

NITRIC OXIDE GIVEN INDICATOR

Attribute:

NITRIC OXIDE GIVEN INDICATOR
--

NUMBER OF FETUSES (DATING ULTRASOUND SCAN)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

--

Format/Length: max n2
HES Item:
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

~~NUMBER OF FETUSES (DATING ULTRASOUND SCAN)~~ is the same as attribute ~~NUMBER OF FETUSES~~. NUMBER OF FETUSES (DATING ULTRASOUND SCAN) is the same as attribute NUMBER OF FETUSES, noted at the Dating Ultrasound Scan.

NUMBER OF FETUSES (NOTED DURING PREGNANCY EPISODE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: max n2
HES Item:
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

NUMBER OF FETUSES (NOTED DURING PREGNANCY EPISODE) is the same as attribute NUMBER OF FETUSES, noted at any time during a Pregnancy Episode, which resulted in delivery of a live or still born baby.

For the National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care, NUMBER OF FETUSES (NOTED DURING PREGNANCY EPISODE) excludes fetus papyraceous and fetuses reabsorbed in utero and not delivered.

NUMBER OF FETUSES (NOTED DURING PREGNANCY EPISODE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

NUMBER OF FETUSES (NOTED DURING PREGNANCY EPISODE)

Attribute:

NUMBER OF FETUSES

NUMBER OF MINUTES (BIRTH TO EVENT)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: max n10
HES Item:
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

NUMBER OF MINUTES (BIRTH TO EVENT) is the number of minutes between the DATE TIME OF BIRTH (BABY) and a specific event, for the purposes of the National Neonatal Data Set, where the record is anonymised.

NUMBER OF MINUTES (BIRTH TO EVENT) must be accompanied by the relevant YEAR AND MONTH data element. For example, in the Admission Details data group, data items CRITICAL CARE START YEAR AND MONTH and NUMBER OF MINUTES (BIRTH TO EVENT), flow instead of CRITICAL CARE START DATE AND TIME, where the record is anonymised.

Note that the number of minutes between birth and the event may be shown as a 'minus' value, if the event

occurred before birth - for example the number of minutes between the [DATE TIME OF BIRTH \(BABY\)](#) and the [LAST MENSTRUAL PERIOD DATE](#).

OBSERVATION DATE (BLOOD UREA CONCENTRATION)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description

Format/Length:	See DATE
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

~~[OBSERVATION DATE \(BLOOD UREA CONCENTRATION\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code '[Clinical Intervention Date](#)'.~~ [OBSERVATION DATE \(BLOOD UREA CONCENTRATION\)](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON PROPERTY OBSERVED DATE](#).

[OBSERVATION DATE \(BLOOD UREA CONCENTRATION\)](#) is the date when the [PATIENT](#)'s blood urea concentration was measured.

OBSERVATION DATE (BLOOD UREA CONCENTRATION)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, Description

OBSERVATION DATE (BLOOD UREA CONCENTRATION)

Attribute:

ACTIVITY DATE
PERSON PROPERTY OBSERVED DATE

OBSERVATION YEAR AND MONTH (HEAD CIRCUMFERENCE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	See YEAR AND MONTH
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[OBSERVATION YEAR AND MONTH \(HEAD CIRCUMFERENCE\)](#) is the [YEAR AND MONTH](#) of the date that the [PATIENT](#)'s [Head Circumference](#) was measured.

For the [National Neonatal Data Set - Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment](#), [OBSERVATION YEAR AND MONTH \(HEAD CIRCUMFERENCE\)](#) is submitted instead of [OBSERVATION DATE \(HEAD CIRCUMFERENCE\)](#), where the data set record is anonymised.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias

plural

OBSERVATION YEARS AND MONTHS (HEAD CIRCUMFERENCE)

OBSERVATION YEAR AND MONTH (HEIGHT)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: See [YEAR AND MONTH](#)
HES Item:
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

[OBSERVATION YEAR AND MONTH \(HEIGHT\)](#) is the [YEAR AND MONTH](#) of the date that the [PATIENT's Height](#) was measured.

For the [National Neonatal Data Set - Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment](#), [OBSERVATION YEAR AND MONTH \(HEIGHT\)](#) is submitted instead of [OBSERVATION DATE \(HEIGHT\)](#), where the data set record is anonymised.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	OBSERVATION YEARS AND MONTHS (HEIGHT)

OBSERVATION YEAR AND MONTH (TEMPERATURE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: See [YEAR AND MONTH](#)
HES Item:
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

[OBSERVATION YEAR AND MONTH \(TEMPERATURE\)](#) is the [YEAR AND MONTH](#) of the date that the [PATIENT's Temperature](#) was measured.

For the [National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care](#), [OBSERVATION YEAR AND MONTH \(TEMPERATURE\)](#) is submitted instead of [OBSERVATION DATE AND TIME \(TEMPERATURE\)](#), where the data set record is anonymised.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	OBSERVATION YEARS AND MONTHS (TEMPERATURE)

OBSERVATION YEAR AND MONTH (WEIGHT)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: See [YEAR AND MONTH](#)
HES Item:

National Codes:

Default Codes:

Notes:

OBSERVATION YEAR AND MONTH (WEIGHT) is the YEAR AND MONTH of the date that the PATIENT's Weight was measured.

For the National Neonatal Data Set - Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment, OBSERVATION YEAR AND MONTH (WEIGHT) is submitted instead of OBSERVATION DATE (WEIGHT), where the data set record is anonymised.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	<u>OBSERVATION YEARS AND MONTHS (WEIGHT)</u>

OCCUPATION MOTHER (SNOMED CT)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: max n18

HES Item:

National Codes:

Default Codes:

Notes:

OCCUPATION MOTHER (SNOMED CT) is the same as attribute CLINICAL CLASSIFICATION CODE.

OCCUPATION MOTHER (SNOMED CT) is the SNOMED CT concept ID describing the occupation of the mother in a Pregnancy Episode.

OCCUPATION MOTHER (SNOMED CT)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

OCCUPATION MOTHER (SNOMED CT)

Attribute:

CLINICAL CLASSIFICATION CODE

ORGANISATION CODE (ADMITTED FROM TO NEONATAL UNIT)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: an3 or an5

HES Item:

National Codes:

Default Codes: ZZ201 - Not applicable (admitted from home)
ZZ888 - Not applicable (admitted from non-NHS ORGANISATION)
ZZ203 - Not known (not known where admitted from)

Notes:

ORGANISATION CODE (ADMITTED FROM TO NEONATAL UNIT) is the same as attribute ORGANISATION CODE.

ORGANISATION CODE (ADMITTED FROM TO NEONATAL UNIT) is the **ORGANISATION CODE** of the **ORGANISATION** from where the **Neonate** was transferred as part of a **Neonatal Critical Care Spell**.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	ORGANISATION CODES (ADMITTED FROM TO NEONATAL UNIT)

ORGANISATION CODE (ADMITTED FROM TO NEONATAL UNIT)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

ORGANISATION CODE (ADMITTED FROM TO NEONATAL UNIT)

Attribute:

ORGANISATION CODE

ORGANISATION CODE (IMMUNISATION RESPONSIBLE ORGANISATION)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	max an6
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

ORGANISATION CODE (IMMUNISATION RESPONSIBLE ORGANISATION) is the same as attribute **ORGANISATION CODE**.

~~**ORGANISATION CODE (IMMUNISATION RESPONSIBLE ORGANISATION)** is the **ORGANISATION CODE** of the **Responsible Primary Care Trust** or **GP Practice** carrying out the immunisation.~~
ORGANISATION CODE (IMMUNISATION RESPONSIBLE ORGANISATION) is the **ORGANISATION CODE** of the **ORGANISATION** carrying out the immunisation.

ORGANISATION CODE (OF ACTUAL PLACE OF DELIVERY)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an3 or an5
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	ZZ201 - Not applicable (delivered at home) ZZ888 - Not applicable (delivered at non-NHS ORGANISATION) ZZ203 - Not known (place of delivery not known)

Notes:

ORGANISATION CODE (OF ACTUAL PLACE OF DELIVERY) is the same as attribute **ORGANISATION CODE**.

ORGANISATION CODE (OF ACTUAL PLACE OF DELIVERY) is the **ORGANISATION CODE** of the unit where the baby was delivered as part of a **Maternity Episode**.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	ORGANISATION CODES (OF ACTUAL PLACE OF DELIVERY)

ORGANISATION CODE (OF ACTUAL PLACE OF DELIVERY)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

ORGANISATION CODE (OF ACTUAL PLACE OF DELIVERY)

Attribute:

ORGANISATION CODE

ORGANISATION CODE (OF ADMITTING NEONATAL UNIT)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an3 or an5
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

ORGANISATION CODE (OF ADMITTING NEONATAL UNIT) is the same as attribute ORGANISATION CODE.

ORGANISATION CODE (OF ADMITTING NEONATAL UNIT) is the ORGANISATION CODE of the ORGANISATION where the Neonate was transferred to as part of a Neonatal Critical Care Spell.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	ORGANISATION CODES (OF ADMITTING NEONATAL UNIT)

ORGANISATION CODE (OF ADMITTING NEONATAL UNIT)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

ORGANISATION CODE (OF ADMITTING NEONATAL UNIT)

Attribute:

ORGANISATION CODE

ORGANISATION CODE (OF INTENDED PLACE OF DELIVERY)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an3 or an5
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	ZZ201 - Not applicable (intended to deliver at home)

ZZ888 - Not applicable (intended to deliver at non-NHS ORGANISATION)
ZZ203 - Not known (intended place of delivery not known)

Notes:

ORGANISATION CODE (OF INTENDED PLACE OF DELIVERY) is the same as attribute ORGANISATION CODE.

ORGANISATION CODE (OF INTENDED PLACE OF DELIVERY) is the ORGANISATION CODE of the ORGANISATION that is the intended place of delivery of the baby as part of a Maternity Episode.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	ORGANISATION CODES (OF INTENDED PLACE OF DELIVERY)

ORGANISATION CODE (OF INTENDED PLACE OF DELIVERY)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

ORGANISATION CODE (OF INTENDED PLACE OF DELIVERY)

Attribute:

ORGANISATION CODE

ORGANISATION CODE (OF RETINOPATHY OF PREMATUREITY SCREENING)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an3 or an5
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

ORGANISATION CODE (OF RETINOPATHY OF PREMATUREITY SCREENING) is the same as attribute ORGANISATION CODE.

ORGANISATION CODE (OF RETINOPATHY OF PREMATUREITY SCREENING) is the ORGANISATION CODE of the Hospital Site where Retinopathy of Prematurity Screening was performed.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	ORGANISATION CODES (OF RETINOPATHY OF PREMATUREITY SCREENING)

ORGANISATION CODE (OF RETINOPATHY OF PREMATUREITY SCREENING)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

ORGANISATION CODE (OF RETINOPATHY OF PREMATUREITY SCREENING)

Attribute:

ORGANISATION CODE

ORGANISATION CODE (OF TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an3 or an5
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[ORGANISATION CODE \(OF TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT\)](#) is the same as the attribute [ORGANISATION CODE](#).

[ORGANISATION CODE \(OF TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT\)](#) is the [ORGANISATION CODE](#) of the [ORGANISATION](#) where a [Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment](#) takes place.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	ORGANISATION CODES (OF TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT)

ORGANISATION CODE (OF TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

ORGANISATION CODE (OF TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT)

Attribute:

ORGANISATION CODE

ORGANISATION CODE (RECEIVING)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	See ORGANISATION CODE
Format/Length:	an3 or an5
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	
Default Codes:	ZZ201 - Not applicable (not discharged to another ORGANISATION) *

Notes:

[ORGANISATION CODE \(RECEIVING\)](#) is the same as the attribute [ORGANISATION CODE](#).

[ORGANISATION CODE \(RECEIVING\)](#) is the [ORGANISATION CODE](#) of the [ORGANISATION](#) that is receiving the [PATIENT](#) from another [Health Care Provider](#).

For the [National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care](#), this is the [ORGANISATION CODE](#) of the [NHS Trust](#) where a baby is transferred to on discharge from the neonatal critical care.

Note: default code [ZZ201](#) is ONLY valid for the [National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care](#).

ORGANISATION CODE (TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT RESPONSIBILITY)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an3 or an5
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

ORGANISATION CODE (TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT RESPONSIBILITY) is the same as the attribute **ORGANISATION CODE**.

ORGANISATION CODE (TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT RESPONSIBILITY) is the **ORGANISATION CODE** of the **ORGANISATION** that is responsible for undertaking the **Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment**.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	ORGANISATION CODES (TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT RESPONSIBILITY)

ORGANISATION CODE (TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT RESPONSIBILITY)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

ORGANISATION CODE (TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT RESPONSIBILITY)

Attribute:

ORGANISATION CODE

OXYGEN SATURATION (ON ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n3
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	999 - Oxygen Saturation unknown

Notes:

OXYGEN SATURATION (ON ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE) is the result of the **Clinical Investigation** which measures the baby's **Oxygen Saturation**, on admission to neonatal critical care.

The value is in the range of 10-100.

This data element is also known by these names:

--

Context	Alias
plural	OXYGEN SATURATIONS (ON ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE)

PARENTAL CONSENT TO ADMINISTER VITAMIN K INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See PARENTAL CONSENT TO ADMINISTER VITAMIN K INDICATOR
Default Codes:	9 - Not known if parental consent given

Notes:

[PARENTAL CONSENT TO ADMINISTER VITAMIN K INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [PARENTAL CONSENT TO ADMINISTER VITAMIN K INDICATOR](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	PARENTAL CONSENT TO ADMINISTER VITAMIN K INDICATORS

PARENTAL CONSENT TO ADMINISTER VITAMIN K INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

PARENTAL CONSENT TO ADMINISTER VITAMIN K INDICATOR

Attribute:

PARENTAL CONSENT TO ADMINISTER VITAMIN K INDICATOR
--

PARENTAL CONSENT TO POST MORTEM INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See PARENTAL CONSENT TO POST MORTEM INDICATOR
Default Codes:	9 - Not known if parental consent obtained

Notes:

[PARENTAL CONSENT TO POST MORTEM INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [PARENTAL CONSENT TO POST MORTEM INDICATOR](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	PARENTAL CONSENT TO POST MORTEM INDICATORS

PARENTAL CONSENT TO POST MORTEM INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

PARENTAL CONSENT TO POST MORTEM INDICATOR

Attribute:

PARENTAL CONSENT TO POST MORTEM INDICATOR

PARENTERAL NUTRITION RECEIVED INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See PARENTERAL NUTRITION RECEIVED INDICATOR
Default Codes:	

Notes:

PARENTERAL NUTRITION RECEIVED INDICATOR is the same as attribute PARENTERAL NUTRITION RECEIVED INDICATOR.

For the National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care, PARENTERAL NUTRITION RECEIVED INDICATOR indicates whether the baby received Parenteral Nutrition on the NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE. This may be total or partial Parenteral Nutrition.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	PARENTERAL NUTRITION RECEIVED INDICATORS

PARENTERAL NUTRITION RECEIVED INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

PARENTERAL NUTRITION RECEIVED INDICATOR**Attribute:**

PARENTERAL NUTRITION RECEIVED INDICATOR

PARENTS CONSANGUINEOUS INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See PARENTS CONSANGUINEOUS INDICATOR
Default Codes:	9 - Unknown if parents are consanguineous

Notes:

PARENTS CONSANGUINEOUS INDICATOR is the same as attribute PARENTS CONSANGUINEOUS INDICATOR.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	PARENTS CONSANGUINEOUS INDICATORS

PARENTS CONSANGUINEOUS INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

PARENTS CONSANGUINEOUS INDICATOR

Attribute:

PARENTS CONSANGUINEOUS INDICATOR

PARENTS SEEN BY SENIOR STAFF MEMBER DATE AND TIME

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: See [DATE AND TIME](#)
HES Item:
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

[PARENTS SEEN BY SENIOR STAFF MEMBER DATE AND TIME](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) and [ACTIVITY TIME](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE AND TIME TYPE](#) is National Code '[Parents Seen By Senior Staff Member Date and Time](#)'.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	PARENTS SEEN BY SENIOR STAFF MEMBER DATES AND TIMES

PARENTS SEEN BY SENIOR STAFF MEMBER DATE AND TIME

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

PARENTS SEEN BY SENIOR STAFF MEMBER DATE AND TIME

Attribute:

[ACTIVITY DATE](#)
[ACTIVITY TIME](#)

PARENTS SEEN BY SENIOR STAFF MEMBER WITHIN 24 HOURS OF ADMISSION INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: an1
HES Item:
National Codes: See [PARENTS SEEN BY SENIOR STAFF MEMBER WITHIN 24 HOURS OF ADMISSION INDICATOR](#)
Default Codes: 9 - Not known if parents seen by senior staff member within 24 hours of admission

Notes:

[PARENTS SEEN BY SENIOR STAFF MEMBER WITHIN 24 HOURS OF ADMISSION INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [PARENTS SEEN BY SENIOR STAFF MEMBER WITHIN 24 HOURS OF ADMISSION INDICATOR](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

--	--

Context	Alias
plural	PARENTS SEEN BY SENIOR STAFF MEMBER WITHIN 24 HOURS OF ADMISSION INDICATORS

PARENTS SEEN BY SENIOR STAFF MEMBER WITHIN 24 HOURS OF ADMISSION INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

PARENTS SEEN BY SENIOR STAFF MEMBER WITHIN 24 HOURS OF ADMISSION INDICATOR

Attribute:

PARENTS SEEN BY SENIOR STAFF MEMBER WITHIN 24 HOURS OF ADMISSION INDICATOR

PARENTS SEEN BY SENIOR STAFF MEMBER YEAR AND MONTH

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	See YEAR AND MONTH
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[PARENTS SEEN BY SENIOR STAFF MEMBER YEAR AND MONTH](#) is the [YEAR AND MONTH](#) that the parents of a baby admitted to a Neonatal Intensive Care Unit, were seen by a senior staff member.

For the National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care, [PARENTS SEEN BY SENIOR STAFF MEMBER YEAR AND MONTH](#) is submitted instead of [PARENTS SEEN BY SENIOR STAFF MEMBER DATE AND TIME](#), where the data set record is anonymised.

PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR (CEREBRAL PALSY)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR \(CEREBRAL PALSY\)](#) is the same as attribute [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR](#).

For the [National Neonatal Data Set - Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment](#), [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR \(CEREBRAL PALSY\)](#) is an indication of whether a [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#) of *Cerebral Palsy* has been made for the [PATIENT](#), between birth and the [Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment Date](#).

[PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR \(CEREBRAL PALSY\)](#) is recorded for the [TPRG-SEND Two Year Corrected Age Outcome Assessment](#) when 'Yes' is recorded for any question (A-H) in the 'Neuromotor' section, or for question B in the 'Malformations' section.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATORS (CEREBRAL PALSY)

PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR (CEREBRAL PALSY)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR (CEREBRAL PALSY)

Attribute:

PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR

PATIENT RECEIVING ONE TO ONE NURSING CARE INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See PATIENT RECEIVING ONE TO ONE NURSING CARE INDICATOR
Default Codes:	

Notes:

PATIENT RECEIVING ONE TO ONE NURSING CARE INDICATOR is the same as attribute PATIENT RECEIVING ONE TO ONE NURSING CARE INDICATOR.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	PATIENT RECEIVING ONE TO ONE NURSING CARE INDICATORS

PATIENT RECEIVING ONE TO ONE NURSING CARE INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

PATIENT RECEIVING ONE TO ONE NURSING CARE INDICATOR

Attribute:

PATIENT RECEIVING ONE TO ONE NURSING CARE INDICATOR

PERITONEAL DIALYSIS RECEIVED INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See PATIENT PROCEDURE PERFORMED INDICATOR
Default Codes:	

Notes:

PERITONEAL DIALYSIS RECEIVED INDICATOR is the same as attribute PATIENT PROCEDURE PERFORMED INDICATOR.

For the National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care, PERITONEAL DIALYSIS RECEIVED INDICATOR

indicates whether the baby received [Peritoneal Dialysis](#) on the [NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	PERITONEAL DIALYSIS RECEIVED INDICATORS

PERITONEAL DIALYSIS RECEIVED INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

PERITONEAL DIALYSIS RECEIVED INDICATOR

Attribute:

PATIENT PROCEDURE PERFORMED INDICATOR

PERITONEAL DRAIN INSERTED FOLLOWING ABDOMINAL X-RAY INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See PATIENT PROCEDURE PERFORMED INDICATOR
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[PERITONEAL DRAIN INSERTED FOLLOWING ABDOMINAL X-RAY INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [PATIENT PROCEDURE PERFORMED INDICATOR](#).

For the [National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care](#), [PERITONEAL DRAIN INSERTED FOLLOWING ABDOMINAL X-RAY INDICATOR](#) indicates whether a peritoneal drain was inserted following an [Abdominal X-Ray](#), at any time during the neonatal [CRITICAL CARE PERIOD](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	PERITONEAL DRAIN INSERTED FOLLOWING ABDOMINAL X-RAY INDICATORS

PERSON ACCOMPANYING TRANSPORTED PATIENT

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See PERSON ACCOMPANYING TRANSPORTED PATIENT
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[PERSON ACCOMPANYING TRANSPORTED PATIENT](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON ACCOMPANYING TRANSPORTED PATIENT](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	PERSONS ACCOMPANYING TRANSPORTED PATIENT

PERSON ACCOMPANYING TRANSPORTED PATIENT

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

PERSON ACCOMPANYING TRANSPORTED PATIENT

Attribute:

PERSON ACCOMPANYING TRANSPORTED PATIENT

PERSON DEATH DATE (POST DISCHARGE FROM NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: See [DATE](#)
HES Item:
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

[PERSON DEATH DATE \(POST DISCHARGE FROM NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE\)](#) is the same as data element [PERSON DEATH DATE](#).

[PERSON DEATH DATE \(POST DISCHARGE FROM NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE\)](#) is the [PERSON DEATH DATE](#) of a baby/child following discharge from a neonatal critical care.

For the [National Neonatal Data Set - Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment](#), [PERSON DEATH DATE \(POST DISCHARGE FROM NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE\)](#) is recorded if the [TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT NOT CARRIED OUT REASON](#) is '*PATIENT deceased post discharge from Neonatal Critical Care*'.

PERSON DEATH DATE (POST DISCHARGE FROM NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

PERSON DEATH DATE (POST DISCHARGE FROM NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE)

Attribute:

PERSON DEATH DATE

PERSON DEATH DATE AND TIME (DURING NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE PERIOD)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: See [PERSON DEATH DATE AND TIME](#)
HES Item:
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

PERSON DEATH DATE AND TIME (DURING NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE PERIOD) is the same as the data element PERSON DEATH DATE AND TIME, where the PATIENT died during a neonatal CRITICAL CARE PERIOD.

PERSON DEATH DATE AND TIME (DURING NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE PERIOD)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

PERSON DEATH DATE AND TIME (DURING NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE PERIOD)

Attribute:

PERSON DEATH DATE

PERSON DEATH TIME

PERSON DEATH YEAR AND MONTH (DURING NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE PERIOD)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	See YEAR AND MONTH
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

PERSON DEATH YEAR AND MONTH (DURING NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE PERIOD) is the YEAR AND MONTH of the recorded PERSON DEATH DATE of a baby during a Neonatal CRITICAL CARE PERIOD.

For the National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care, PERSON DEATH YEAR AND MONTH (DURING NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE PERIOD) is submitted instead of PERSON DEATH DATE AND TIME (DURING NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE PERIOD), where the data set record is anonymised.

PERSON DEATH YEAR AND MONTH (POST DISCHARGE FROM NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	See YEAR AND MONTH
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

PERSON DEATH YEAR AND MONTH (POST DISCHARGE FROM NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE) is the YEAR AND MONTH of the recorded PERSON DEATH DATE of a baby/child following discharge from a Neonatal Critical Care Unit.

For the National Neonatal Data Set - Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment, PERSON DEATH YEAR AND MONTH (POST DISCHARGE FROM NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE) is submitted instead of PERSON DEATH DATE (POST DISCHARGE FROM NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE), where the data set record is anonymised.

PERSON DEATH YEAR AND MONTH (POST DISCHARGE FROM NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE) is recorded if the TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT NOT CARRIED OUT REASON is 'PATIENT deceased post discharge from Neonatal Critical Care'.

PERSON GENOTYPIC SEX (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	X - Genotypic sex not known

Notes:

PERSON GENOTYPIC SEX (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET) is the genotypic (chromosomal) sex of a **PERSON**, recorded for the purposes of the **National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care** and the **National Neonatal Data Set - Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment**.

If the genotypic sex cannot be determined at birth, National Code '*Indeterminate/Intersex*' should be used. Once the chromosomal sex of the baby has been determined, the **PERSON GENOTYPIC SEX (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)** should be resubmitted with the correct value.

Permitted National Codes:

- | | |
|---|------------------------|
| 1 | Male |
| 2 | Female |
| 9 | Indeterminate/Intersex |

PERSON HEIGHT IN CENTIMETRES (AT TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n2.max n2
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

PERSON HEIGHT IN CENTIMETRES (AT TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT) records the **Height** of the **PATIENT** (child) as recorded at a **Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment**, where the **UNIT OF MEASUREMENT** is '*Centimetres*'.

For the **National Neonatal Data Set - Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment**, where the **Height** measurement was not taken on the **Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment Date**, the actual **OBSERVATION DATE (HEIGHT)** should be recorded.

PERSON LENGTH IN CENTIMETRES

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n2.n1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	99.9 - Length unknown

Notes:

PERSON LENGTH IN CENTIMETRES records the Length of a baby, where the UNIT OF MEASUREMENT is 'Centimetres'.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	PERSON LENGTHS IN CENTIMETRES

PERSON PHENOTYPIC SEX

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See PERSON PHENOTYPIC SEX CLASSIFICATION
Default Codes:	X - Not Known (PERSON PHENOTYPIC SEX CLASSIFICATION not recorded)

Notes:

PERSON PHENOTYPIC SEX is the same as attribute PERSON PHENOTYPIC SEX CLASSIFICATION.

PERSON PHENOTYPIC SEX

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

PERSON PHENOTYPIC SEX

Attribute:

PERSON PHENOTYPIC SEX CLASSIFICATION

PERSON WEIGHT (AT TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n2.max n2
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

PERSON WEIGHT (AT TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT) records the Weight of the PATIENT (child) as recorded at a Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment, where the UNIT OF MEASUREMENT is 'Kilograms'.

For the National Neonatal Data Set - Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment, where the Weight measurement was not taken on the Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment Date, the actual OBSERVATION DATE (WEIGHT) should be recorded.

PERSON WEIGHT IN GRAMS

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n4
HES Item:	

National Codes:
Default Codes: 9999 - Weight not known

Notes:
PERSON WEIGHT IN GRAMS records the Weight of a PERSON, where the UNIT OF MEASUREMENT is 'Grams'.
The value is presented in the range 0001 - 9998.

PHOTOTHERAPY RECEIVED INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: an1
HES Item:
National Codes: See PATIENT PROCEDURE PERFORMED INDICATOR
Default Codes:

Notes:
PHOTOTHERAPY RECEIVED INDICATOR is the same as attribute PATIENT PROCEDURE PERFORMED INDICATOR, to indicate whether Phototherapy was given.

For the National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care, PHOTOTHERAPY RECEIVED INDICATOR indicates whether the baby received Phototherapy for jaundice during the NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	<u>PHOTOTHERAPY RECEIVED INDICATORS</u>

PHOTOTHERAPY RECEIVED INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

PHOTOTHERAPY RECEIVED INDICATOR

Attribute:

PATIENT PROCEDURE PERFORMED INDICATOR

PORENCEPHALIC CYST VISIBLE DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR (LEFT SIDE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: an1
HES Item:
National Codes: See PORENCEPHALIC CYST VISIBLE DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR
Default Codes:

Notes:
PORENCEPHALIC CYST VISIBLE DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR (LEFT SIDE) is the same as attribute PORENCEPHALIC CYST VISIBLE DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR on the left side of the

cranium.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	PORENCEPHALIC CYST VISIBLE DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATORS (LEFT SIDE)

PORENCEPHALIC CYST VISIBLE DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR (LEFT SIDE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

PORENCEPHALIC CYST VISIBLE DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR (LEFT SIDE)

Attribute:

PORENCEPHALIC CYST VISIBLE DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR

PORENCEPHALIC CYST VISIBLE DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR (RIGHT SIDE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See PORENCEPHALIC CYST VISIBLE DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[PORENCEPHALIC CYST VISIBLE DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR \(RIGHT SIDE\)](#) is the same as attribute [PORENCEPHALIC CYST VISIBLE DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR](#) on the right side of the cranium.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	PORENCEPHALIC CYST VISIBLE DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATORS (RIGHT SIDE)

PORENCEPHALIC CYST VISIBLE DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR (RIGHT SIDE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

PORENCEPHALIC CYST VISIBLE DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR (RIGHT SIDE)

Attribute:

PORENCEPHALIC CYST VISIBLE DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR

POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS (AT TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	See POSTCODE
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS \(AT TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT\)](#) is the same as data element [POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS](#).

[POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS \(AT TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT\)](#) is the [POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS](#) at a [Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	POSTCODES OF USUAL ADDRESS (AT TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT)

POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS (AT TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT)

Change to Data Element: [New Data Element](#)

POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS (AT TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT)

Attribute:

POSTCODE

POST HAEMORRHAGIC HYDROCEPHALUS OBSERVED DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: [New Data Element](#)

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See POST HAEMORRHAGIC HYDROCEPHALUS OBSERVED DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[POST HAEMORRHAGIC HYDROCEPHALUS OBSERVED DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [POST HAEMORRHAGIC HYDROCEPHALUS OBSERVED DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	POST HAEMORRHAGIC HYDROCEPHALUS OBSERVED DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATORS

POST HAEMORRHAGIC HYDROCEPHALUS OBSERVED DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: [New Data Element](#)

-

POST HAEMORRHAGIC HYDROCEPHALUS OBSERVED DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR

Attribute:

POST HAEMORRHAGIC HYDROCEPHALUS OBSERVED DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR

POST MORTEM CARRIED OUT INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See POST MORTEM CARRIED OUT INDICATOR
Default Codes:	9 - Not known if Post Mortem carried out

Notes:

[POST MORTEM CARRIED OUT INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [POST MORTEM CARRIED OUT INDICATOR](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	POST MORTEM CARRIED OUT INDICATORS

POST MORTEM CARRIED OUT INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

POST MORTEM CARRIED OUT INDICATOR

Attribute:

[POST MORTEM CARRIED OUT INDICATOR](#)

POST MORTEM CONFIRMED NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See POST MORTEM CONFIRMED NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR
Default Codes:	9 - Not known if Post Mortem confirmed diagnosis

Notes:

[POST MORTEM CONFIRMED NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [POST MORTEM CONFIRMED NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	POST MORTEM CONFIRMED NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS DIAGNOSIS INDICATORS

POST MORTEM CONFIRMED NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

POST MORTEM CONFIRMED NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR

Attribute:

POST MORTEM CONFIRMED NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR

PRESENTATION AT DELIVERY

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an2
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See PRESENTATION OF FETUS
Default Codes:	04 - Presentation Not Known

Notes:

[PRESENTATION AT DELIVERY](#) is the same as attribute [PRESENTATION OF FETUS](#) at the delivery of the baby.

PRESENTATION AT DELIVERY

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

PRESENTATION AT DELIVERY

Attribute:

[PRESENTATION OF FETUS](#)

PRIMARY CATEGORY OF CARE REQUIRED ON ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an2
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See PRIMARY CATEGORY OF CARE REQUIRED ON ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE
Default Codes:	99 - Category of care required on admission to Neonatal Intensive Care Unit unknown

Notes:

[PRIMARY CATEGORY OF CARE REQUIRED ON ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE](#) is the same as attribute [PRIMARY CATEGORY OF CARE REQUIRED ON ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	PRIMARY CATEGORIES OF CARE REQUIRED ON ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE

PRIMARY CATEGORY OF CARE REQUIRED ON ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

PRIMARY CATEGORY OF CARE REQUIRED ON ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE

Attribute:

PRIMARY CATEGORY OF CARE REQUIRED ON ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE

PROCEDURE (OPCS ON NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: See [PROCEDURE CODING](#)
HES Item:
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

[PROCEDURE \(OPCS ON NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE\)](#) is the same as attribute [CLINICAL CLASSIFICATION CODE](#).

[PROCEDURE \(OPCS ON NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE\)](#) is the [OPCS-4](#) code describing a [Patient Procedure](#) which occurred on a [Neonatal Critical Care Daily Care Date](#) during a Neonatal [CRITICAL CARE PERIOD](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
schema	PROCEDURES (OPCS ON NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE)

PROCEDURE (OPCS ON NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

PROCEDURE (OPCS ON NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE)

Attribute:

[CLINICAL CLASSIFICATION CODE](#)

PROCEDURE (OPCS RECORDED ON DISCHARGE FROM NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: See [PROCEDURE CODING](#)
HES Item:
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

[PROCEDURE \(OPCS RECORDED ON DISCHARGE FROM NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE\)](#) is the same as attribute [CLINICAL CLASSIFICATION CODE](#).

[PROCEDURE \(OPCS RECORDED ON DISCHARGE FROM NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE\)](#) is an [OPCS-4](#) classification of a [Patient Procedure](#) recorded when the [PATIENT](#) is discharged from a neonatal critical care.

[PROCEDURE \(OPCS RECORDED ON DISCHARGE FROM NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE\)](#) should include any [Patient Procedures](#) which were not recorded as expected on the applicable [Neonatal Critical Care Daily Care Date](#) during a Neonatal [CRITICAL CARE PERIOD](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	PROCEDURES (OPCS RECORDED ON DISCHARGE FROM NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE)

PROCEDURE (OPCS RECORDED ON DISCHARGE FROM NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

PROCEDURE (OPCS RECORDED ON DISCHARGE FROM NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE)

Attribute:

CLINICAL CLASSIFICATION CODE

PROCEDURE (SNOMED CT ON NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n18
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

PROCEDURE (SNOMED CT ON NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE) is the same as attribute CLINICAL CLASSIFICATION CODE.

PROCEDURE (SNOMED CT ON NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE) is the SNOMED CT concept ID for a Patient Procedure carried out on a NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE during a neonatal CRITICAL CARE PERIOD.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	PROCEDURES (SNOMED CT ON NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE)

PROCEDURE (SNOMED CT ON NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

PROCEDURE (SNOMED CT ON NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE)

Attribute:

CLINICAL CLASSIFICATION CODE

PROCEDURE (SNOMED CT RECORDED ON DISCHARGE FROM NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n18
----------------	---------

HES Item:
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

PROCEDURE (SNOMED CT RECORDED ON DISCHARGE FROM NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE) is the same as attribute CLINICAL CLASSIFICATION CODE.

PROCEDURE (SNOMED CT RECORDED ON DISCHARGE FROM NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE) is the SNOMED CT concept ID for a Patient Procedure recorded when the PATIENT is discharged from a Neonatal Intensive Care Unit.

PROCEDURE (SNOMED CT RECORDED ON DISCHARGE FROM NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE) should include any Patient Procedures which were not recorded as expected on the applicable Neonatal Critical Care Daily Care Date during a Neonatal CRITICAL CARE PERIOD.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	PROCEDURES (SNOMED CT RECORDED ON DISCHARGE FROM NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE)

PROCEDURE (SNOMED CT RECORDED ON DISCHARGE FROM NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

PROCEDURE (SNOMED CT RECORDED ON DISCHARGE FROM NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE)

Attribute:

CLINICAL CLASSIFICATION CODE

PROCEDURE DATE AND TIME

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: See DATE AND TIME
HES Item:
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

PROCEDURE DATE AND TIME is the same as data element DATE AND TIME.

PROCEDURE DATE AND TIME is the Procedure Date and Time of a Patient Procedure.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	PROCEDURE DATES AND TIMES

PROCEDURE DATE AND TIME

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

PROCEDURE DATE AND TIME

Attribute:

ACTIVITY DATE

ACTIVITY TIME

PROCEDURE DATE AND TIME (ABDOMINAL X-RAY)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: See [DATE AND TIME](#)

HES Item:

National Codes:

Default Codes:

Notes:

[PROCEDURE DATE AND TIME \(ABDOMINAL X-RAY\)](#) is the same as data element [PROCEDURE DATE AND TIME](#).

[PROCEDURE DATE AND TIME \(ABDOMINAL X-RAY\)](#) is the date and time an [Abdominal X-Ray](#) was performed.

PROCEDURE DATE AND TIME (ABDOMINAL X-RAY)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

PROCEDURE DATE AND TIME (ABDOMINAL X-RAY)

Attribute:

ACTIVITY DATE

ACTIVITY TIME

PROCEDURE DATE AND TIME (CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: See [DATE AND TIME](#)

HES Item:

National Codes:

Default Codes:

Notes:

[PROCEDURE DATE AND TIME \(CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN\)](#) is the same as data element [PROCEDURE DATE AND TIME](#).

[PROCEDURE DATE AND TIME \(CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN\)](#) is the date and time a cranial [Ultrasound Scan](#) was performed.

PROCEDURE DATE AND TIME (CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

PROCEDURE DATE AND TIME (CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN)

Attribute:

ACTIVITY DATE
ACTIVITY TIME

PROCEDURE DATE AND TIME (DURING NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE PERIOD)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	See DATE AND TIME
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[PROCEDURE DATE AND TIME \(DURING NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE PERIOD\)](#) is the same as [Procedure Date and Time](#) for a [Patient Procedure](#) performed during a neonatal [CRITICAL CARE PERIOD](#).

PROCEDURE DATE AND TIME (DURING NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE PERIOD)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

PROCEDURE DATE AND TIME (DURING NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE PERIOD)

Attribute:

ACTIVITY DATE
ACTIVITY TIME

PROCEDURE DATE AND TIME (NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	See DATE AND TIME
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[PROCEDURE DATE AND TIME \(NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING\)](#) is the same as [Procedure Date and Time](#) for [Newborn Hearing Screening](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	PROCEDURE DATES AND TIMES (NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING)

PROCEDURE DATE AND TIME (NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

PROCEDURE DATE AND TIME (NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING)

Attribute:

ACTIVITY DATE

ACTIVITY TIME

PROCEDURE DATE AND TIME (RETINOPATHY OF PREMATUREITY SCREENING)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: See [DATE AND TIME](#)
HES Item:
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

[PROCEDURE DATE AND TIME \(RETINOPATHY OF PREMATUREITY SCREENING\)](#) is the same as [Procedure Date and Time](#) for [Retinopathy of Prematurity Screening](#).

PROCEDURE DATE AND TIME (RETINOPATHY OF PREMATUREITY SCREENING)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

PROCEDURE DATE AND TIME (RETINOPATHY OF PREMATUREITY SCREENING)

Attribute:

ACTIVITY DATE

ACTIVITY TIME

PROCEDURE YEAR AND MONTH (ABDOMINAL X-RAY)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: See [YEAR AND MONTH](#)
HES Item:
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

[PROCEDURE YEAR AND MONTH \(ABDOMINAL X-RAY\)](#) is the [YEAR AND MONTH](#) of the recorded [PROCEDURE DATE](#) when an [Abdominal X-Ray](#) was performed.

For the [National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care](#), [PROCEDURE YEAR AND MONTH \(ABDOMINAL X-RAY\)](#) is submitted instead of [PROCEDURE DATE AND TIME \(ABDOMINAL X-RAY\)](#), where the data set record is anonymised.

PROCEDURE YEAR AND MONTH (CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: See [YEAR AND MONTH](#)
HES Item:
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

PROCEDURE YEAR AND MONTH (CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN) is the YEAR AND MONTH of the recorded PROCEDURE DATE when a cranial Ultrasound Scan was performed.

For the National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care, PROCEDURE YEAR AND MONTH (CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN) is submitted instead of PROCEDURE DATE AND TIME (CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN), where the data set record is anonymised.

PROCEDURE YEAR AND MONTH (DURING NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE PERIOD)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	See <u>YEAR AND MONTH</u>
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

PROCEDURE YEAR AND MONTH (DURING NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE PERIOD) is the YEAR AND MONTH of the recorded PROCEDURE DATE when a Patient Procedure was performed during a neonatal CRITICAL CARE PERIOD.

For the National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care, PROCEDURE YEAR AND MONTH (DURING NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE PERIOD) is submitted instead of PROCEDURE DATE AND TIME (DURING NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE PERIOD), where the data set record is anonymised.

PROCEDURE YEAR AND MONTH (NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	See <u>YEAR AND MONTH</u>
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

PROCEDURE YEAR AND MONTH (NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING) is the YEAR AND MONTH of the recorded PROCEDURE DATE when Newborn Hearing Screening was performed.

For the National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care, PROCEDURE YEAR AND MONTH (NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING) is submitted instead of PROCEDURE DATE AND TIME (NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING), where the data set record is anonymised.

PROCEDURE YEAR AND MONTH (RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY SCREENING)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	See <u>YEAR AND MONTH</u>
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

PROCEDURE YEAR AND MONTH (RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY SCREENING) is the YEAR AND MONTH of the recorded PROCEDURE DATE when Retinopathy of Prematurity Screening was performed.

For the National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care, PROCEDURE YEAR AND MONTH (RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY SCREENING) is submitted instead of PROCEDURE DATE AND TIME (RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY SCREENING), where the data set record is anonymised.

PROSTAGLANDIN INFUSION RECEIVED INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See PATIENT PROCEDURE PERFORMED INDICATOR
Default Codes:	

Notes:

PROSTAGLANDIN INFUSION RECEIVED INDICATOR is the same as attribute PATIENT PROCEDURE PERFORMED INDICATOR, to indicate whether a prostaglandin infusion was received.

For the National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care, PROSTAGLANDIN INFUSION RECEIVED INDICATOR indicates whether the baby received a prostaglandin infusion on the NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	PROSTAGLANDIN INFUSION RECEIVED INDICATORS

PROSTAGLANDIN INFUSION RECEIVED INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

PROSTAGLANDIN INFUSION RECEIVED INDICATOR

Attribute:

PATIENT PROCEDURE PERFORMED INDICATOR

QUALIFICATION ATTAINMENT LEVEL MOTHER (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an2
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See QUALIFICATION ATTAINMENT LEVEL FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET
Default Codes:	99 - Qualification attainment level unknown

Notes:

QUALIFICATION ATTAINMENT LEVEL MOTHER (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET) is the same as attribute QUALIFICATION ATTAINMENT LEVEL FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET for the mother in a Pregnancy

Episode.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	QUALIFICATION ATTAINMENT LEVELS MOTHER (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)

QUALIFICATION ATTAINMENT LEVEL MOTHER (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

QUALIFICATION ATTAINMENT LEVEL MOTHER (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)

Attribute:

[QUALIFICATION ATTAINMENT LEVEL FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET](#)

RECEIVING OXYGEN THERAPY ON DISCHARGE INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See RECEIVING OXYGEN THERAPY ON DISCHARGE INDICATOR
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[RECEIVING OXYGEN THERAPY ON DISCHARGE INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [RECEIVING OXYGEN THERAPY ON DISCHARGE INDICATOR](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	RECEIVING OXYGEN THERAPY ON DISCHARGE INDICATORS

RECEIVING OXYGEN THERAPY ON DISCHARGE INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

RECEIVING OXYGEN THERAPY ON DISCHARGE INDICATOR

Attribute:

[RECEIVING OXYGEN THERAPY ON DISCHARGE INDICATOR](#)

REPLOGLE TUBE IN SITU INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See REPLOGLE TUBE IN SITU INDICATOR
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[REPLOGLE TUBE IN SITU INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [REPLOGLE TUBE IN SITU INDICATOR](#).

For the [National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care](#), [REPLOGLE TUBE IN SITU INDICATOR](#) indicates whether the baby had a relogle tube in situ on the [NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	REPLOGLE TUBE IN SITU INDICATORS

REPLOGLE TUBE IN SITU INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

REPLOGLE TUBE IN SITU INDICATOR

Attribute:

REPLOGLE TUBE IN SITU INDICATOR

RESPIRATORY RATE (ON ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n3
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	999 -Respiratory Rate unknown

Notes:

[RESPIRATORY RATE \(ON ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE\)](#) is the [Respiratory Rate](#) per minute of the baby on admission to neonatal critical care.

The value is in the range of 10-200.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	RESPIRATORY RATES (ON ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE)

RESPIRATORY SUPPORT DEVICE TYPE (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See RESPIRATORY SUPPORT DEVICE TYPE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[RESPIRATORY SUPPORT DEVICE TYPE \(NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET\)](#) is the same as attribute [RESPIRATORY SUPPORT DEVICE TYPE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	RESPIRATORY SUPPORT DEVICE TYPES (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)

RESPIRATORY SUPPORT DEVICE TYPE (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

RESPIRATORY SUPPORT DEVICE TYPE (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)

Attribute:

RESPIRATORY SUPPORT DEVICE TYPE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET
--

RESPIRATORY SUPPORT MODE (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See RESPIRATORY SUPPORT MODE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[RESPIRATORY SUPPORT MODE \(NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET\)](#) is the same as attribute [RESPIRATORY SUPPORT MODE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	RESPIRATORY SUPPORT MODES (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)

RESPIRATORY SUPPORT MODE (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

RESPIRATORY SUPPORT MODE (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)

Attribute:

RESPIRATORY SUPPORT MODE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET

RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY CLOCK HOURS MAXIMUM STAGE (LEFT EYE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n2
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY CLOCK HOURS MAXIMUM STAGE \(LEFT EYE\)](#) is the same as attribute [RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY CLOCK HOURS MAXIMUM STAGE](#) of the left eye.

The value is in the range of 0-12.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY CLOCK HOURS MAXIMUM STAGES (LEFT EYE)

RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY CLOCK HOURS MAXIMUM STAGE (LEFT EYE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY CLOCK HOURS MAXIMUM STAGE (LEFT EYE)

Attribute:

RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY CLOCK HOURS MAXIMUM STAGE
--

RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY CLOCK HOURS MAXIMUM STAGE (RIGHT EYE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n2
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY CLOCK HOURS MAXIMUM STAGE (RIGHT EYE) is the same as attribute RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY CLOCK HOURS MAXIMUM STAGE of the right eye.

The value is in the range of 0-12.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY CLOCK HOURS MAXIMUM STAGES (RIGHT EYE)

RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY CLOCK HOURS MAXIMUM STAGE (RIGHT EYE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY CLOCK HOURS MAXIMUM STAGE (RIGHT EYE)

Attribute:

RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY CLOCK HOURS MAXIMUM STAGE
--

RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY MAXIMUM ZONE (LEFT EYE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
----------------	-----

HES Item:	
National Codes:	See RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY MAXIMUM ZONE
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY MAXIMUM ZONE \(LEFT EYE\)](#) is the same as attribute [RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY MAXIMUM ZONE](#) of the left eye.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY MAXIMUM ZONES (LEFT EYE)

RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY MAXIMUM ZONE (LEFT EYE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY MAXIMUM ZONE (LEFT EYE)

Attribute:

[RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY MAXIMUM ZONE](#)

RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY MAXIMUM ZONE (RIGHT EYE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY MAXIMUM ZONE
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY MAXIMUM ZONE \(RIGHT EYE\)](#) is the same as attribute [RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY MAXIMUM ZONE](#) of the right eye.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY MAXIMUM ZONES (LEFT EYE)

RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY MAXIMUM ZONE (RIGHT EYE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY MAXIMUM ZONE (RIGHT EYE)

Attribute:

[RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY MAXIMUM ZONE](#)

RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY PLUS DISEASE STATUS (LEFT EYE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
----------------	-----

HES Item:
National Codes: See [RETINOPATHY OF PREMATUREITY PLUS DISEASE STATUS](#)
Default Codes:

Notes:

[RETINOPATHY OF PREMATUREITY PLUS DISEASE STATUS \(LEFT EYE\)](#) is the same as attribute [RETINOPATHY OF PREMATUREITY PLUS DISEASE STATUS](#) of the left eye.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	RETINOPATHY OF PREMATUREITY PLUS DISEASE STATUSES (LEFT EYE)

RETINOPATHY OF PREMATUREITY PLUS DISEASE STATUS (LEFT EYE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

RETINOPATHY OF PREMATUREITY PLUS DISEASE STATUS (LEFT EYE)

Attribute:

[RETINOPATHY OF PREMATUREITY PLUS DISEASE STATUS](#)

RETINOPATHY OF PREMATUREITY PLUS DISEASE STATUS (RIGHT EYE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: an1
HES Item:
National Codes: See [RETINOPATHY OF PREMATUREITY PLUS DISEASE STATUS](#)
Default Codes:

Notes:

[RETINOPATHY OF PREMATUREITY PLUS DISEASE STATUS \(RIGHT EYE\)](#) is the same as attribute [RETINOPATHY OF PREMATUREITY PLUS DISEASE STATUS](#) of the right eye.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	RETINOPATHY OF PREMATUREITY PLUS DISEASE STATUSES (RIGHT EYE)

RETINOPATHY OF PREMATUREITY PLUS DISEASE STATUS (RIGHT EYE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

RETINOPATHY OF PREMATUREITY PLUS DISEASE STATUS (RIGHT EYE)

Attribute:

[RETINOPATHY OF PREMATUREITY PLUS DISEASE STATUS](#)

RETINOPATHY OF PREMATUREITY SCREENING OUTCOME STATUS CODE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: an1

HES Item:
 National Codes: See [RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURETY SCREENING OUTCOME STATUS CODE](#)
 Default Codes:

Notes:

[RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURETY SCREENING OUTCOME STATUS CODE](#) is the same as attribute [RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURETY SCREENING OUTCOME STATUS CODE](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURETY SCREENING OUTCOME STATUS CODE

RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURETY SCREENING OUTCOME STATUS CODE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURETY SCREENING OUTCOME STATUS CODE

Attribute:

[RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURETY SCREENING OUTCOME STATUS CODE](#)

RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURETY SCREENING PERFORMED INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: an1
 HES Item:
 National Codes: See [PATIENT PROCEDURE PERFORMED INDICATOR](#)
 Default Codes: 9 - Not known if [Retinopathy of Prematurity Screening](#) performed

Notes:

[RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURETY SCREENING PERFORMED INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [PATIENT PROCEDURE PERFORMED INDICATOR](#).

For the [National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care](#), [RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURETY SCREENING PERFORMED INDICATOR](#) may indicate either that:

- the baby had [Retinopathy of Prematurity Screening](#) during the [NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE](#) when present in the Daily Care section; or
- the baby had [Retinopathy of Prematurity Screening](#) at any time during the neonatal [CRITICAL CARE PERIOD](#), when present in the Retinopathy of Prematurity Screening (Episodic) section.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURETY SCREENING PERFORMED INDICATORS

RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURETY STAGE (LEFT EYE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: an1
HES Item:
National Codes: See RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY STAGE
Default Codes:

Notes:

RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY STAGE (LEFT EYE) is the same as attribute RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY STAGE of the left eye.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY STAGES (LEFT EYE)

RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY STAGE (LEFT EYE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY STAGE (LEFT EYE)

Attribute:

RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY STAGE

RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY STAGE (RIGHT EYE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: an1
HES Item:
National Codes: See RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY STAGE
Default Codes:

Notes:

RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY STAGE (RIGHT EYE) is the same as attribute RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY STAGE of the right eye.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY STAGES (RIGHT EYE)

RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY STAGE (RIGHT EYE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY STAGE (RIGHT EYE)

Attribute:

RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY STAGE

RHESUS GROUP (BABY)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an3
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See PERSON RHESUS FACTOR
Default Codes:	777 - Not Applicable (Baby not tested) 999 - Not Known (Rhesus test result not yet known)

Notes:

[RHESUS GROUP \(BABY\)](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON RHESUS FACTOR](#) for a baby.

RHESUS GROUP (BABY)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

RHESUS GROUP (BABY)

Attribute:

[PERSON RHESUS FACTOR](#)

RHESUS GROUP (MOTHER)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	an3
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See PERSON RHESUS FACTOR
Default Codes:	
Default Codes:	777 - Not Applicable (Mother not tested) * 999 - Not Known (Rhesus test result not yet known) *

Notes:

~~[RHESUS GROUP \(MOTHER\)](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON RHESUS FACTOR](#).~~ [RHESUS GROUP \(MOTHER\)](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON RHESUS FACTOR](#) for a mother. * Note: default codes 777 and 999 are only valid for the [National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care](#).

RHESUS GROUP (MOTHER)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

- Changed Description

RUPTURE OF MEMBRANES YEAR AND MONTH

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	See YEAR AND MONTH
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[RUPTURE OF MEMBRANES YEAR AND MONTH](#) is the [YEAR AND MONTH](#) element of the [RUPTURE OF MEMBRANES DATE TIME](#).

For the [National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care](#), [RUPTURE OF MEMBRANES YEAR AND MONTH](#) is

submitted instead of [RUPTURE OF MEMBRANES DATE TIME](#), where the data set record is anonymised.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	RUPTURE OF MEMBRANES YEARS AND MONTHS

SAMPLE ANTIBIOTIC SENSITIVITY RESULT (SNOMED CT DM+D)

Change to Data Element: [New Data Element](#)

Format/Length:	max n18
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[SAMPLE ANTIBIOTIC SENSITIVITY RESULT \(SNOMED CT DM+D\)](#) is the same as attribute [CLINICAL CLASSIFICATION CODE](#).

[SAMPLE ANTIBIOTIC SENSITIVITY RESULT \(SNOMED CT DM+D\)](#) is the [SNOMED CT](#) concept ID from the [NHS Dictionary of Medicines and Devices](#) which is used to identify the antibiotics to which a culture [SAMPLE](#) is sensitive (i.e. which antibiotics are most likely to successfully treat a bacterial infection).

Further details of the permitted [SNOMED CT](#) codes from the [NHS Dictionary of Medicines and Devices](#) can be found on the [Neonatal Data Analysis Unit](#) website.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	SAMPLE ANTIBIOTIC SENSITIVITY RESULT (SNOMED CT DM+D)

SAMPLE ANTIBIOTIC SENSITIVITY RESULT (SNOMED CT DM+D)

Change to Data Element: [New Data Element](#)

SAMPLE ANTIBIOTIC SENSITIVITY RESULT (SNOMED CT DM+D)

Attribute:

CLINICAL CLASSIFICATION CODE
--

SAMPLE COLLECTION DATE AND TIME

Change to Data Element: [New Data Element](#)

Format/Length:	See DATE AND TIME
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[SAMPLE COLLECTION DATE AND TIME](#) is the same as data element [DATE AND TIME](#).

[SAMPLE COLLECTION DATE AND TIME](#) is the [SAMPLE COLLECTION DATE](#) and [SAMPLE COLLECTION TIME](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	SAMPLE COLLECTION DATES AND TIMES

SAMPLE COLLECTION DATE AND TIME

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

SAMPLE COLLECTION DATE AND TIME

Attribute:

SAMPLE COLLECTION DATE
SAMPLE COLLECTION TIME

SAMPLE COLLECTION YEAR AND MONTH

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	See YEAR AND MONTH
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes

[SAMPLE COLLECTION YEAR AND MONTH](#) is the [YEAR AND MONTH](#) of the recorded [SAMPLE COLLECTION DATE AND TIME](#) when a [SAMPLE](#) was collected.

For the [National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care](#), [SAMPLE COLLECTION YEAR AND MONTH](#) is submitted instead of [SAMPLE COLLECTION DATE AND TIME](#), where the data set record is anonymised.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	SAMPLE COLLECTION YEARS AND MONTHS

SAMPLE TEST RESULT ORGANISM TYPE (SNOMED CT)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n18
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[SAMPLE TEST RESULT ORGANISM TYPE \(SNOMED CT\)](#) is the same as attribute [CLINICAL CLASSIFICATION CODE](#).

SAMPLE TEST RESULT ORGANISM TYPE (SNOMED CT) is the SNOMED CT concept ID describing the organism found in a culture SAMPLE.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	SAMPLE TEST RESULT ORGANISM TYPES (SNOMED CT)

SAMPLE TEST RESULT ORGANISM TYPE (SNOMED CT)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

SAMPLE TEST RESULT ORGANISM TYPE (SNOMED CT)

Attribute:

CLINICAL CLASSIFICATION CODE

SAMPLE TYPE (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: an1
HES Item:
National Codes: See SAMPLE TYPE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET
Default Codes:

Notes:

SAMPLE TYPE (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET) is the same as attribute SAMPLE TYPE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	SAMPLE TYPES (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)

SAMPLE TYPE (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

SAMPLE TYPE (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)

Attribute:

SAMPLE TYPE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET

SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (ACTIVE POSTURE) SCALE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: max n3
HES Item:
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (ACTIVE POSTURE) SCALE SCORE is the PERSON SCORE for the Schedule of Growing Skills (Active Posture) Scale Score.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (ACTIVE POSTURE) SCALE SCORES

SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (ACTIVE POSTURE) SCALE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (ACTIVE POSTURE) SCALE SCORE

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (HEARING AND LANGUAGE) SCALE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n3
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (HEARING AND LANGUAGE) SCALE SCORE is the PERSON SCORE for the Schedule of Growing Skills (Hearing and Language) Scale Score.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (HEARING AND LANGUAGE) SCALE SCORES

SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (HEARING AND LANGUAGE) SCALE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (HEARING AND LANGUAGE) SCALE SCORE

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (INTERACTIVE SOCIAL) SCALE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n3
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (INTERACTIVE SOCIAL) SCALE SCORE is the PERSON SCORE for the Schedule of Growing Skills (Interactive Social) Scale Score.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (INTERACTIVE SOCIAL) SCALE SCORES

SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (INTERACTIVE SOCIAL) SCALE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (INTERACTIVE SOCIAL) SCALE SCORE

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (LOCOMOTOR) SCALE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n3
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (LOCOMOTOR) SCALE SCORE is the PERSON SCORE for the Schedule of Growing Skills (Locomotor) Scale Score.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (LOCOMOTOR) SCALE SCORES

SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (LOCOMOTOR) SCALE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (LOCOMOTOR) SCALE SCORE

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (MANIPULATIVE) SCALE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n3
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (MANIPULATIVE) SCALE SCORE is the PERSON SCORE for the Schedule of Growing Skills (Manipulative) Scale Score.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (MANIPULATIVE) SCALE SCORES

SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (MANIPULATIVE) SCALE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (MANIPULATIVE) SCALE SCORE

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (PASSIVE POSTURE) SCALE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n3
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (PASSIVE POSTURE) SCALE SCORE is the PERSON SCORE for the Schedule of Growing Skills (Passive Posture) Scale Score.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (PASSIVE POSTURE) SCALE SCORES

SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (PASSIVE POSTURE) SCALE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (PASSIVE POSTURE) SCALE SCORE

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (SELF-CARE SOCIAL) SCALE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n3
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (SELF-CARE SOCIAL) SCALE SCORE is the PERSON SCORE for the Schedule of Growing Skills (Self-Care Social) Scale Score.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (SELF-CARE SOCIAL) SCALE SCORES

SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (SELF-CARE SOCIAL) SCALE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (SELF-CARE SOCIAL) SCALE SCORE

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (SPEECH AND LANGUAGE) SCALE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n3
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (SPEECH AND LANGUAGE) SCALE SCORE is the PERSON SCORE for the Schedule of Growing Skills (Speech and Language) Scale Score.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (SPEECH AND LANGUAGE) SCALE SCORES

SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (SPEECH AND LANGUAGE) SCALE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (SPEECH AND LANGUAGE) SCALE SCORE

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (VISUAL) SCALE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n3
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (VISUAL) SCALE SCORE is the PERSON SCORE for the Schedule of Growing Skills (Visual) Scale Score.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (VISUAL) SCALE SCORES

SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (VISUAL) SCALE SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

SCHEDULE OF GROWING SKILLS (VISUAL) SCALE SCORE

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

SEIZURE OCCURRED INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See SEIZURE OCCURRED INDICATOR
Default Codes:	9 - Not known if a seizure occurred

Notes:

SEIZURE OCCURRED INDICATOR is the same as attribute SEIZURE OCCURRED INDICATOR.

For the National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care, SEIZURE OCCURRED INDICATOR indicates whether the baby had a seizure (either clinically observed or on an electroencephalogram/cerebral function monitor) on the NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	SEIZURE OCCURRED INDICATORS

SEIZURE OCCURRED INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

SEIZURE OCCURRED INDICATOR

Attribute:

SEIZURE OCCURRED INDICATOR

SEPSIS SUSPECTED INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element



Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See SEPSIS SUSPECTED INDICATOR
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[SEPSIS SUSPECTED INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [SEPSIS SUSPECTED INDICATOR](#).

For the [National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care](#), [SEPSIS SUSPECTED INDICATOR](#) indicates whether sepsis was suspected on the [NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	SEPSIS SUSPECTED INDICATORS

SEPSIS SUSPECTED INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

SEPSIS SUSPECTED INDICATOR

Attribute:

[SEPSIS SUSPECTED INDICATOR](#)

SIGNIFICANT MATERNAL PYREXIA IN LABOUR INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See SIGNIFICANT MATERNAL PYREXIA IN LABOUR INDICATOR
Default Codes:	9 - Unknown if there was significant maternal pyrexia

Notes:

[SIGNIFICANT MATERNAL PYREXIA IN LABOUR INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [SIGNIFICANT MATERNAL PYREXIA IN LABOUR INDICATOR](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	SIGNIFICANT MATERNAL PYREXIA IN LABOUR INDICATORS

SIGNIFICANT MATERNAL PYREXIA IN LABOUR INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

SIGNIFICANT MATERNAL PYREXIA IN LABOUR INDICATOR

Attribute:

[SIGNIFICANT MATERNAL PYREXIA IN LABOUR INDICATOR](#)

SITE CODE (ADMITTED FROM TO NEONATAL UNIT)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	min an5 max an9
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	ZZ201 - Not applicable (admitted from home) ZZ888 - Not applicable (admitted from non-NHS ORGANISATION) ZZ203 - Not known (not known where admitted from)

Notes:

SITE CODE (ADMITTED FROM TO NEONATAL UNIT) is the same as attribute ORGANISATION SITE CODE.

SITE CODE (ADMITTED FROM TO NEONATAL UNIT) is the ORGANISATION SITE CODE of the location from which the Neonate was transferred as part of a Maternity Episode.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	SITE CODES (ADMITTED FROM TO NEONATAL UNIT)

SITE CODE (ADMITTED FROM TO NEONATAL UNIT)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

SITE CODE (ADMITTED FROM TO NEONATAL UNIT)

Attribute:

ORGANISATION SITE CODE

SITE CODE (OF ACTUAL PLACE OF DELIVERY)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	min an5 max an9
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	ZZ201 - Not applicable (delivered at home) * ZZ888 - Not applicable (delivered at non-NHS ORGANISATION) * ZZ203 - Not known (place of delivery not known) *

Notes:

~~SITE CODE (OF ACTUAL PLACE OF DELIVERY) is the is the same as attribute ORGANISATION SITE CODE.~~
SITE CODE (OF ACTUAL PLACE OF DELIVERY) is the same as attribute ORGANISATION SITE CODE.

SITE CODE (OF ACTUAL PLACE OF DELIVERY) is the ORGANISATION SITE CODE of the unit where the baby was delivered as part of a Maternity Episode.

* Note: default codes ZZ201, ZZ888 and ZZ203 are only valid for the National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care.

SITE CODE (OF INTENDED PLACE OF DELIVERY)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	min an5 max an9
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	
Default Codes:	ZZ201 - Not applicable (intended to deliver at home) *
	ZZ888 - Not applicable (intended to deliver at non-NHS ORGANISATION) *
	ZZ203 - Not known (intended place of delivery not known) *

Notes:

SITE CODE (OF INTENDED PLACE OF DELIVERY) is the same as attribute ORGANISATION SITE CODE

~~SITE CODE (OF INTENDED PLACE OF DELIVERY) is the same as attribute ORGANISATION SITE CODE of the ORGANISATION that is the intended place of delivery of the baby at the onset of labour as part of a Maternity Episode.~~
SITE CODE (OF INTENDED PLACE OF DELIVERY) is the same as attribute ORGANISATION SITE CODE of the ORGANISATION that is the intended place of delivery of the baby as part of a Maternity Episode.

* Note: default codes ZZ201, ZZ888 and ZZ203 are only valid for the National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care.

SITE CODE (OF RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURE SCREENING)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	min an5 max an9
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

SITE CODE (OF RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURE SCREENING) is the same as attribute ORGANISATION SITE CODE.

SITE CODE (OF RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURE SCREENING) is the ORGANISATION SITE CODE of the Hospital Site where Retinopathy of Prematurity Screening was performed.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	<u>SITE CODES (OF OF RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURE SCREENING)</u>

SITE CODE (OF RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURE SCREENING)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

SITE CODE (OF RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURE SCREENING)

Attribute:

<u>ORGANISATION SITE CODE</u>

SITE CODE (OF TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	See ORGANISATION SITE CODE
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[SITE CODE \(OF TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT\)](#) is the same as the attribute [ORGANISATION SITE CODE](#).

[SITE CODE \(OF TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT\)](#) is the [ORGANISATION SITE CODE](#) of the [ORGANISATION](#) where a [Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment](#) takes place.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	SITE CODES (OF TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT)

SITE CODE (OF TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

SITE CODE (OF TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT)

Attribute:

ORGANISATION SITE CODE
--

SITE CODE (RECEIVING)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	min an5 max an9
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	ZZ201 - Not applicable (not discharged to another ORGANISATION) *

Notes:

[SITE CODE \(RECEIVING\)](#) is the same as the attribute [ORGANISATION SITE CODE](#).

[SITE CODE \(RECEIVING\)](#) is the [ORGANISATION SITE CODE](#) of the [ORGANISATION](#) that is receiving the [PATIENT](#) from another [Health Care Provider](#).

For the [National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care](#), [SITE CODE \(RECEIVING\)](#) is the [ORGANISATION SITE CODE](#) of the [NHS Trust](#) where a baby is transferred to on discharge from the [Neonatal Critical Care Unit](#).

Note: default code [ZZ201](#) is ONLY valid for the [National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	SITE CODES (RECEIVING)

SITE CODE (RECEIVING)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

SITE CODE (RECEIVING)

Attribute:

[ORGANISATION SITE CODE](#)

SITE CODE (TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT RESPONSIBILITY)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	See ORGANISATION SITE CODE
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[SITE CODE \(TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT RESPONSIBILITY\)](#) is the same as the attribute [ORGANISATION SITE CODE](#).

[SITE CODE \(TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT RESPONSIBILITY\)](#) is the [ORGANISATION SITE CODE](#) of the [ORGANISATION](#) that is responsible for undertaking the [Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	SITE CODES (TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT RESPONSIBILITY)

SITE CODE (TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT RESPONSIBILITY)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

SITE CODE (TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT RESPONSIBILITY)

Attribute:

[ORGANISATION SITE CODE](#)

SPECIAL DIET DESCRIPTION

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max an250
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[SPECIAL DIET DESCRIPTION](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON OBSERVATION TEXT STRING](#).

[SPECIAL DIET DESCRIPTION](#) is a text description of a special diet regime followed by a [PATIENT](#).

For the [National Neonatal Data Set - Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment](#), [SPECIAL DIET DESCRIPTION](#) should be completed where the [TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE \(GASTRO-INTESTINAL TRACT QUESTION A\)](#) response is 'Yes'.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	SPECIAL DIET DESCRIPTIONS

SPECIAL DIET DESCRIPTION

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

SPECIAL DIET DESCRIPTION

Attribute:

[PERSON OBSERVATION TEXT STRING](#)

STEROIDS GIVEN DURING PREGNANCY TO MATURE FETAL LUNGS INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See STEROIDS GIVEN DURING PREGNANCY TO MATURE FETAL LUNGS INDICATOR
Default Codes:	9 - Not known if steroids given

Notes:

[STEROIDS GIVEN DURING PREGNANCY TO MATURE FETAL LUNGS INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [STEROIDS GIVEN DURING PREGNANCY TO MATURE FETAL LUNGS INDICATOR](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	STEROIDS GIVEN DURING PREGNANCY TO MATURE FETAL LUNGS INDICATORS

STEROIDS GIVEN DURING PREGNANCY TO MATURE FETAL LUNGS INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

STEROIDS GIVEN DURING PREGNANCY TO MATURE FETAL LUNGS INDICATOR

Attribute:

[STEROIDS GIVEN DURING PREGNANCY TO MATURE FETAL LUNGS INDICATOR](#)

STEROID TYPE GIVEN TO MOTHER (SNOMED CT DM+D)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n18
HES Item:	

National Codes:

Default Codes:

Notes:

[STEROID TYPE GIVEN TO MOTHER \(SNOMED CT DM+D\)](#) is the same as attribute [CLINICAL CLASSIFICATION CODE](#).

[STEROID TYPE GIVEN TO MOTHER \(SNOMED CT DM+D\)](#) is the [SNOMED CT](#) concept ID from the [NHS Dictionary of Medicines and Devices](#) which is used to identify the type of steroid given to the mother during a [Pregnancy Episode](#) in order to mature the fetal lungs.

Further details of the permitted [SNOMED CT](#) codes from the [NHS Dictionary of Medicines and Devices](#) can be found at the [Neonatal Data Analysis Unit](#) website.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	STEROID TYPES GIVEN TO MOTHER (SNOMED CT DM+D)

STEROID TYPE GIVEN TO MOTHER (SNOMED CT DM+D)

Change to Data Element: [New Data Element](#)

[STEROID TYPE GIVEN TO MOTHER \(SNOMED CT DM+D\)](#)

Attribute:

[CLINICAL CLASSIFICATION CODE](#)

STOMA PRESENT INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: [New Data Element](#)

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See STOMA PRESENT INDICATOR
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[STOMA PRESENT INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [STOMA PRESENT INDICATOR](#).

For the [National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care](#), [STOMA PRESENT INDICATOR](#) indicates whether the baby had a stoma present on the [NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	STOMA PRESENT INDICATORS

STOMA PRESENT INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: [New Data Element](#)

STOMA PRESENT INDICATOR

Attribute:

STOMA PRESENT INDICATOR

SURFACTANT GIVEN INDICATOR (DURING RESUSCITATION)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See SURFACTANT GIVEN INDICATOR
Default Codes:	9 - Not known if surfactant was given during resuscitation

Notes:

SURFACTANT GIVEN INDICATOR (DURING RESUSCITATION) is the same as attribute SURFACTANT GIVEN INDICATOR, where this takes place during resuscitation of the PATIENT.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	SURFACTANT GIVEN INDICATORS (DURING RESUSCITATION)

SURFACTANT GIVEN INDICATOR (DURING RESUSCITATION)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

SURFACTANT GIVEN INDICATOR (DURING RESUSCITATION)

Attribute:

SURFACTANT GIVEN INDICATOR

SURFACTANT GIVEN INDICATOR (ON NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See SURFACTANT GIVEN INDICATOR
Default Codes:	9 - Not known if surfactant was given during resuscitation

Notes:

SURFACTANT GIVEN INDICATOR (ON NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE) is the same as attribute SURFACTANT GIVEN INDICATOR, where this takes place on a NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE but not during resuscitation of the PATIENT.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	SURFACTANT GIVEN INDICATORS (ON NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE)

SURFACTANT GIVEN INDICATOR (ON NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

SURFACTANT GIVEN INDICATOR (ON NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE)

Attribute:

SURFACTANT GIVEN INDICATOR

TEMPERATURE (ON ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: max n2.max n1
HES Item:
National Codes:
Default Codes: 77.7 - Temperature not recordable

Notes:

TEMPERATURE (ON ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE) is the Temperature of the baby, taken within 60 minutes of admission to neonatal critical care.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	TEMPERATURES (ON ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE)

TEMPERATURE RECORDED AFTER ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: an1
HES Item:
National Codes: See TEMPERATURE RECORDED AFTER ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE INDICATOR
Default Codes: 9 - Not known if Temperature recorded

Notes:

TEMPERATURE RECORDED AFTER ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE INDICATOR is the same as attribute TEMPERATURE RECORDED AFTER ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE INDICATOR.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	TEMPERATURE RECORDED AFTER ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE INDICATORS

TEMPERATURE RECORDED AFTER ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

TEMPERATURE RECORDED AFTER ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE INDICATOR

Attribute:

TEMPERATURE RECORDED AFTER ADMISSION TO NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE INDICATOR

THERAPEUTIC HYPOTHERMIA INDUCED INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See PATIENT PROCEDURE PERFORMED INDICATOR
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[THERAPEUTIC HYPOTHERMIA INDUCED INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [PATIENT PROCEDURE PERFORMED INDICATOR](#), to indicate whether [Therapeutic Hypothermia](#) was induced for a [PATIENT](#).

For the [National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care](#), [THERAPEUTIC HYPOTHERMIA INDUCED INDICATOR](#) indicates whether [Therapeutic Hypothermia](#) was induced in the baby on the [NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	THERAPEUTIC HYPOTHERMIA INDUCED INDICATORS

THERAPEUTIC HYPOTHERMIA INDUCED INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

THERAPEUTIC HYPOTHERMIA INDUCED INDICATOR

Attribute:

PATIENT PROCEDURE PERFORMED INDICATOR

TIME BETWEEN DELIVERY AND SPONTANEOUS RESPIRATION CODE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See TIME BETWEEN DELIVERY AND SPONTANEOUS RESPIRATION CODE
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[TIME BETWEEN DELIVERY AND SPONTANEOUS RESPIRATION CODE](#) is the same as attribute [TIME BETWEEN DELIVERY AND SPONTANEOUS RESPIRATION CODE](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	TIME BETWEEN DELIVERY AND SPONTANEOUS RESPIRATION CODES

TIME BETWEEN DELIVERY AND SPONTANEOUS RESPIRATION CODE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

TIME BETWEEN DELIVERY AND SPONTANEOUS RESPIRATION CODE

Attribute:

TIME BETWEEN DELIVERY AND SPONTANEOUS RESPIRATION CODE

TIME BETWEEN DELIVERY AND UMBILICAL CORD CLAMPING

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n4
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	9999 - Time between delivery and the clamping of the umbilical cord not known

Notes:

TIME BETWEEN DELIVERY AND UMBILICAL CORD CLAMPING is the amount of time in seconds between the delivery of a baby and the Patient Procedure to clamp the umbilical cord.

For the National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care, this is measured in seconds. The value is in the range of 0 - 3600.

TOTAL VOLUME OF MILK RECEIVED

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n3.n1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

TOTAL VOLUME OF MILK RECEIVED is the total volume of milk in UNIT OF MEASUREMENT 'Millilitres (ml)' given to a baby on the NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE.

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (COMMUNICATION QUESTION A)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (COMMUNICATION QUESTION A) is the PERSON SCORE for question A of the Communication section of the TPRG-SEND Two Year Corrected Age Outcome Assessment.

The question asks "Does this child have any difficulty with communication?".

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias

plural	TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORES (COMMUNICATION QUESTION A)
--------	---

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (COMMUNICATION QUESTION A)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (COMMUNICATION QUESTION A)

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (COMMUNICATION QUESTION B)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (COMMUNICATION QUESTION B) is the PERSON SCORE for question B of the Communication section of the TPRG-SEND Two Year Corrected Age Outcome Assessment.

The question asks "Does this child have difficulty with speech (<10 words/signs)?".

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORES (COMMUNICATION QUESTION B)

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (COMMUNICATION QUESTION B)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (COMMUNICATION QUESTION B)

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (COMMUNICATION QUESTION C)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (COMMUNICATION QUESTION C) is the PERSON SCORE for question C of the Communication section of the TPRG-SEND Two Year Corrected Age Outcome Assessment.

The question asks "Does the child have <5 meaningful words, vocalisations or signs?".

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORES (COMMUNICATION QUESTION C)

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (COMMUNICATION QUESTION C)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (COMMUNICATION QUESTION C)

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (COMMUNICATION QUESTION D)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (COMMUNICATION QUESTION D) is the PERSON SCORE for question D of the Communication section of the TPRG-SEND Two Year Corrected Age Outcome Assessment.

The question asks "Does this child have difficulty with understanding outside of familiar context?".

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORES (COMMUNICATION QUESTION D)

**TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE
(COMMUNICATION QUESTION D)**

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

**TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE
(COMMUNICATION QUESTION D)**

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

**TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE
(COMMUNICATION QUESTION E)**

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (COMMUNICATION QUESTION E) is the PERSON SCORE for question E of the Communication section of the TPRG-SEND Two Year Corrected Age Outcome Assessment.

The question asks "Is this child unable to understand words or signs?".

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORES (COMMUNICATION QUESTION E)

**TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE
(COMMUNICATION QUESTION E)**

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

**TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE
(COMMUNICATION QUESTION E)**

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

**TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE
(DEVELOPMENT ADDITIONAL QUESTION FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)**

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (DEVELOPMENT ADDITIONAL QUESTION FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET) is the PERSON SCORE for an additional question relating to the Development section of the TPRG-SEND Two Year Corrected Age Outcome Assessment, required for the purposes of the National Neonatal Data Set - Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment.

The question requiring a response is "Is the child's development between 0-3 months behind corrected age?".

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORES (DEVELOPMENT ADDITIONAL QUESTION FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (DEVELOPMENT ADDITIONAL QUESTION FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (DEVELOPMENT ADDITIONAL QUESTION FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (DEVELOPMENT QUESTION A)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (DEVELOPMENT QUESTION A) is the PERSON SCORE for question A of the Development section of the TPRG-SEND Two Year Corrected Age Outcome Assessment.

The question asks "Is the child's development between 3-6 months behind corrected age?".

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORES (DEVELOPMENT QUESTION A)

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (DEVELOPMENT QUESTION A)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (DEVELOPMENT QUESTION A)

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (DEVELOPMENT QUESTION B)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: an1
HES Item:
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (DEVELOPMENT QUESTION B) is the PERSON SCORE for question B of the Development section of the TPRG-SEND Two Year Corrected Age Outcome Assessment.

The question asks "Is the child's development between 6-12 months behind corrected age?".

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORES (DEVELOPMENT QUESTION B)

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (DEVELOPMENT QUESTION B)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (DEVELOPMENT QUESTION B)

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (DEVELOPMENT QUESTION C)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: an1
HES Item:
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (DEVELOPMENT QUESTION C) is the

PERSON SCORE for question C of the Development section of the TPRG-SEND Two Year Corrected Age Outcome Assessment.

The question asks "Is the child's development more than 12 months behind corrected age?".

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORES (DEVELOPMENT QUESTION C)

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (DEVELOPMENT QUESTION C)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (DEVELOPMENT QUESTION C)

Attribute:

<u>PERSON SCORE</u>

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (DEVELOPMENT QUESTION D)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (DEVELOPMENT QUESTION D) is the PERSON SCORE for question D of the Development section of the TPRG-SEND Two Year Corrected Age Outcome Assessment.

The question asks "Will you be referring the child for a detailed neurodevelopmental assessment?".

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORES (DEVELOPMENT QUESTION D)

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (DEVELOPMENT QUESTION D)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (DEVELOPMENT QUESTION D)

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (GASTRO-INTESTINAL TRACT QUESTION A)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: an1
HES Item:
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (GASTRO-INTESTINAL TRACT QUESTION A) is the PERSON SCORE for question A of the Gastro-intestinal Tract section of the TPRG-SEND Two Year Corrected Age Outcome Assessment.

The question asks "Is this child on a special diet?".

If the response to this question is 'Yes', the details of the special diet should be entered in SPECIAL DIET DESCRIPTION.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORES (GASTRO-INTESTINAL TRACT QUESTION A)

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (GASTRO-INTESTINAL TRACT QUESTION A)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (GASTRO-INTESTINAL TRACT QUESTION A)

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (GASTRO-INTESTINAL TRACT QUESTION B)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: an1
HES Item:
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (GASTRO-INTESTINAL TRACT

QUESTION B) is the PERSON SCORE for question B of the Gastro-intestinal Tract section of the TPRG-SEND Two Year Corrected Age Outcome Assessment.

The question asks "Does this child have a stoma?".

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORES (GASTRO-INTESTINAL TRACT QUESTION B)

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (GASTRO-INTESTINAL TRACT QUESTION B)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (GASTRO-INTESTINAL TRACT QUESTION B)

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (GASTRO-INTESTINAL TRACT QUESTION C)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (GASTRO-INTESTINAL TRACT QUESTION C) is the PERSON SCORE for question C of the Gastro-intestinal Tract section of the TPRG-SEND Two Year Corrected Age Outcome Assessment.

The question asks "Does this child require TPN (Total Parenteral Nutrition), NG (Naso-Gastric) or PEG (Percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy) feeding?".

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORES (GASTRO-INTESTINAL TRACT QUESTION C)

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (GASTRO-INTESTINAL TRACT QUESTION C)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (GASTRO-

INTESTINAL TRACT QUESTION C)

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (MALFORMATIONS QUESTION A)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: an1
HES Item:
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (MALFORMATIONS QUESTION A) is the PERSON SCORE for question A of the Malformations section of the TPRG-SEND Two Year Corrected Age Outcome Assessment.

The question asks "Does this child have a malformation identified at birth/within the first 2 years?".

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORES (MALFORMATIONS QUESTION A)

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (MALFORMATIONS QUESTION A)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (MALFORMATIONS QUESTION A)

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (MALFORMATIONS QUESTION B)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: an1
HES Item:
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (MALFORMATIONS QUESTION B) is the PERSON SCORE for question B of the Malformations section of the TPRG-SEND Two Year Corrected Age Outcome Assessment.

The question asks "Does this malformation impair daily activities despite assistance?".

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORES (MALFORMATIONS QUESTION B)

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (MALFORMATIONS QUESTION B)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (MALFORMATIONS QUESTION B)

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROLOGY QUESTION A)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROLOGY QUESTION A) is the PERSON SCORE for question A of the Neurology section of the TPRG-SEND Two Year Corrected Age Outcome Assessment.

The question asks "Has this child had a fit or seizure in the past 12 months?".

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORES (NEUROLOGY QUESTION A)

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROLOGY QUESTION A)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROLOGY QUESTION A)

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROLOGY QUESTION B)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: an1
HES Item:
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROLOGY QUESTION B) is the PERSON SCORE for question B of the Neurology section of the TPRG-SEND Two Year Corrected Age Outcome Assessment.

The question asks "Is this child on any anticonvulsants?".

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORES (NEUROLOGY QUESTION B)

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROLOGY QUESTION B)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROLOGY QUESTION B)

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROLOGY QUESTION C)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: an1
HES Item:
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROLOGY QUESTION C) is the PERSON SCORE for question B of the Neurology section of the TPRG-SEND Two Year Corrected Age Outcome Assessment.

The question asks "Has this child had more than one seizure a month despite treatment?".

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORES (NEUROLOGY QUESTION C)

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROLOGY QUESTION C)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROLOGY QUESTION C)

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROLOGY QUESTION D)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROLOGY QUESTION D) is the PERSON SCORE for question D of the Neurology section of the TPRG-SEND Two Year Corrected Age Outcome Assessment.

The question asks "Has this child ever had ventriculo-peritoneal shunt inserted?".

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORES (NEUROLOGY QUESTION D)

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROLOGY QUESTION D)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROLOGY QUESTION D)

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE

(NEUROMOTOR QUESTION A)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROMOTOR QUESTION A) is the PERSON SCORE for question A of the Neuromotor section of the TPRG-SEND Two Year Corrected Age Outcome Assessment.

The question asks "Does the child have any difficulty walking?".

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORES (NEUROMOTOR QUESTION A)

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROMOTOR QUESTION A)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROMOTOR QUESTION A)

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROMOTOR QUESTION B)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROMOTOR QUESTION B) is the PERSON SCORE for question B of the Neuromotor section of the TPRG-SEND Two Year Corrected Age Outcome Assessment.

The question asks "Is this child's gait non-fluent or abnormal, reducing mobility?".

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
---------	-------

plural	TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORES (NEUROMOTOR QUESTION B)
--------	--

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROMOTOR QUESTION B)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROMOTOR QUESTION B)

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROMOTOR QUESTION C)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROMOTOR QUESTION C) is the PERSON SCORE for question C of the Neuromotor section of the TPRG-SEND Two Year Corrected Age Outcome Assessment.

The question asks "Is this child unable to walk without assistance?".

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORES (NEUROMOTOR QUESTION C)

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROMOTOR QUESTION C)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROMOTOR QUESTION C)

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROMOTOR QUESTION D)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROMOTOR QUESTION D) is the PERSON SCORE for question D of the Neuromotor section of the TPRG-SEND Two Year Corrected Age Outcome Assessment.

The question asks "Is this child unstable or needs to be supported when sitting?".

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORES (NEUROMOTOR QUESTION D)

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROMOTOR QUESTION D)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROMOTOR QUESTION D)

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROMOTOR QUESTION E)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROMOTOR QUESTION E) is the PERSON SCORE for question E of the Neuromotor section of the TPRG-SEND Two Year Corrected Age Outcome Assessment.

The question asks "Is this child unable to sit?".

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORES (NEUROMOTOR QUESTION E)

**TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE
(NEUROMOTOR QUESTION E)**

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

**TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE
(NEUROMOTOR QUESTION E)**

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

**TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE
(NEUROMOTOR QUESTION F)**

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: an1
HES Item:
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROMOTOR QUESTION F) is the PERSON SCORE for question F of the Neuromotor section of the TPRG-SEND Two Year Corrected Age Outcome Assessment.

The question asks "Does this child have any difficulty with the use of one hand?".

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORES (NEUROMOTOR QUESTION F)

**TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE
(NEUROMOTOR QUESTION F)**

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

**TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE
(NEUROMOTOR QUESTION F)**

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

**TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE
(NEUROMOTOR QUESTION G)**

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: an1
HES Item:
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROMOTOR QUESTION G) is the PERSON SCORE for question G of the Neuromotor section of the TPRG-SEND Two Year Corrected Age Outcome Assessment.

The question asks "Does this child have difficulty with the use of both hands?".

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORES (NEUROMOTOR QUESTION G)

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROMOTOR QUESTION G)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROMOTOR QUESTION G)

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROMOTOR QUESTION H)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROMOTOR QUESTION H) is the PERSON SCORE for question H of the Neuromotor section of the TPRG-SEND Two Year Corrected Age Outcome Assessment.

The question asks "Is this child unable to use hands (i.e. to feed)?".

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORES (NEUROMOTOR QUESTION H)

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROMOTOR QUESTION H)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

**TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE
(NEUROMOTOR QUESTION H)**

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

**TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE
(NEUROSENSORY QUESTION A)**

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: an1
HES Item:
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROSENSORY QUESTION A) is the PERSON SCORE for question A of the Neurosensory section of the TPRG-SEND Two Year Corrected Age Outcome Assessment.

The question asks "Does this child have a hearing impairment?".

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORES (NEUROSENSORY QUESTION A)

**TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE
(NEUROSENSORY QUESTION A)**

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

**TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE
(NEUROSENSORY QUESTION A)**

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

**TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE
(NEUROSENSORY QUESTION B)**

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: an1
HES Item:
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROSENSORY QUESTION B) is the PERSON SCORE for question B of the Neurosensory section of the TPRG-SEND Two Year Corrected Age Outcome

Assessment.

The question asks "Does this child have hearing impairment corrected by aids?".

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORES (NEUROSENSORY QUESTION B)

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROSENSORY QUESTION B)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROSENSORY QUESTION B)

Attribute:

<u>PERSON SCORE</u>

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROSENSORY QUESTION C)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROSENSORY QUESTION C) is the PERSON SCORE for question C of the Neurosensory section of the TPRG-SEND Two Year Corrected Age Outcome Assessment.

The question asks "Does this child have hearing impairment not correctable with aids?".

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORES (NEUROSENSORY QUESTION C)

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROSENSORY QUESTION C)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROSENSORY QUESTION C)

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROSENSORY QUESTION D)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: an1
HES Item:
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROSENSORY QUESTION D) is the PERSON SCORE for question D of the Neurosensory section of the TPRG-SEND Two Year Corrected Age Outcome Assessment.

The question asks "Does this child have any visual problems (including squint)?".

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORES (NEUROSENSORY QUESTION D)

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROSENSORY QUESTION D)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROSENSORY QUESTION D)

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROSENSORY QUESTION E)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: an1
HES Item:
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROSENSORY QUESTION E) is the PERSON SCORE for question E of the Neurosensory section of the TPRG-SEND Two Year Corrected Age Outcome Assessment.

The question asks "Does this child have visual defect that is not fully correctable?".

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORES (NEUROSENSORY QUESTION E)

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROSENSORY QUESTION E)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROSENSORY QUESTION E)

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROSENSORY QUESTION F)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROSENSORY QUESTION F) is the PERSON SCORE for question F of the Neurosensory section of the TPRG-SEND Two Year Corrected Age Outcome Assessment.

The question asks "Is this child blind or sees light only?".

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORES (NEUROSENSORY QUESTION F)

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROSENSORY QUESTION F)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (NEUROSENSORY QUESTION F)

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (RENAL QUESTION A)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (RENAL QUESTION A) is the PERSON SCORE for question A of the Renal section of the TPRG-SEND Two Year Corrected Age Outcome Assessment.

The question asks "Does this child have renal impairment, no treatment?".

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORES (RENAL QUESTION A)

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (RENAL QUESTION A)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (RENAL QUESTION A)

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (RENAL QUESTION B)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (RENAL QUESTION B) is the PERSON SCORE for question B of the Renal section of the TPRG-SEND Two Year Corrected Age Outcome Assessment.

The question asks "Is this child on dietary or drug treatment for renal impairment?".

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORES (RENAL QUESTION B)

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (RENAL QUESTION B)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (RENAL QUESTION B)

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (RENAL QUESTION C)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (RENAL QUESTION C) is the PERSON SCORE for question C of the Renal section of the TPRG-SEND Two Year Corrected Age Outcome Assessment.

The question asks "Is this child having renal dialysis or awaiting renal transplant?".

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORES (RENAL QUESTION C)

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (RENAL QUESTION C)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (RENAL QUESTION C)

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (RESPIRATORY AND CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM QUESTION A)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (RESPIRATORY AND CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM QUESTION A) is the PERSON SCORE for question A of the Respiratory and Cardiovascular System section of the TPRG-SEND Two Year Corrected Age Outcome Assessment.

The question asks "Does this child have limited exercise tolerance with or without treatment?".

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORES (RESPIRATORY AND CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM QUESTION A)

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (RESPIRATORY AND CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM QUESTION A)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (RESPIRATORY AND CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM QUESTION A)

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (RESPIRATORY AND CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM QUESTION B)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (RESPIRATORY AND CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM QUESTION B) is the PERSON SCORE for question B of the Respiratory and Cardiovascular System section of the TPRG-SEND Two Year Corrected Age Outcome Assessment.

The question asks "Does child require supplemental oxygen or other respiratory support?".

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORES (RESPIRATORY AND CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM QUESTION B)

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (RESPIRATORY AND CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM QUESTION B)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (RESPIRATORY AND CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM QUESTION B)

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (SPECIAL QUESTIONS QUESTION A)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: an1
HES Item:
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (SPECIAL QUESTIONS QUESTION A) is the PERSON SCORE for question A of the Special Questions section of the TPRG-SEND Two Year Corrected Age Outcome Assessment.

The question asks "Is this child on the Child Protection Register, fostered or adopted?".

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORES (SPECIAL QUESTIONS QUESTION A)

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (SPECIAL QUESTIONS QUESTION A)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (SPECIAL QUESTIONS QUESTION A)

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (SPECIAL QUESTIONS QUESTION B)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: an1
HES Item:
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (SPECIAL QUESTIONS QUESTION B) is the PERSON SCORE for question B of the Special Questions section of the TPRG-SEND Two Year Corrected Age

Outcome Assessment.

The question asks "Was this child difficult to test?".

If the response is 'Yes' then CHILD DIFFICULT TO TEST REASON CODE should be completed.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORES (SPECIAL QUESTIONS QUESTION B)

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (SPECIAL QUESTIONS QUESTION B)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

TPRG-SEND TWO YEAR CORRECTED AGE OUTCOME ASSESSMENT SCORE (SPECIAL QUESTIONS QUESTION B)

Attribute:

<u>PERSON SCORE</u>

TRACHEOSTOMY TUBE IN SITU INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See <u>TRACHEOSTOMY TUBE IN SITU INDICATOR</u>
Default Codes:	

Notes:

TRACHEOSTOMY TUBE IN SITU INDICATOR is the same as attribute TRACHEOSTOMY TUBE IN SITU INDICATOR.

For the National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care, TRACHEOSTOMY TUBE IN SITU INDICATOR indicates whether the baby had a tracheostomy tube in situ on the NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	TRACHEOSTOMY TUBE IN SITU INDICATORS

TRACHEOSTOMY TUBE IN SITU INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

TRACHEOSTOMY TUBE IN SITU INDICATOR

Attribute:

--

TRACHEOSTOMY TUBE IN SITU INDICATOR

TRANSFERRED FOR FURTHER CARE TYPE (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an2
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See TRANSFERRED FOR FURTHER CARE TYPE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET
Default Codes:	99 - Further care type unknown

Notes:

[TRANSFERRED FOR FURTHER CARE TYPE \(NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET\)](#) is the same as attribute [TRANSFERRED FOR FURTHER CARE TYPE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	TRANSFERRED FOR FURTHER CARE TYPES (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)

TRANSFERRED FOR FURTHER CARE TYPE (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

TRANSFERRED FOR FURTHER CARE TYPE (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)

Attribute:

TRANSFERRED FOR FURTHER CARE TYPE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET
--

TRANSFERRED FROM NEONATAL INTENSIVE CARE UNIT FOR NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS MANAGEMENT INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See TRANSFERRED FROM NEONATAL INTENSIVE CARE UNIT FOR NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS MANAGEMENT INDICATOR
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[TRANSFERRED FROM NEONATAL INTENSIVE CARE UNIT FOR NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS MANAGEMENT INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [TRANSFERRED FROM NEONATAL INTENSIVE CARE UNIT FOR NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS MANAGEMENT INDICATOR](#).

For the [National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care](#), [TRANSFERRED FROM NEONATAL INTENSIVE CARE UNIT FOR NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS MANAGEMENT INDICATOR](#) is reported when the [PATIENT](#) is transferred for management of *Necrotising Enterocolitis* following an [Abdominal X-Ray](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias

plural

TRANSFERRED FROM NEONATAL INTENSIVE CARE UNIT FOR NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS MANAGEMENT INDICATORS

TRANSFERRED FROM NEONATAL INTENSIVE CARE UNIT FOR NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS MANAGEMENT INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

TRANSFERRED FROM NEONATAL INTENSIVE CARE UNIT FOR NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS MANAGEMENT INDICATOR

Attribute:

TRANSFERRED FROM NEONATAL INTENSIVE CARE UNIT FOR NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS MANAGEMENT INDICATOR

TREATMENT TYPE FOR NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See TREATMENT TYPE FOR NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS
Default Codes:	9 - Not applicable (no treatment given)

Notes:

[TREATMENT TYPE FOR NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS](#) is the same as attribute [TREATMENT TYPE FOR NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS](#).

For the [National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care](#), where a [PATIENT](#) had both types of treatment during a Neonatal [CRITICAL CARE PERIOD](#), National Code '*Surgical Treatment*' should be submitted.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	TREATMENT TYPES FOR NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS

TREATMENT TYPE FOR NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

TREATMENT TYPE FOR NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS

Attribute:

TREATMENT TYPE FOR NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS

TREATMENT TYPE FOR PATENT DUCTUS ARTERIOSUS

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
----------------	-----

HES Item:	
National Codes:	See TREATMENT TYPE FOR PATENT DUCTUS ARTERIOSUS
Default Codes:	9 - Not applicable, no treatment given

Notes:

[TREATMENT TYPE FOR PATENT DUCTUS ARTERIOSUS](#) is the same as attribute [TREATMENT TYPE FOR PATENT DUCTUS ARTERIOSUS](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	TREATMENT TYPE FOR PATENT DUCTUS ARTERIOSUS

TREATMENT TYPE FOR PATENT DUCTUS ARTERIOSUS

Change to Data Element: [New Data Element](#)

TREATMENT TYPE FOR PATENT DUCTUS ARTERIOSUS

Attribute:

TREATMENT TYPE FOR PATENT DUCTUS ARTERIOSUS

TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT DATE

Change to Data Element: [New Data Element](#)

Format/Length:	See DATE
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT DATE](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is '*Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment Date*'.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT DATES

TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT DATE

Change to Data Element: [New Data Element](#)

TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT DATE

Attribute:

ACTIVITY DATE

TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT NOT CARRIED OUT REASON

Change to Data Element: [New Data Element](#)

Format/Length:	an1
----------------	-----

HES Item:	
National Codes:	See TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT NOT CARRIED OUT REASON
Default Codes:	9 - Not known why Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment not carried out

Notes:

[TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT NOT CARRIED OUT REASON](#) is the same as attribute [TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT NOT CARRIED OUT REASON](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT NOT CARRIED OUT REASONS

TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT NOT CARRIED OUT REASON

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT NOT CARRIED OUT REASON

Attribute:

TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT NOT CARRIED OUT REASON
--

TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT YEAR AND MONTH

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	See YEAR AND MONTH
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT YEAR AND MONTH](#) is the [YEAR AND MONTH](#) of the recorded [TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT DATE](#) of a [Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment](#).

For the [National Neonatal Data Set - Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment](#), [TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT YEAR AND MONTH](#) is submitted instead of [TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT DATE](#), where the data set record is anonymised.

UMBILICAL CORD BLOOD BASE EXCESS CONCENTRATION (ARTERIAL)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max an3
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	99 - Base excess concentration unknown

Notes:

[UMBILICAL CORD BLOOD BASE EXCESS CONCENTRATION \(ARTERIAL\)](#) is the [BASE EXCESS CONCENTRATION](#) of arterial blood taken from the umbilical cord after delivery of the baby.

The value is presented in the range -30 to +30.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	UMBILICAL CORD BLOOD BASE EXCESS CONCENTRATIONS (ARTERIAL)

UMBILICAL CORD BLOOD BASE EXCESS CONCENTRATION (VENOUS)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max an3
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	99 - Base excess concentration unknown

Notes:

UMBILICAL CORD BLOOD BASE EXCESS CONCENTRATION (VENOUS) is the BASE EXCESS CONCENTRATION of venous blood taken from the umbilical cord after delivery of the baby.

The value is presented in the range -30 to +30.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	UMBILICAL CORD BLOOD BASE EXCESS CONCENTRATIONS (VENOUS)

UMBILICAL CORD BLOOD LACTATE LEVEL

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	n2.n2
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	99.99 - Lactate level unknown

Notes:

UMBILICAL CORD BLOOD LACTATE LEVEL is the result of the Clinical Investigation measuring the lactate level of blood taken from the umbilical cord after delivery of the baby, where the UNIT OF MEASUREMENT is *Millimoles per Litre (mmol/l)*.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	UMBILICAL CORD BLOOD LACTATE LEVELS

UMBILICAL CORD BLOOD PARTIAL PRESSURE CARBON DIOXIDE (ARTERIAL)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n1.max n2
HES Item:	
National Codes:	

Default Codes: 9.99 - Partial pressure CO2 unknown

Notes:

UMBILICAL CORD BLOOD PARTIAL PRESSURE CARBON DIOXIDE (ARTERIAL) is the PARTIAL PRESSURE CARBON DIOXIDE of arterial blood taken from the umbilical cord after delivery of the baby.

The value is presented in the range 5.00 - 8.50.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	UMBILICAL CORD BLOOD PARTIAL PRESSURES CARBON DIOXIDE (ARTERIAL)

UMBILICAL CORD BLOOD PARTIAL PRESSURE CARBON DIOXIDE (VENOUS)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n1.max n2
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	9.99 - Partial pressure CO2 unknown

Notes:

UMBILICAL CORD BLOOD PARTIAL PRESSURE CARBON DIOXIDE (VENOUS) is the PARTIAL PRESSURE CARBON DIOXIDE of venous blood taken from the umbilical cord after delivery of the baby.

The value is presented in the range 5.00 - 8.50.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	UMBILICAL CORD BLOOD PARTIAL PRESSURES CARBON DIOXIDE (VENOUS)

UMBILICAL CORD BLOOD PH LEVEL (ARTERIAL)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n1.max n2
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	9.99 - Arterial pH level unknown

Notes:

UMBILICAL CORD BLOOD PH LEVEL (ARTERIAL) is the PH LEVEL of arterial blood taken from the umbilical cord after delivery of the baby.

The value is presented in the range 6.00 - 8.00.

This data element is also known by these names:

--	--

Context	Alias
plural	UMBILICAL CORD BLOOD PH LEVELS (ARTERIAL)

UMBILICAL CORD BLOOD PH LEVEL (VENOUS)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n1.max n2
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	9.99 - Venous pH level unknown

Notes:

UMBILICAL CORD BLOOD PH LEVEL (VENOUS) is the **PH LEVEL** of venous blood taken from the umbilical cord after delivery of the baby.

The value is presented in the range 6.00 - 8.00.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	UMBILICAL CORD BLOOD PH LEVELS (VENOUS)

UMBILICAL CORD CLAMPED IMMEDIATELY AFTER BIRTH INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See PATIENT PROCEDURE PERFORMED INDICATOR
Default Codes:	

Notes:

UMBILICAL CORD CLAMPED IMMEDIATELY AFTER BIRTH INDICATOR is the same as attribute **PATIENT PROCEDURE PERFORMED INDICATOR**, to indicate whether the umbilical cord was clamped immediately after the birth of the baby.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	UMBILICAL CORD CLAMPED IMMEDIATELY AFTER BIRTH INDICATORS

UMBILICAL CORD CLAMPED IMMEDIATELY AFTER BIRTH INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

UMBILICAL CORD CLAMPED IMMEDIATELY AFTER BIRTH INDICATOR

Attribute:

PATIENT PROCEDURE PERFORMED INDICATOR
--

UMBILICAL CORD MILKING PERFORMED INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See PATIENT PROCEDURE PERFORMED INDICATOR
Default Codes:	9 - Not known if umbilical cord milking performed

Notes:

[UMBILICAL CORD MILKING PERFORMED INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [PATIENT PROCEDURE PERFORMED INDICATOR](#), to indicate whether the umbilical cord was milked of blood before clamping, to enhance placental-infant transfusion at birth.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	UMBILICAL CORD MILKING PERFORMED INDICATORS

UMBILICAL CORD MILKING PERFORMED INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

UMBILICAL CORD MILKING PERFORMED INDICATOR

Attribute:

PATIENT PROCEDURE PERFORMED INDICATOR

VASCULAR LINE TYPE IN SITU

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See VASCULAR LINE TYPE IN SITU
Default Codes:	9 - Not applicable (no vascular lines in situ)

Notes:

[VASCULAR LINE TYPE IN SITU](#) is the same as attribute [VASCULAR LINE TYPE IN SITU](#).

For the [National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care](#), [VASCULAR LINE TYPE IN SITU](#) indicates the type of vascular line in situ on the [NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE DAILY CARE DATE](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	VASCULAR LINE TYPES IN SITU

VASCULAR LINE TYPE IN SITU

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

VASCULAR LINE TYPE IN SITU

Attribute:

--

VASCULAR LINE TYPE IN SITU

VENTRICULAR DILATION DIAGNOSED DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR (LEFT SIDE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See VENTRICULAR DILATION DIAGNOSED DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[VENTRICULAR DILATION DIAGNOSED DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR \(LEFT SIDE\)](#) is the same as attribute [VENTRICULAR DILATION DIAGNOSED DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR](#) on the left side of the cranium.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	VENTRICULAR DILATION DIAGNOSED DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATORS (LEFT SIDE)

VENTRICULAR DILATION DIAGNOSED DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR (LEFT SIDE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

VENTRICULAR DILATION DIAGNOSED DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR (LEFT SIDE)

Attribute:

[VENTRICULAR DILATION DIAGNOSED DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR](#)

VENTRICULAR DILATION DIAGNOSED DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR (RIGHT SIDE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See VENTRICULAR DILATION DIAGNOSED DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[VENTRICULAR DILATION DIAGNOSED DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR \(RIGHT SIDE\)](#) is the same as attribute [VENTRICULAR DILATION DIAGNOSED DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR](#) on the right side of the cranium.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	VENTRICULAR DILATION DIAGNOSED DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATORS (RIGHT SIDE)

SIDE)

VENTRICULAR DILATION DIAGNOSED DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR (RIGHT SIDE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

VENTRICULAR DILATION DIAGNOSED DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR (RIGHT SIDE)

Attribute:

VENTRICULAR DILATION DIAGNOSED DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR

VISUAL INSPECTION CONFIRMED NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS DURING LAPAROTOMY INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See VISUAL INSPECTION CONFIRMED NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS DURING LAPAROTOMY INDICATOR
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[VISUAL INSPECTION CONFIRMED NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS DURING LAPAROTOMY INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [VISUAL INSPECTION CONFIRMED NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS DURING LAPAROTOMY INDICATOR](#).

For the [National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care](#), [VISUAL INSPECTION CONFIRMED NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS DURING LAPAROTOMY INDICATOR](#) is reported when the [PATIENT](#) undergoes a laparotomy based on the result of an [Abdominal X-Ray](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	VISUAL INSPECTION CONFIRMED NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS DURING LAPAROTOMY INDICATORS

VISUAL INSPECTION CONFIRMED NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS DURING LAPAROTOMY INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

VISUAL INSPECTION CONFIRMED NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS DURING LAPAROTOMY INDICATOR

Attribute:

VISUAL INSPECTION CONFIRMED NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS DURING LAPAROTOMY INDICATOR

VITAMIN K ADMINISTERED INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See VITAMIN K ADMINISTERED INDICATOR
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[VITAMIN K ADMINISTERED INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [VITAMIN K ADMINISTERED INDICATOR](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	VITAMIN K ADMINISTERED INDICATORS

VITAMIN K ADMINISTERED INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

VITAMIN K ADMINISTERED INDICATOR

Attribute:

VITAMIN K ADMINISTERED INDICATOR
--

VITAMIN K ROUTE OF ADMINISTRATION

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	
National Codes:	See VITAMIN K ROUTE OF ADMINISTRATION
Default Codes:	9 - Route of administration unknown

Notes:

[VITAMIN K ROUTE OF ADMINISTRATION](#) is the same as attribute [VITAMIN K ROUTE OF ADMINISTRATION](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	VITAMIN K ROUTES OF ADMINISTRATION

VITAMIN K ROUTE OF ADMINISTRATION

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

VITAMIN K ROUTE OF ADMINISTRATION

Attribute:

VITAMIN K ROUTE OF ADMINISTRATION

WARD TYPE DISCHARGED TO (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
HES Item:	

National Codes: See [WARD TYPE DISCHARGED TO FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET](#)
Default Codes:

Notes:

[WARD TYPE DISCHARGED TO \(NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET\)](#) is the same as attribute [WARD TYPE DISCHARGED TO FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	WARD TYPES DISCHARGED TO (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)

WARD TYPE DISCHARGED TO (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

WARD TYPE DISCHARGED TO (NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET)

Attribute:

[WARD TYPE DISCHARGED TO FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET](#)

YEAR AND MONTH OF BIRTH

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: See [YEAR AND MONTH](#)
HES Item:
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes

[YEAR AND MONTH OF BIRTH](#) is the [YEAR AND MONTH](#) of the recorded [PERSON BIRTH DATE](#).

For the [National Neonatal Data Set - Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment](#), [YEAR AND MONTH OF BIRTH](#) is submitted instead of [DATE TIME OF BIRTH](#), where the data set record is anonymised.

YEAR AND MONTH OF BIRTH (BABY)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: See [YEAR AND MONTH](#)
HES Item:
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes

[YEAR AND MONTH OF BIRTH \(BABY\)](#) is the [YEAR AND MONTH](#) of the recorded [PERSON BIRTH DATE \(BABY\)](#) of a baby.

For the [National Neonatal Data Set - Episodic and Daily Care](#), [YEAR AND MONTH OF BIRTH \(BABY\)](#) is submitted instead of [DATE TIME OF BIRTH \(BABY\)](#), where the data set record is anonymised.

YEAR OF BIRTH (FATHER)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an4 (CCYY)
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

YEAR OF BIRTH (FATHER) is the same as attribute YEAR OF BIRTH for the father in a Maternity Episode.

YEAR OF BIRTH (FATHER)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

YEAR OF BIRTH (FATHER)

Attribute:

YEAR OF BIRTH

YEAR OF BIRTH (MOTHER)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an4 (CCYY)
HES Item:	
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

YEAR OF BIRTH (MOTHER) is the same as attribute YEAR OF BIRTH for the mother in a Maternity Episode.

YEAR OF BIRTH (MOTHER)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

YEAR OF BIRTH (MOTHER)

Attribute:

YEAR OF BIRTH

For enquiries about this Change Request, please email ndau@imperial.ac.uk